

# Micro<sup>®</sup>wave Journal

Tuned

Staying

with

Variable  
Impedance  
Devices



Founded in 1958

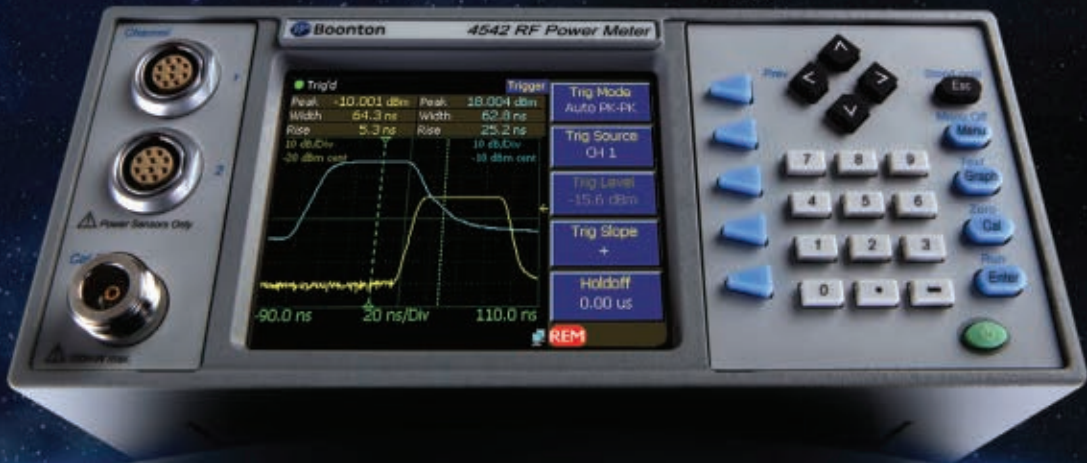
[mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com)

**MVP**

Rohde & Schwarz  
EMI Receiver



# Bigger where it counts...



## in the Performance.

Boonton's 4540 Peak Power Meter delivers the outstanding performance needed for today's demanding radar and communication applications. By incorporating advanced technology from our flagship 4500B peak power analyzer, the smaller, economically priced 4540 outperforms higher priced competitors in many areas. It's fast update rate enables tuning high power amplifiers and processing large amounts of statistical data for CCDF measurements. Advanced trigger technology provides a rock solid view of fast rise time signals and the wide dynamic range allows measuring low duty cycle pulses. The 4540 power meter provides automatic settings for a large number of technologies including WCDMA, WiMAX, WLAN, Wi-Fi, LTE, and Radar.

- Frequency range: 9.9kHz to 40 GHz
- Time resolution: 200 ps
- Video bandwidth: 70MHz
- Rise time: <7ns
- Effective sampling rate (RSS): 5GSamples/second
- Statistical analysis including CCDF
- GPIB, USB (device) and LAN standard

For more information visit us at [boonton.com](http://boonton.com) or call +1 973-386-9696.

**Boonton: Redefining How You Use Power Meters.**



4530 RF Power Meter Series

4500B RF Peak Power Analyzer

4240 RF Power Meter

Scan QR Code





# Your question:

## Can the R&S®RTO also perform logic analysis?

**Our answer:**

**Yes! Test embedded designs quickly and accurately with the MSO option.**

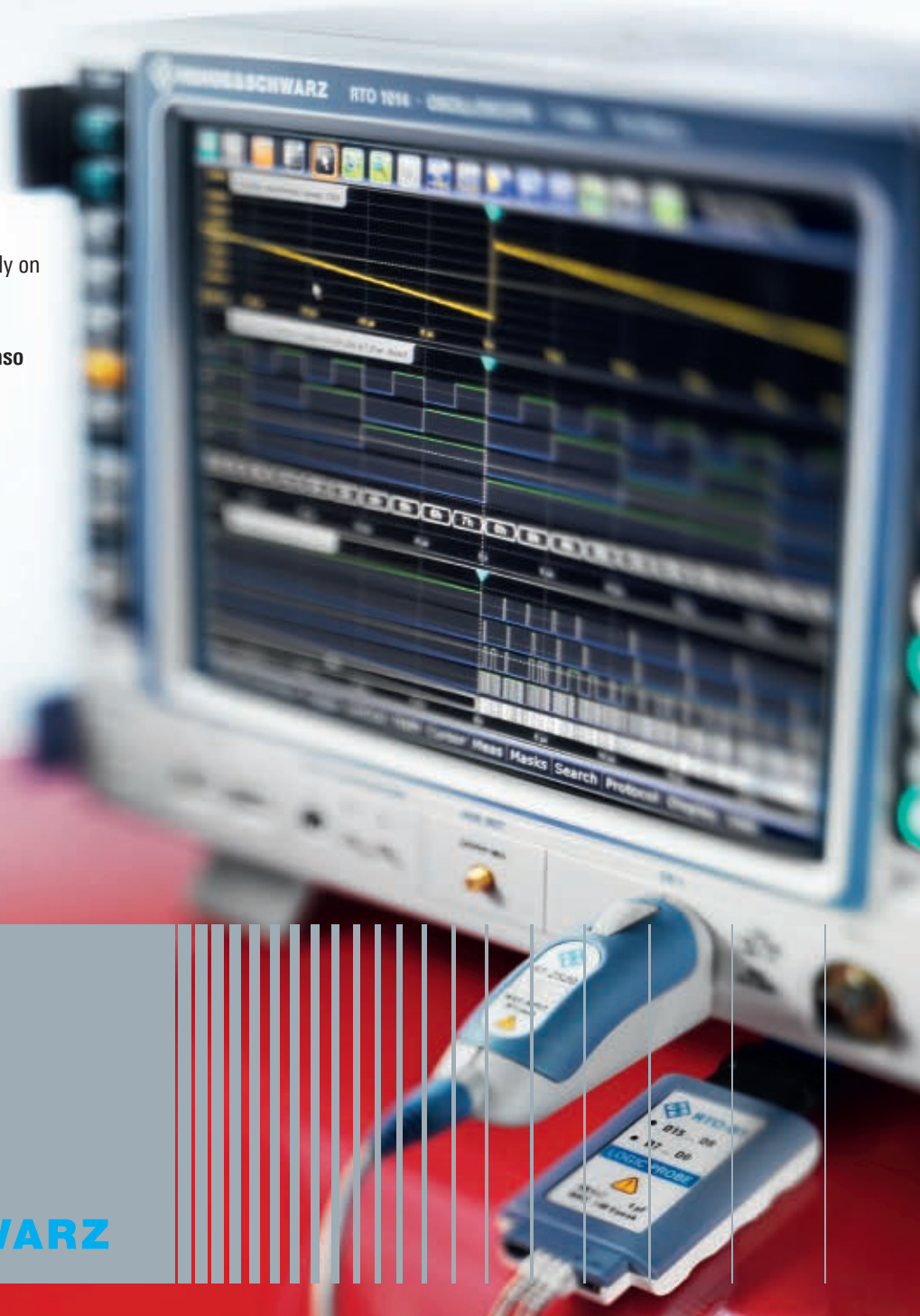
A new hardware option turns the R&S®RTO into an MSO. It provides 16 additional digital channels with an input frequency of up to 400 MHz.

The advantages at a glance:

- 5 Gsample/s sampling rate for detailed signal analysis across the entire 200 Msample memory depth
- Extremely high acquisition rate of 200 000 waveforms/second for accelerated debugging
- Hardware-implemented trigger and numerous trigger types for pinpointing faults
- The ease of use you have come to rely on

**For more information, visit:**

**[www.scope-of-the-art.com/ad/faq-mso](http://www.scope-of-the-art.com/ad/faq-mso)**



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**





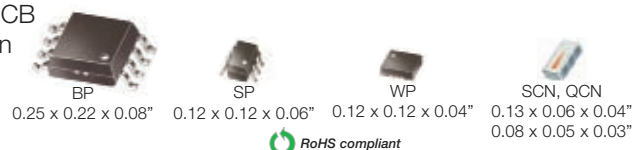
**ultra small**

# 2, 3 and 4 WAY SPLITTERS

100 kHz to 7.2 GHz from **96¢** ea. qty. 25

**Choose from over a hundred models.** Mini-Circuits rugged LTCC and semiconductor power splitters are available with narrowband and broadband coverage through 7200 MHz. Small in size and cost, but big on performance, they can handle as much as 20 W input power, with high isolation and low insertion loss. Yet they won't take up valuable circuit board space. Sizes as small as 0805 also contribute to minimal amplitude and phase unbalance, while retaining outstanding unit-to-unit repeatability.

**Pay less and get more** with our industry-leading, ultra small power splitters. They're a bottom-line plus for any economic situation, reducing costs while improving value. Just visit our website at [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for comprehensive performance curves, data sheets, PCB layouts, and environmental specifications. You can even order direct from our web store, and have a unit in your hands as early as tomorrow!



*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

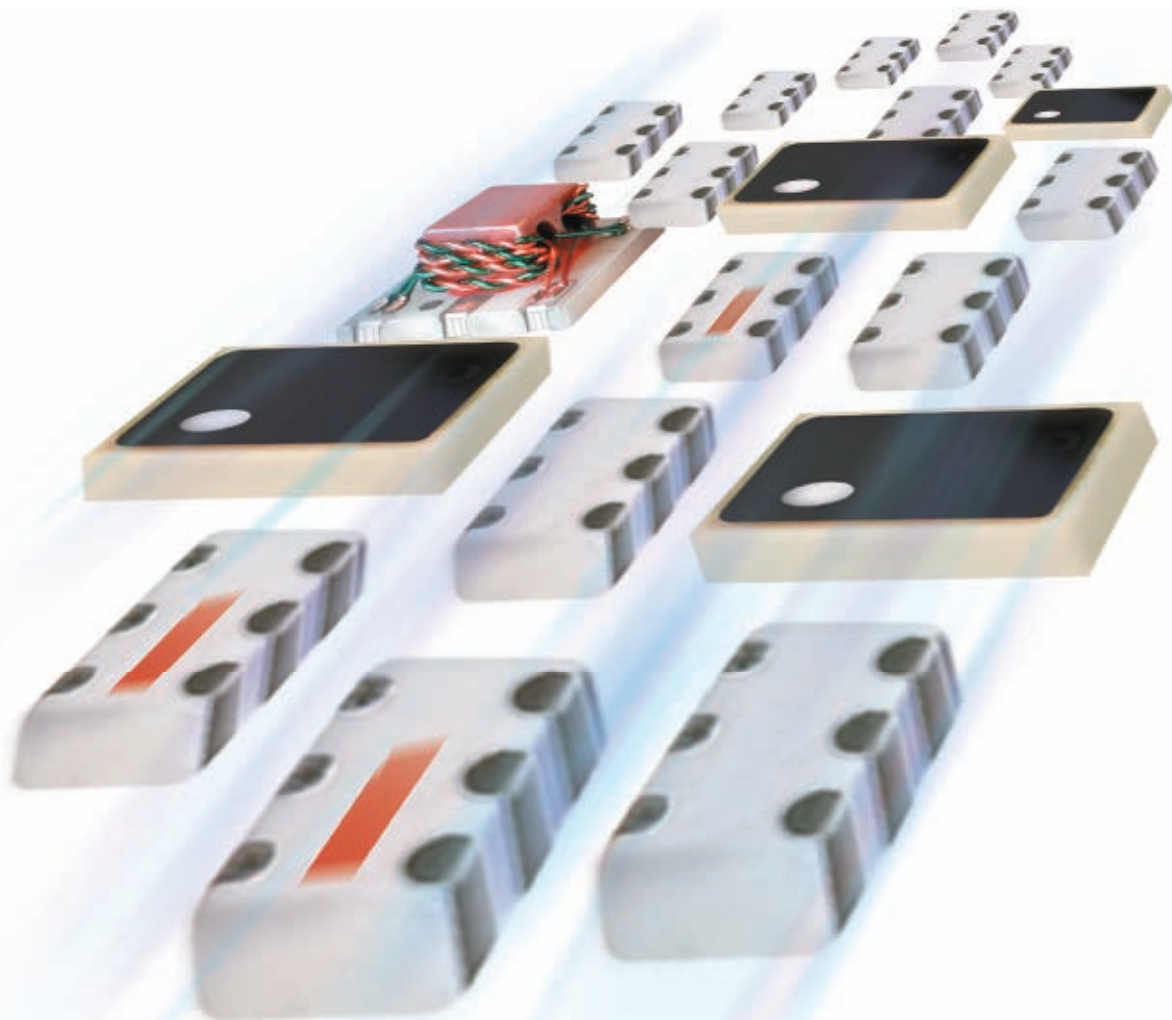
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**






# 90° SPLITTERS

5 MHz to 8 GHz **\$3<sup>95</sup>**  
from ea. qty. 20

**Two-way 90° power splitters (hybrids)** are critical building blocks in a wide array of RF design solutions. That's why Mini-Circuits offers extra-tight phase and amplitude balance, to ensure your expected high-performance design results. Plus, our robust, rugged units deliver repeatable performance and are available in over 70 different SMT models, in the widest range of frequencies in the industry (from 5 MHz to 8 GHz), and in package sizes as small as 0.08" x 0.05".

**LTCC models now available in small-quantity reels**, with standard counts of 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000, or 2000 *at no extra cost!* For full performance details and product availability, visit our web site [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com). You can order online and have units in-hand as soon as next-day.



 RoHS compliant

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

 **Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

  
U.S. Patents  
7739260, 7761442

The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

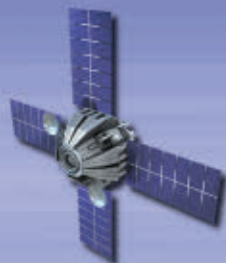
463 rev G



# RUGGED & RELIABLE

Made in the USA for over 50 Years!

**M•E•C•A• - Microwave Electronic Components of America**



- \* 4G / LTE / WiMAX
- \* Aerospace
- \* Base Station Infrastructure
- \* DAS / In-Building Networks
- \* Antenna Accessories
- \* Cell Site Components
- \* Test & Measurement
- \* Military

**MOST MODELS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK - 4 WEEKS ARO**

## POWER DIVIDERS/ COMBINERS



2-way through 16-way & MORE in N, SMA, 7/16 DIN, BNC, and TNC connector styles from 5 MHz to 18 GHz.

## ATTENUATORS (FIXED & VARIABLE)



Most available in 1 dB increments from 0 - 60dB. Power ratings from 2 to 500 Watts.

## RF LOADS



Power ratings from 1 to 500 watts and frequency ranges up to 18 GHz.

## DIRECTIONAL & HYBRID COUPLERS



Average power handling from 50W to 1kW. Standard coupling values of 3, 6, 10, 20, 30 and 40 dB.

## DC BLOCKS



Available in N, BNC, TNC, SMA & 7/16 DIN configurations. Power ratings to 500 watts (2.5 kW peak).

## INTEGRATED ASSEMBLIES & CUSTOM RACKS



Let MECA create an integrated assembly with any of our standard RF/Microwave products on 19" panels, shelves or enclosures.

## BIAS TEES



Covering bands from 0.5 - 2.5 GHz and 0.7 to 2.7 GHz in 7/16 DIN, SMA, N, BNC & TNC configurations with RF power ratings to 300 watts (3 kW peak).

## CIRCULATORS & ISOLATORS



In both N & SMA-Female connectors with average power ratings from 2 to 250 watts. "Popular" frequency bands between 0.7 - 18.0 GHz.



**MECA ELECTRONICS, INC.**

459 East Main Street Denville, NJ 07834

To learn more, please call 866-444-6322 or visit our website at [www.e-MECA.com](http://www.e-MECA.com)

ISO 9001:2008





Mars Rover Artwork Courtesy of NASA/JPL-Caltech



# SPACE HERITAGE

Supporting  
Space Exploration  
through the Development  
of Innovative  
Technology.

K&L Microwave has contributed  
to the aerospace industry for  
forty years and has been part  
of the following programs:

Apollo 17

Mars Science Lab

Mars Opportunity Rover

Mars Spirit Rover

Iridium Satellite Constellation

CHIRP

GPS-3

GPS-R

V-Sensor

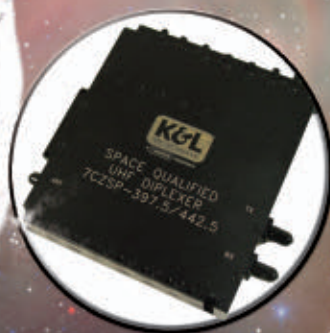
Thuraya

MSV

OCEANSAT 2

COSMO

SKYNET 5



Voltronics, the Trimmer Capacitor Company, is now located  
at the K&L Microwave facility in Maryland. An experienced  
manufacturing and engineering staff is available to offer the  
same well-respected and extensive line of products.



[www.voltronicscorp.com](http://www.voltronicscorp.com)



BSC FILTERS • DOW-KEY MICROWAVE • NOVACAP • SYFER TECHNOLOGY  
DIELECTRIC LABORATORIES • K&L MICROWAVE • POLE/ZERO • VOLTRONICS



[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com)



# Relax

## We've got you covered



*Your supplier of high performance, precise equipment for AWGN*



Ph. (973) 386-1119 • Fax (973) 386-1131 • [info@noisewave.com](mailto:info@noisewave.com) • [www.noisewave.com](http://www.noisewave.com)



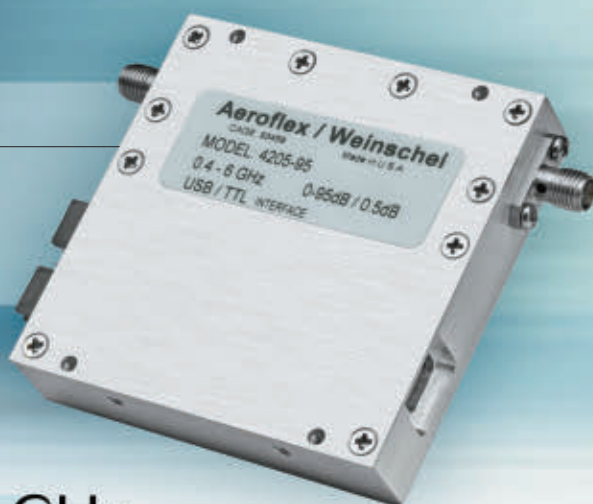
# Bring your 3G/4G Testing to a Solid State



## 4205 Series

USB/TTL Controlled

Available in 0-31.5,  
63.5, 95 dB



## DC to 6 GHz Programmable Attenuator Solutions



## 8331 Series

Ethernet Controlled

Configurations up to 12 channels

Electromechanical & Solid-State designs

If it's time to bring your test systems to the digital age, look to the leaders in solid-state programmable attenuation.

With 60 years of industry leadership and product development, Aeroflex / Weinschel's newest DC to 6 GHz MMIC digital attenuation solutions include USB/TTL controlled attenuators and Ethernet controlled rack mountable subsystems.

Designed with budget and performance concerns in mind, these devices offer superior RF characteristics suitable for automated bench testing in wireless backhaul, fading simulation, and other high-performance wireless applications.

800-638-2048 / 301-846-9222

[www.aeroflex.com/weinschel](http://www.aeroflex.com/weinschel)

[weinschel-sales@aeroflex.com](mailto:weinschel-sales@aeroflex.com)

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.



# Microwave Journal

NOVEMBER 2012 VOL. 55 • NO. 11

## NOTE FROM THE EDITOR

### 20 Technology Trends

*David Vye, Microwave Journal Editor*

A review of hot topics and technology trends in the industry today

## COVER FEATURE

### 26 Tunable RF Technology Overview

*Victor Steel and Art Morris, WiSpry Inc.*

In-depth look at how tunable RF technologies are enabling new frontiers for wireless system RF front ends

## MVP: MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT

### 38 Fast, Reliable and Accurate EMI Test Receiver

*Rohde & Schwarz*

Introduction to a new EMI test receiver that features comprehensive diagnostic tools

## TECHNICAL FEATURES

### 66 Recovery Time of the Schottky-PIN Limiter

*Chin Leong Lim, Avago Technologies*

Explores and evaluates the recovery time of the Schottky-PIN limiter

### 74 Carrier Aggregation: A Key Enabler for LTE-Advanced

*Andreas Roessler and Sandra Merkel, Rohde & Schwarz*

Describes one of the most requested features of LTE-Advanced in greater detail: carrier aggregation

### 92 Taming the Smartphone Power Consumption Vicious Cycle

*Mathew Hubbard, RFMD*

Describes three design techniques and how each approaches system efficiency and power management from different angles

### 98 E/D GaAs PHEMT Core Chips for Electronically Steerable Antennas

*F. Robert, R. Leblanc, J. Moron, A. Gasmi, N. Santos and M. Rocchi, OMMIC*

Demonstrates how E/D PHEMT processes now facilitate analog functions like phase shifters and attenuators with state of the art performance on the same chip as digital control functions

**Microwave Journal** (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

**Photocopy Rights:** Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 *Microwave Journal* International. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Barbara Walsh at (781) 769-9750.

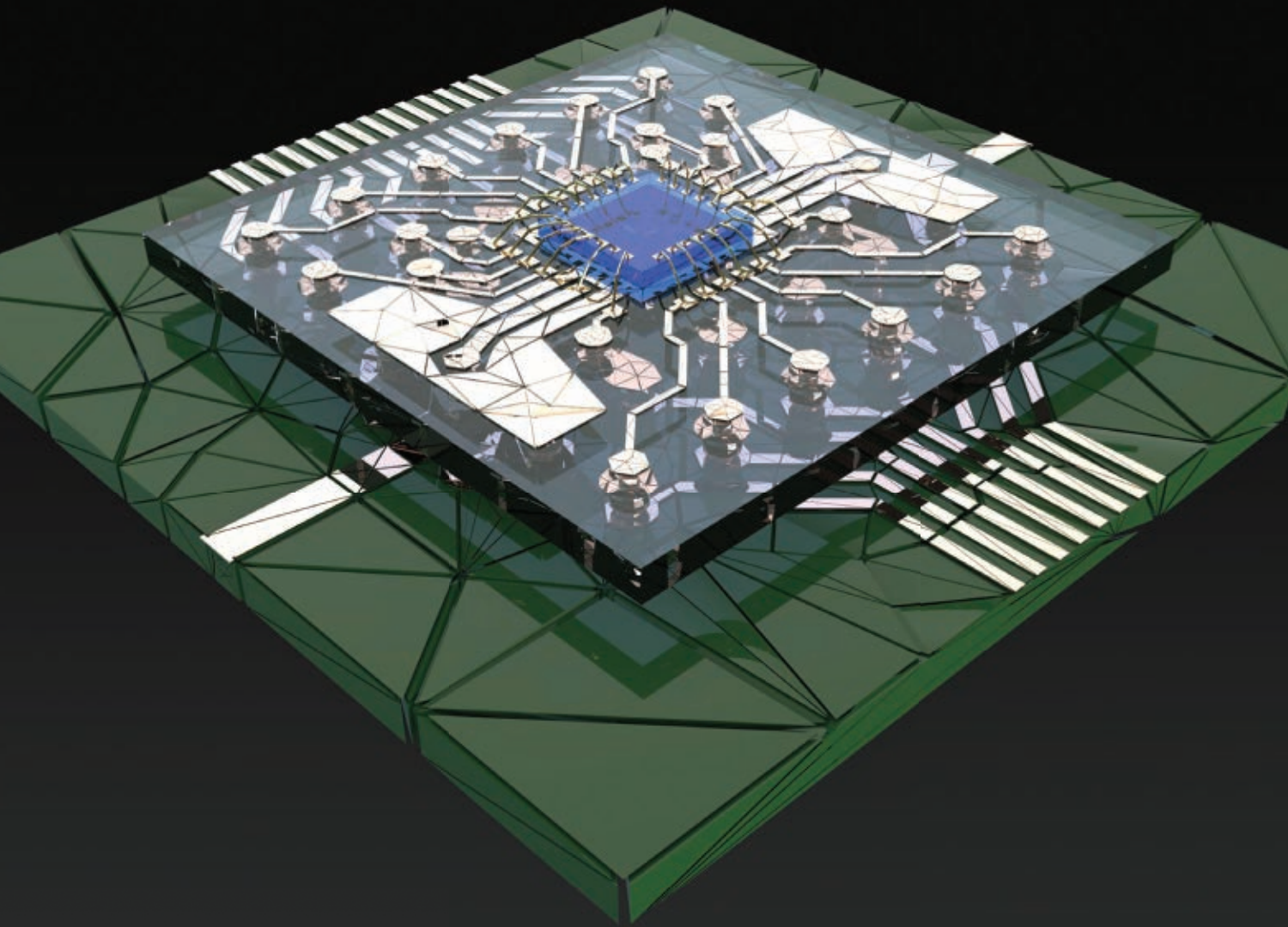
**POSTMASTER:** Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 3256, Northbrook, IL 60065-3256 or e-mail mwj@omeda.com. Subscription information: (847) 291-5216. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in the RF & microwave industry. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign. Claims for missing issues must be filed within 90 days of date of issue for complimentary replacement.

©2012 by Horizon House Publications Inc.



Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #PM40612608





# 3D EM and circuit design in one integrated workflow.

Analyst 3D FEM EM simulator — seamlessly integrated within the Microwave Office environment — let's you go from circuit concept to EM verification with one click. Spend your time designing, not drawing. It's 3D EM power with Microwave Office efficiency. Grab a test copy at [awrcorp.com/analyst](http://awrcorp.com/analyst).

Stop waiting and start designing™

**ANALYST™**  
3D FEM EM

## 108 Design of Miniature RF Transceivers for Broadband MIMO Systems in Ku-Band

*Zhe Chen, Wei Hong, Jianyi Zhou, Jixin Chen, and Chen Yu, Southeast University*

Discusses the development of low cost, miniature, four-way transceivers in Ku-Band for MIMO wireless communication systems

## 120 A Cascaded Triplet SIW Bandpass Filter

*Guang Yang, Wei Liu, Falin Liu, University of Science and Technology of China; Sheng Zhang, China University of Mining and Technology*

Proposes a substrate integrated waveguide bandpass filter that uses proximity coupling structures and slot loaded quarter SIW resonators to implement a CT filter

## PRODUCT FEATURE

## 130 Signal Source Analysis Up to 21 GHz

*Anapico Ltd.*

Introduction to a series of fully automated signal source analyzers offering a measurement capability of up to 21 GHz

## TECH BRIEFS

## 136 Space Qualified Image Reject Mixer

*Crane Aerospace & Electronics*

## 138 MaxGain Cables

*Times Microwave Systems*

## 140 High Performance Contact System

*Paricon Technologies Corp.*

## Departments

17... Mark Your Calendar

18... Coming Events

47... Defense News

51... International Report

55... Commercial Market

60... Around the Circuit

142... Software and Mobile Apps

148... New Products

158... The Book End

160... Ad Index

160... Sales Reps

162... MWJ Puzzler

**Erratum:** In last month's Technical Feature, "Design of a Passive, Broadband Equalizer for a SLED," the authors' affiliation was incorrect (October, pg 88). The correct affiliation is The College of New Jersey, Ewing, NJ.

## STAFF

**PUBLISHER:** CARL SHEFFRES

**EDITOR:** DAVID VYE

**MANAGING EDITOR:** JENNIFER DIMARCO

**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** PATRICK HINDLE

**ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR:** DAN MASSÉ

**STAFF EDITOR:** LAURA GLAZER

**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:** BARBARA WALSH

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** HARLAN HOWE, JR.

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** FRANK BASHORE

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** PETER STAECKER

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** DAN SWANSON

**WEB EDITOR:** CHRIS STANFA

**AUDIENCE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER:**

MICHELLE BARRY

**TRAFFIC MANAGER:** EDWARD KIESSLING

**MARKETING AND EVENT COORDINATOR:**

KRISTEN ANDERSON

**DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:**

ROBERT BASS

**ART DIRECTOR:** JANICE LEVENSON

**GRAPHIC DESIGNER:** SACHIKO STIGLITZ

## EUROPE

**INTERNATIONAL EDITOR:** RICHARD MUMFORD

**OFFICE MANAGER:** NINA PLESU

## CORPORATE STAFF

**CEO:** WILLIAM M. BAZZY

**PRESIDENT:** IVAR BAZZY

**VICE PRESIDENT:** JARED BAZZY

## EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD

Dr. I.J. Bahl

F.M. Bashore

Dr. C.R. Boyd

M. Goldfarb

J.L. Heaton

Dr. G. Heiter

H. Howe, Jr.

Dr. T. Itoh

Dr. J. Lasker

Dr. S. Maas

Dr. G.L. Matthaei

Dr. D.N. McQuiddy

Dr. J.M. Osepchuk

Dr. J. Rautio

Dr. U. Rohde

M. Schindler

Dr. P. Staecker

F. Sullivan

D. Swanson

Dr. R.J. Trew

G.D. Vendelin

Prof. K. Wu

## EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE:

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062

Tel: (781) 769-9750

FAX: (781) 769-5037

e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

## EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE:

16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW, England  
Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749

[www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)

Printed in the USA



Lok Down your Microwave Push-On connector with  
**SECURE-LOK™**

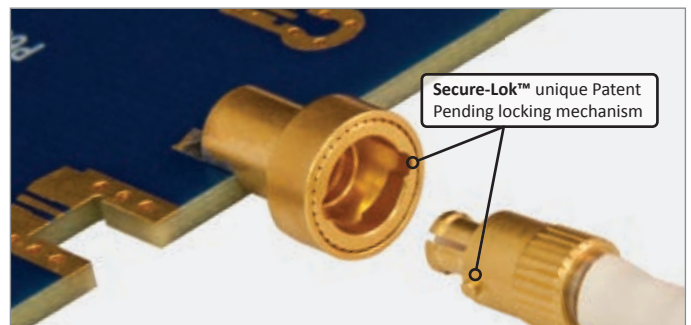


**CARLISLE**  
INTERCONNECT TECHNOLOGIES

## SMP-L Connectors

Carlisle Interconnect Technologies advances the design of traditional push-on connectors with the addition of a unique locking mechanism referred to as **Secure-Lok™**. Our new line of **SMP-L** connectors adds this patent pending locking mechanism to our standard SMP push-on interface.

The **SMP-L** connectors provide a secure connection similar to threaded connectors while retaining the advantages of a push-on blindmate interface. Consequently, they are ideal for use in RF & Microwave systems designed for rugged military and commercial applications.



866.282.4708 / [sales@CarlisleIT.com](mailto:sales@CarlisleIT.com) / [www.CarlisleIT.com](http://www.CarlisleIT.com)

## Free Webinars

### CST Webinar Series 2012

Synthesis and Tuning of Modern Microwave Filters Available On Demand after 11/8

### CST Webinar Series 2012

EMC Simulation of Consumer Electronic Devices 11/15, 11:00 AM ET

### Innovations in EDA

*Presented by: Agilent Technologies*  
RF Module Design Using Amalfi CMOS PA 11/15, 1:00 PM ET

### RF/Microwave Training Series

*Presented by: Besser Associates*  
*Sponsored by: Mini-Circuits*  
Passive Components:  
Couplers, Dividers and Combiners 11/20, 11:00 AM ET

### CST Webinar Series 2012

Multiphysics Approach for a Magnetron and Microwave Oven Design 11/20, 11:00 AM ET

### FieldFox Handheld Analyzers

*Presented by: Agilent Technologies*  
Calibration and Alignment Techniques for Precise Field Measurements 11/28, 1:00 PM ET

### CST Webinar Series 2012

Simulation of Wearable Antennas for Body Centric Wireless Communication 11/29, 11:00 AM ET

### Technical Education Training Series

*Presented by: COMSOL*  
Introduction to Antenna Simulation with COMSOL Multiphysics 11/29, 11:00 AM ET

## Web Survey

Who built the world's first Resonant Cavity Magnetron?

Look for our multiple choice survey online at [mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com)



## Executive Interview

**Michael Keeley**, director of product management, at **Spirent Communications**, talks about the commercial deployment of VoLTE and its differences from VoIP.

## White Papers

Secondary Radar Transponder Testing Using the 8990B Peak Power Analyzer

*Agilent Technologies*

Superposition vs. True Balanced: What's Required for Your Signal Integrity Application?

*Anritsu*

Radar and Radio Range Simulation Using Fiber Optic Delay Lines

*By Jerry Lomurno and Joe Mazzochette, Eastern OptX*

RF Switch Performance Advantages of UltraCMOS™ Technology Over GaAs Technology

*Peregrine Semiconductor*

*Presented by: Richardson RFPD*



Follow us at:  
[facebook.com/microwavejournal](https://facebook.com/microwavejournal)

Visit and comment on all of MWJ's latest happenings.



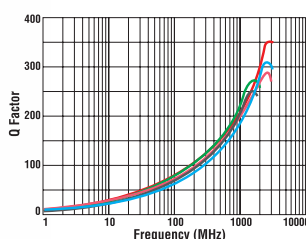


# More Q. Less Cu

Copper  
63.546

**These tiny new air core inductors have the highest Q and current handling in the smallest footprint.**

Coilcraft's new SQ air core inductors have unmatched Q factors: most are above 200 in the 1-2 GHz range! That's 3 times higher than comparably sized 0805 chip coils.



*Q factors are 3X higher than standard chip inductors*

And with their extremely low DCR, they can handle 4 to 8 times more current: up to 4.4 Arms.

SQ air core inductors are perfect for your LC filter and RF impedance matching applications. They come in 15 values ranging from 6 to 27.3 nH, all with 5% tolerance.

These coils are significantly smaller than existing air core inductors. We reduced the footprint by using close-wound construction and keeping the leads close to the body. The square shape cuts the height to as low as 1.5 mm and creates flat top and bottom sur-



*The square shape and narrow footprint reduce board space by 60-75% over conventional air core inductors.*

faces for easy automated handling and stable mounting.

See how the ultra-high Q and current handling of Coilcraft's new SQ air core inductors can maximize the performance of your next design. For complete specifications and free evaluation samples, visit [www.coilcraft.com/sq](http://www.coilcraft.com/sq)

**ORDER DIRECT**  
BUY.COILCRAFT.COM  
800-322-2645  
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY  
ORDER BY 5

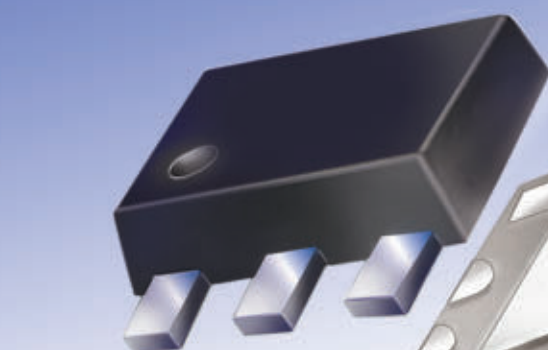


**Coilcraft®**

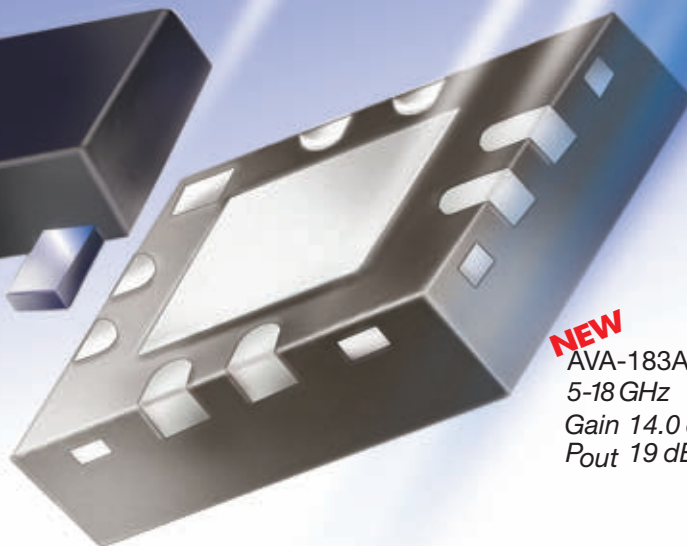
[www.coilcraft.com](http://www.coilcraft.com) 800/322-2645

# 50 MHz to 18 GHz

## NOW, JUST TWO AMPLIFIERS COVER IT ALL!



**PHA-1+** \$1.99  
0.05-6 GHz ea. (qty. 20)  
Gain 13.5 dB  
Pout 22 dBm



**NEW**  
**AVA-183A+** \$6.95  
5-18 GHz ea. (qty. 20)  
Gain 14.0 dB  
Pout 19 dBm

**The PHA-1+** is a highly advanced E-PHEMT amplifier poised to be the workhorse for your wireless applications! An ultra-high dynamic range, low noise, and exceptional IP3 performance (42 dBm typical at 2 GHz), make it ideal for LTE or TD-SCDMA (see website for ACLR and EVM data). Good input and output return loss—across almost 7 octaves—extend its use to CATV, wireless LANs, base station infrastructure, and more, with no external matching required for 50  $\Omega$  systems!

**Our new AVA-183A+** delivers excellent gain flatness ( $\pm 1.0$  dB) across its entire frequency range! High isolation (37 dB typical) makes it very useful as a buffer amplifier in a wide variety of applications, from satellite to P2P, EWF, & radar—with no external matching required for 50  $\Omega$  systems. Just go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for electrical, mechanical, & environmental specifications, performance curves, and S-parameters—these models are in stock and ready to ship today!

RoHS compliant

Keep a few extras on hand! Order Designer Kit K1-AVA+, and get 10 of each for only \$88.95!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

**DESIGN ENGINEERS SEARCH ENGINE**  
U.S. Patents  
7739260, 7761442








The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

478 rev J



# DECEMBER 2012

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
25	26	27	28	29	30	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		 <p>2012 Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference November 28-30, 2012 Kaohsiung, Taiwan</p>				
		<b>Technical Education Webinar:</b> <b>RF PCB Design</b> Sponsored by  	<b>RF/Microwave Training Webinar:</b> <b>VCO Fundamentals</b> Sponsored by 	<b>Webinar:</b> <b>Chip/Package/Board: Constraint Driven Co-Design</b> 		
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
				<b>Webinar:</b> <b>Envelope Tracking Simulation and Analysis</b> Sponsored by 		
				<b>Webinar:</b> <b>Simulation of EMI in Hybrid Cabling for Combining Power and Control Signaling</b> 		
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	1	2	3	4	5

**Go to: [mwjournal.com/events](http://mwjournal.com/events)**

# NEW Technologies

Richardson RFPD is the leader in helping customers design-in the most technologically advanced components from the world's leading suppliers.

Our best-in-class New Product Introduction (NPI) program provides our supplier partners with maximum exposure to design engineers developing the next generation of RF, Wireless and Energy Technology products.

Subscribe to our New Products E-Newsletter to keep up with the latest products, news and events.



**RichardsonRFPD**  
An Arrow Company

©2012 Richardson RFPD

## Coming Events

### CALL FOR PAPERS

**SPACOMM 2013**

November 27, 2012

**IMS 2013**

December 10, 2012

**WAMICON 2013**

December 26, 2012

[mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com)

### NOVEMBER

#### 80<sup>TH</sup> ARFTG MICROWAVE MEASUREMENT SYMPOSIUM

November 27–30, 2012

San Diego, CA

[www.arftg.org](http://www.arftg.org)



### DECEMBER

#### APMC 2012

**ASIA PACIFIC MICROWAVE CONFERENCE**

December 4–7, 2012 • Kaohsiung, Taiwan

[www.apmc2012.com](http://www.apmc2012.com)



### JANUARY

#### IEEE RWS 2013

**RADIO AND WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM**

January 20–23, 2013 • Austin, TX

[www.radiowirelessweek.org](http://www.radiowirelessweek.org)

#### IEEE MEMS 2013

**26<sup>TH</sup> IEEE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON MICRO ELECTRO MECHANICAL SYSTEMS**

January 20–24, 2013 • Taipei, Taiwan

[www.mems2013.org](http://www.mems2013.org)

### FEBRUARY

#### ISSCC 2013

**IEEE INTERNATIONAL SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS CONFERENCE**

February 17–21, 2013 • San Francisco, CA

<http://isscc.org>



#### NATE 2013

**18<sup>TH</sup> ANNUAL CONFERENCE AND EXPOSITION FOR THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF TOWER ERECTORS**

February 18–21, 2013 • Fort Worth, TX

<http://natehome.com/annual-conference>

#### MWC 2013

**MOBILE WORLD CONGRESS**

February 25–28, 2013 • Barcelona, Spain

[www.mobileworldcongress.com](http://www.mobileworldcongress.com)

### MARCH

#### ISQED 2013

**INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON QUALITY ELECTRONIC DESIGN**

March 4–6, 2013 • Santa Clara, CA

[www.isqed.org](http://www.isqed.org)



#### IWCE 2013

**INTERNATIONAL WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS EXPO**

March 11–15, 2013 • Las Vegas, NV

[www.iwceexpo.com](http://www.iwceexpo.com)

### EDI CON 2013

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN INNOVATION CONFERENCE**

March 12–14, 2013 • Beijing, China

[www.ediconchina.com](http://www.ediconchina.com)

### SATELLITE 2013

March 18–21, 2013 • Washington D.C.

[www.satellitetoday.com/satellite2013](http://www.satellitetoday.com/satellite2013)

### ACES 2013

**29<sup>TH</sup> INTERNATIONAL REVIEW OF PROGRESS IN APPLIED COMPUTATIONAL ELECTROMAGNETICS**

March 24–28, 2013 • Monterey, CA

<http://aces.ee.olemiss.edu/conference/2013>

### PSATS 2013

**5<sup>TH</sup> INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON PERSONAL SATELLITE SERVICES**

March 28–29, 2013 • Toulouse, France

[www.psats.eu](http://www.psats.eu)



### APRIL

#### WAMICON 2013

**IEEE WIRELESS AND MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE**

April 7–9, 2013 • Orlando, FL

[www.wamicon.org](http://www.wamicon.org)

#### IWS 2013

**IEEE INTERNATIONAL WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM**

April 13–18, 2013 • Beijing, China

[www.iws-ieee.org](http://www.iws-ieee.org)

#### SPACOMM 2013

**5<sup>TH</sup> INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON ADVANCES IN SATELLITE AND SPACE COMMUNICATIONS**

April 22–26, 2013 • Venice, Italy

[www.iaria.org/conferences2013](http://www.iaria.org/conferences2013)

### MAY



#### NCMMT 2013

**NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON MICROWAVE AND MILLIMETER WAVE**

#### MWIE 2013

**MICROWAVE INDUSTRY EXHIBITION**

May 18–21, 2013 • Chongqing, China

[www.cnmmw.org](http://www.cnmmw.org)

#### CTIA WIRELESS 2013

May 21–23, 2013 • Las Vegas, NV

[www.ctiawireless.com](http://www.ctiawireless.com)



### JUNE

#### RFIC 2013

**IEEE RADIO FREQUENCY INTEGRATED CIRCUITS SYMPOSIUM**

June 2–4, 2013 • Seattle, WA

[www.rfic2013.org](http://www.rfic2013.org)

#### IMS 2013

**IEEE MTT-S INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM**

June 2–7, 2013 • Seattle, WA

[www.ims2013.org](http://www.ims2013.org)

**81<sup>ST</sup> ARFTG MICROWAVE MEASUREMENT SYMPOSIUM**

June 7, 2013 • Seattle, WA

[www.arftg.org](http://www.arftg.org)





# REALIZE YOUR VISION

## FROM PROTOTYPE TO PRODUCTION

Our global team of over 150 local technical resources are ready to work with you one-on-one at every step of your design journey to accelerate time-to-market, find complete solutions, save development costs and, ultimately, turn your vision into reality.

Contact your local Richardson RFPD field sales engineer with your next RF, Wireless or Energy Technology product design.

[www.richardsonrfpd.com](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com)



# Technology Trends

I was recently asked to name three major global electronic industry trends from the perspective of a *Microwave Journal* editor and technical advisor to EDI CON. Sensing the need to “think big,” I responded with my thoughts on 5G (the mobile Internet for all things), Near Field Communications (NFC), and the promise of GaN and CMOS to disrupt current RF semiconductor technologies. These trends were naturally influenced by the information that comes across my desk in the form of article proposals for this magazine and potential content for next year’s big microwave design event in Beijing. While we haven’t yet received any EDI CON papers related to 5G, our December cover story from Prof. Dr. -Ing Gerhard Fettweis of Technische Universität Dresden does look at possible mobile telecommunication standards for the year 2020. Instead, the bulk of papers submitted to EDI CON has been concerned with more immediate communication system challenges, RF/microwave and high speed electronic design and developments in semiconductor technologies. Still, *Microwave Journal* and EDI CON have generally reinforced each other with regard to what our contributors consider to be important.

In discussing the technical program for EDI CON, I have stressed the educational nature of the event. Our goal is to bring the engineering resources of the world’s leading high-frequency electronic companies together with the working engineers and researchers who need to tap into this expertise. Our goal is to provide a platform for information that is practical and relevant to the challenges of electronic component design and system integration. To achieve this objective, workshop and panel themes are being developed based on input from the event participants (sponsors), industry insiders, academic advisors from China and the EDI CON technical advisory committee. Over the past two months, several special themes have been identified and are currently in development.

The GaN Technology Panel at EDI CON 2013 will focus on the latest innovations, emerging trends and applications of this semiconductor technology. Building on the successful panel sessions organized by *Microwave Journal* at IMS 2012, including “Where are the Emerging RF Market Opportunities for GaN?”, this event will focus pri-

marily on technical issues. The panel will feature industry experts in a 90 minute session that includes individual presentations followed by a question and answer session with the audience. Freescale Semiconductor will be among the participants. Its technical team will discuss the company’s new GaN hetero-junction field effect transistors (GaN HFET) for emerging high-power, high-efficiency RF applications.

The Connectivity Forum is a dedicated track focused on issues related to RF, microwave and high-speed interconnect technology, including cables, connectors, probes, harnesses, fiber optics and over-the-air methods for a wide range of applications. This forum will combine technical papers and a special panel examining emerging connector technology, the universal trend toward miniaturization, weight reduction and added functionality, mechanical, electrical and environmental requirements, phase stability, PIM and space qualifica-

---

DAVID VYE  
*Microwave Journal Editor*



High pressure,  
time sensitive, mission critical.  
It's all in a day's work.



Your team depends on you for mission-critical accuracy. And you can depend on the compact Agilent FieldFox spectrum analyzer. At only 6.6 lbs., it ensures peak accuracy without warm-up time and its precise measurements agree with trusted benchtop results. Which means, you'll always be ready to accelerate your team's success.

#### FieldFox Spectrum Analyzers

Four models up to 26.5 GHz

MIL-PRF-28800F Class 2 rugged

Agrees with benchtop measurements

$\pm 0.5$  dB amplitude accuracy (full band)

See how FieldFox measures up—watch the video. Scan the code or visit <http://qrs.ly/gb20ppv>



**Agilent and our  
Distributor Network**  
Right Instrument.  
Right Expertise.  
Delivered Right Now.

**Buy from an  
Authorized Distributor**  
[www.agilent.com/find/distributors](http://www.agilent.com/find/distributors)

**Learn about interference analysis and  
more with our application note series**  
[www.agilent.com/find/FieldFoxSA](http://www.agilent.com/find/FieldFoxSA)

© Agilent Technologies, Inc. 2012

Anticipate —Accelerate —Achieve



**Agilent Technologies**

## Note from the Editor

tion. Times Microwave Systems will be participating in the forum with engineering expertise on RF/microwave connectivity solutions. Other confirmed talks include Howard Hausman, CEO of MITEQ Inc., presenting "Applications of Fiber Optic Links in RF and Microwave Systems" and Wei Liu, president of MITRON, discussing "Cable Assembly Solutions for Specific Commercial and Military Applications."

Spirent Communications will sponsor a portion of the EDI CON technical program with an hour long panel session on "The Changing Face of Testing: Moving from Conducted to OTA." This panel will be led by Spirent and will include three additional industry participants representing various aspects of the wireless ecosystem specific to the Asia market. Spirent and the other panelists will share their per-

spectives on the need for Over-The-Air (OTA) test methodologies as a means to achieve a complete picture of real-world performance for mobile devices and base stations. This discussion will consider both Multiple-In-Multiple-Out (MIMO) and Assisted Global Navigation Satellite System (A-GNSS) OTA test requirements. When paired with beamforming technology, MIMO offers the ability to deliver higher data rates, greater coverage, and lower operational costs. Equally compelling is the significant role A-GNSS technology plays in enabling the next-generation Location-Based Services (LBS), resulting in a vital need to accurately quantify and benchmark the performance of A-GNSS via OTA testing. These technologies, however, present increased complexity in RF testing of base stations and mobile device receivers making MIMO OTA testing more critical than ever before. A key objective of this panel session is to clearly illustrate the pre-commercial benefits of testing per the CTIA standards for radiated OTA performance, in addition to the 3GPP industry standards for conducted minimum performance.

The GaAs foundry workshop will feature the latest information from WIN Semiconductors and OMMIC on the state of technology available from these leading compound semiconductor foundry services. III-V semiconductor ICs dominate mobile handsets where the market size is expected to hit \$5 billion USD in 2016. China is one of the world's fastest growing markets for mobile phones, and therefore a major consumer of GaAs-based switches and power amplifiers (PA), making this workshop especially relevant to our Beijing audience.

As authors, workshop sponsors and participating members of China's RF, microwave and high-speed electronics community continue to submit content, these contributors provide shape to an event that will reflect the trends defining the future of this market; providing an indicator and guide to the next set of big microwave innovations, whatever these might be. Stay tuned. ■

# narda today

**The Engineer's Choice for Mechanical Switches**

**"Thank you Narda... for the excellent quality of performance your equipment has given us."**

Narda offers a large selection of highly dependable, in-stock and standard custom electro-mechanical switches.

- Frequencies from DC to 18 GHz
- Switching Time 15 ms (max.)
- Operating Ambient Temperature -35° to +70° C
- Designed to Meet MIL-S-3928
- Multiple Configurations and Options Available

Scan using your Smart Phone or Tablet to learn more!



## narda

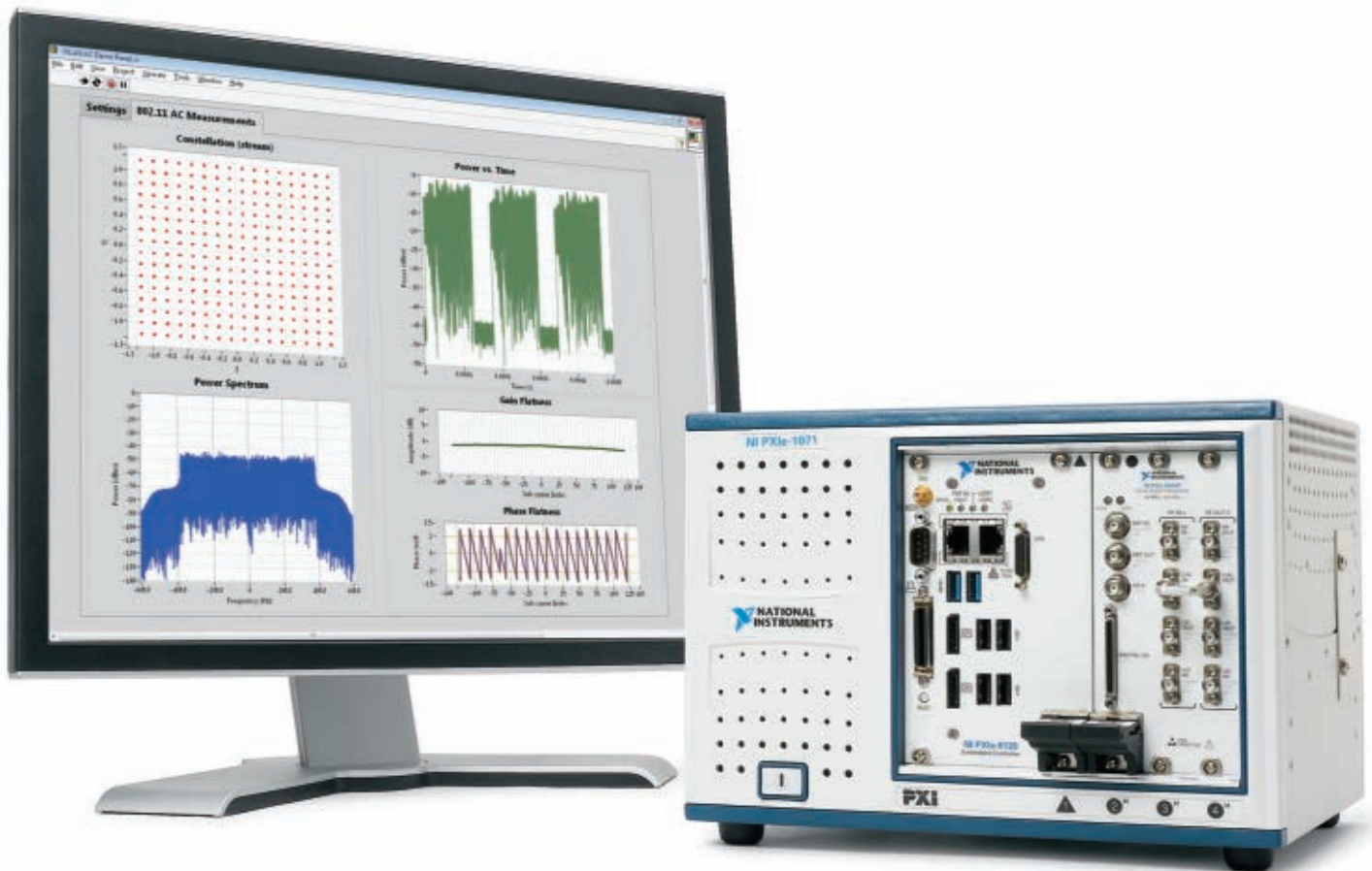
**Engineering, without compromise since 1954.** an  communications company

**www.nardamicrowave.com • 631.231.1700**



# Introducing the World's First Vector Signal Transceiver

VSA + VSG + User-Programmable FPGA = RF Redefined



Combining a vector signal analyzer and a vector signal generator with a user-programmable FPGA for real-time signal processing and control, this vector signal transceiver is a fraction of the size and cost of a traditional solution. More importantly, the NI PXIe-5644R is the first software-designed instrument. With NI LabVIEW system design software, you can modify its software and firmware to create an instrument that meets your exact needs.

## WIRELESS TECHNOLOGIES

National Instruments supports a broad range of wireless standards including:

802.11a/b/g/n/ac	LTE
CDMA2000/EV-DO	GSM/EDGE
WCDMA/HSPA/HSPA+	Bluetooth

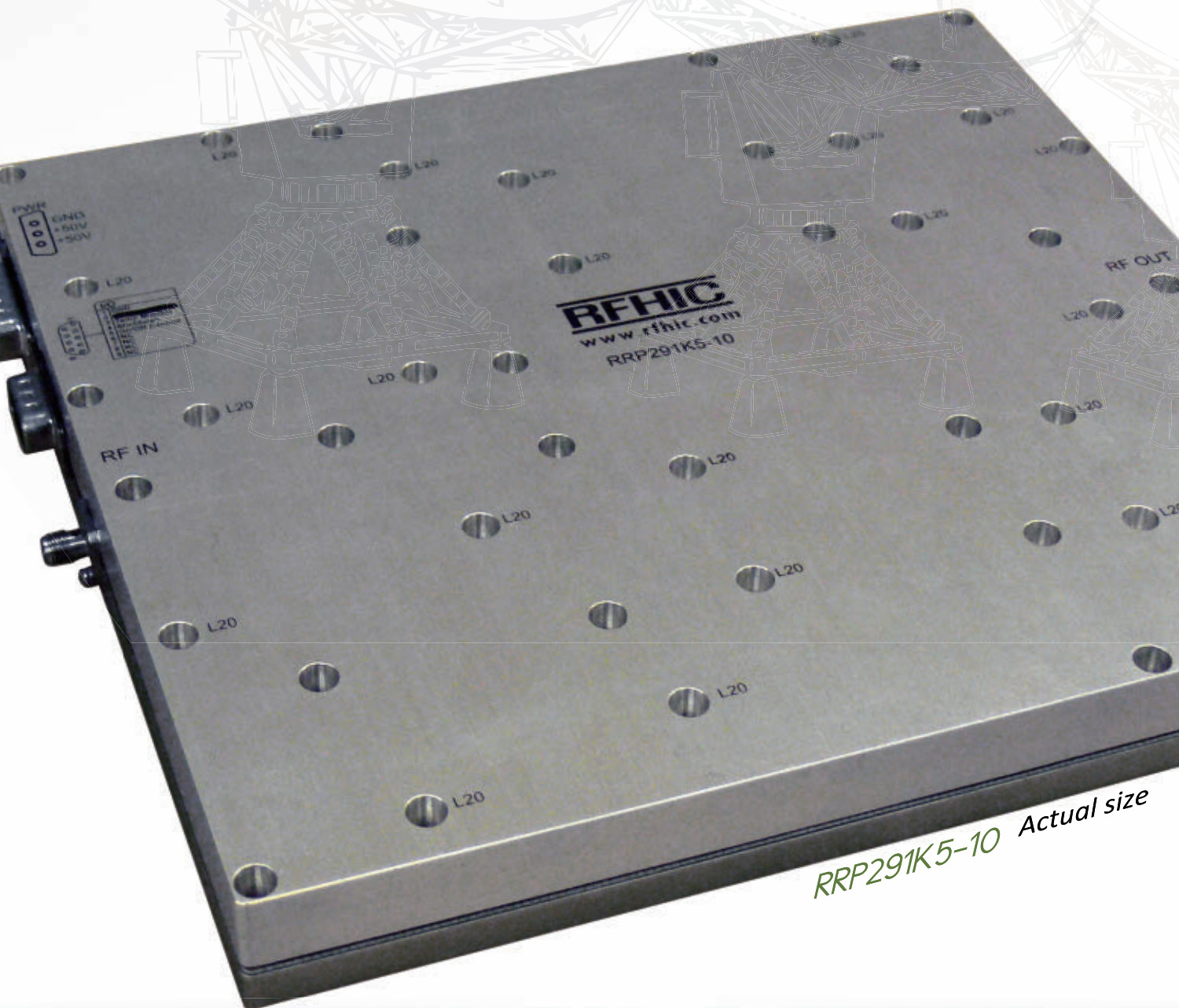
>> Learn more at [ni.com/vst](http://ni.com/vst)

800 813 5078

©2012 National Instruments. All rights reserved. LabVIEW, National Instruments, NI, and ni.com are trademarks of National Instruments. Other product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies. 06159



**RFHIC** means Affordable GaN



*RRP291K5-10 Actual size*

# When it comes to 1.5kW High Power Amplifiers, truly the **best** things come in **small** packages.

Introducing our line of high-power density, low-cost 1.5kW amplifiers. Go ahead and measure it; this is the **actual size**.

At RFHIC, our GaN technology is more efficient,  
more cost effective, and far ahead of the competition.  
Our passion is pioneering the future of Amplifiers.

That's about the size of it.

✓ Please contact us for your customized solution.

Part Number	Center Frequency (GHz)	Bandwidth (MHz)	Pout (W)	Gain (dB)	Duty (%)	Pulse Width ( $\mu$ s)	PAE (%)	VDD (V)
RRP291K5-10	2.9	400	1500	60	10	500	32	50
RRP311K0-10	3.1	400	1000	60			32	
RRP131K0-10	1.3	200	1000	52			45	



*RF & MW is our business & passion*

US Facilities

Tel : 919-677-8780 / E-mail : sales@rfhicusa.com

Korean Facilities

Tel : 82-31-250-5078 / E-mail : rfsales@rfhic.com

**RFHIC**  
www.rfhicusa.com



# Tunable RF Technology Overview

*Over the past 10 years, the cellular industry has seen dramatic changes in both the requirements on, and the capabilities of the radio to support the wireless connection. The radio has evolved from a single-mode, triple-band 2G system in year 2000, to a triple-mode, 9-band (4×GSM, 5×UMTS with HSPA+), high-speed data-capable system in year 2010. And this new capability required only a third of the physical area. This evolution was driven by both: CMOS technology evolving from 0.35  $\mu\text{m}$  to 65 nm, and smart integration in the front end including product innovations such as converged PAs and highly complex antenna switch modules together with more capable and compact filters.*

The trend continues today with rapid deployment of 4G LTE systems, driving new bands and modes of operation. While the CMOS may continue to scale, the analog signal-conditioning RF front end and antennas pose particular challenges to scaling due to physical limits. For the front end to be able to support the continuing evolution, new enabling technologies must be introduced as we approach the limits of improvements through packaging and hybrid integration. Antenna bandwidths are highly constrained by the physical volume requirements. Tunable RF components will enable the continuation of the market requirement for significant reduction in size and total volume as the number of bands and modes increases. Additionally, tunability enables handset form-factors previously only realizable in single-mode applications, allowing for example a single antenna to cover all traditional cellular bands as well as new LTE bands.

Today, several technologies offer a useful tunable RF capability. Traditional technolo-

gies such as switched capacitor networks (RF switch plus integrated MIM capacitor), as well as newer technologies such as Barium Strontium Titanate (BST) and Micro Electro-Mechanical Systems (MEMS) are all now in use. These approaches all offer the ability to dynamically change the impedances within a RF component while introducing a minimum amount of loss. The ability of these various technologies to meet the new requirements of the rapidly-expanding RF front end is examined in detail herein.

Since the digital cellular revolution began in the early 1990s, operators and handset manufacturers alike have been striving to increase the functionality of the handset. User demands have moved from simple voice communications, to roaming across different networks, perhaps on different frequency bands, and eventually to higher data bandwidths to sup-

---

VICTOR STEEL AND ART MORRIS  
WiSpry Inc., Irvine, CA

# SPDT & DPDT WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES

## RLC has the standard and custom design solutions you're looking for.

RLC Electronics' electromechanical waveguide switches offer a compact design utilizing a proprietary non-contacting actuator mechanism that requires low current. Precision machined parts insure optimum electrical performance over the entire waveguide band.

- Frequencies from 7.05 to 40 GHz
- Standard Waveguide Sizes
- Low VSWR
- Failsafe, Latching, Manual Override or Manual
- Switching Times As Fast As 25 Milliseconds
- 5, 12 or 28v DC Coil
- Indicator and TTL Options
- High Isolation
- Environmentally Conforms to MIL-DTL-3928
- Low Insertion Loss

*For more detailed information on SPDT & DPDT Waveguide Switches, visit our web site.*



### RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914.241.1334 • Fax: 914.241.1753  
E-mail: [sales@rlcelectronics.com](mailto:sales@rlcelectronics.com) • [www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com)

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

*RLC is your complete microwave component source...*  
*Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.*





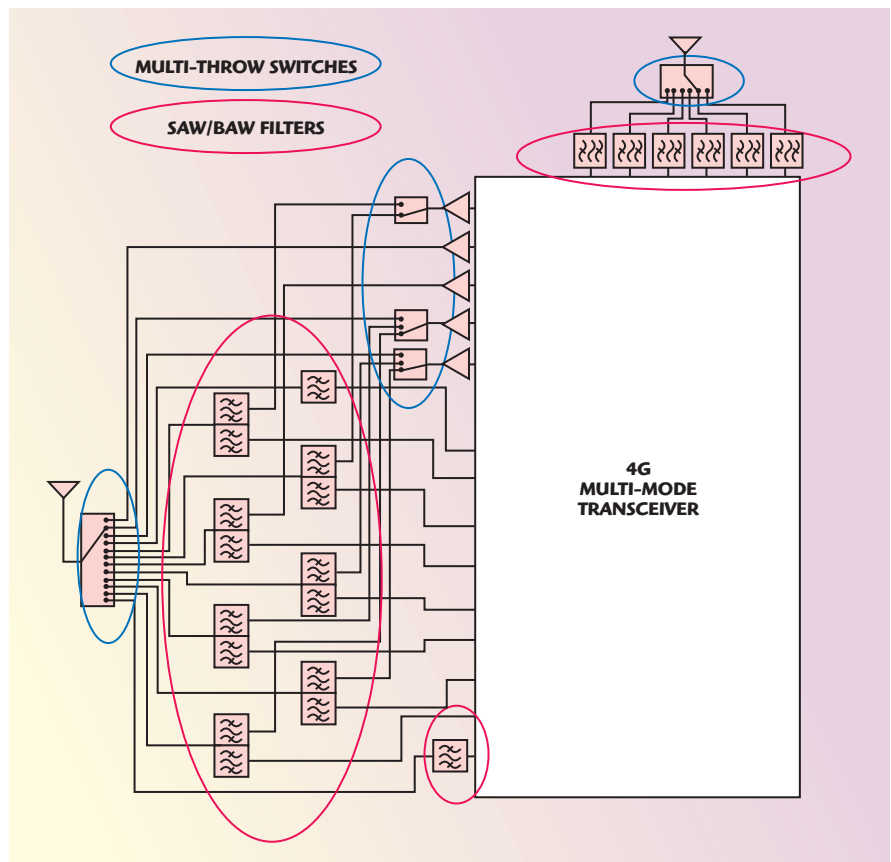
## Cover Feature

port highly capable smartphones and other mobile computing devices.

For example, initial 2G GPRS systems could transmit data at a rate of 56 kb/s (using four time slots), while 2.5G EDGE systems increased that rate to 384 kb/s. Devices with 3G capability could achieve data rates as high as 2 Mb/s, though achieving these high speeds became more dependent upon the user environment. This trend continues with 4G, where the expected theoretical data rates are as high as 70 Mb/s. The higher data rates drive the need for additional spectrum, expanding from single-band operation in the early 1990s to over 38 bands supporting 2/3/4G worldwide bands from 700 to 3500 MHz and continuing to expand. At the same time, the mobile device itself is driving toward more compelling form-factors, with tradeoffs between screen size and overall bulk, leading to extremely thin designs. This “Thin is In” trend reduces the effective bandwidth capability of the antenna, especially at low frequencies. Thus handsets that cover both voice-capable bands, such as Band V or Band VIII as well as a low-frequency LTE band such as Band XII or XIII, have been driven to use multiple antennas.

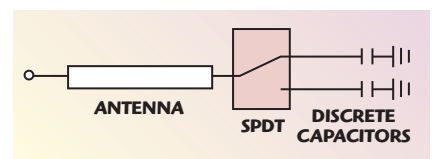
An interesting industry observation by Jan-Erik Mueller of Intel Mobile Communications captures this trend. In the past decade, we have seen the radio evolve from a single-mode, triple-band 2G system to a tri-mode, 9-band (4×GSM, 5×UMTS with HSPA+) system utilizing only a third of the physical area, and expectations are that this trend will continue. This has been coined “Mueller’s Law,” applying to the cellular radio as Moore’s Law applies to integrated circuits.

While the digital portions of the radio continue to scale following Moore’s law, the analog front end elements (filters, switches, amplifiers, antennas) have depended mostly on improved packaging and integration to support the trend while the core functional elements do not scale due to physical power and frequency limitations (see **Figure 1**). Thus either additional elements must be included to cover the additional bands/modes or the elements must have sufficient bandwidth to cover all or groups of modes which limits their size and performance.



▲ Fig. 1 Wireless front end complexity and challenges to scaling.

Tunable RF technology is changing the game. In recent years, tunable RF technologies have allowed the front end designer more freedom to create configurable matching circuits. These can be used to adjust the antenna match to reduce mismatch loss and improve the overall efficiency of the antenna at frequencies other than the original design frequency, enabling a single antenna to be utilized for more modes. Tunable RF circuits can also be used for antenna load tuning, where the tunable capacitor is inserted at the antenna load (ground) to change the effective electrical length of the antenna. This was initially implemented using discrete switches and capacitors, but now can be accomplished with higher precision, multiple tuning states and lower losses. Also, these tuning elements enable a new generation of compact tunable filters along with tunable RF matching for power amplifiers and LNAs. In addition to improving the scaling of the RF front end, the availability of high Q and highly linear tunable capacitors leads to improved system performance in compact form factors and can also enable entirely new front end architectures.



▲ Fig. 2 Traditional load switch.

## TECHNOLOGIES

Three basic technologies are currently being utilized for tunable RF, primarily focused on antenna tuning at this time. These technologies are:

### Switched Capacitors

Field Effect Transistors (FET) have been used for several years to provide antenna load tuning.<sup>1</sup> This load-tuning approach typically used a SPDT switch to choose between two different discrete reactive networks (capacitive or inductive) to modify the resonant frequency of the antenna (see **Figure 2**).

Switched capacitor solutions today utilize either GaAs or CMOS switching FETs with integrated metal-insulator-metal (MIM) capacitors, typically in a 4- to 6-bit configuration (see **Figure 3**).

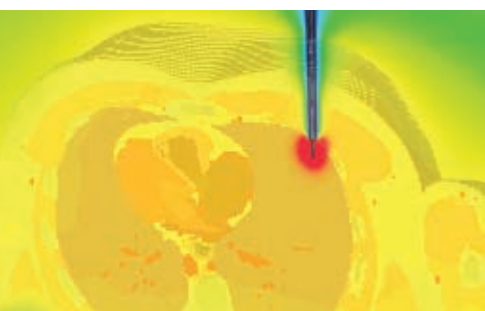




# CST STUDIO SUITE 2012

Discover what happens...

## Making Sense of the Real World – System Level EM Simulation



Simulation of cancer treatment  
by RF thermoablation

■ Components don't exist in electromagnetic isolation. They influence their neighbors' performance. They are affected by the enclosure or structure around them. They are susceptible to outside influences. With System Assembly and Modeling, CST STUDIO SUITE 2012 helps optimize component as well as system performance.

Involved in biomedical applications? You can read about how CST technology was used to simulate biomedical devices at [www.cst.com/biomed](http://www.cst.com/biomed).

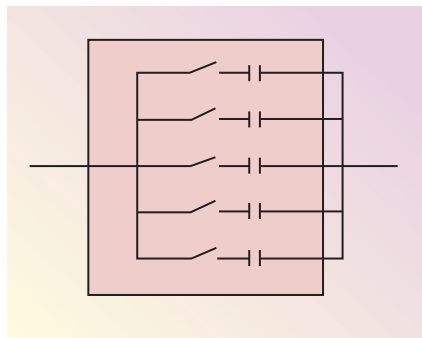
If you're more interested in filters, couplers, planar and multilayer structures, we've a wide variety of worked application examples live on our website at [www.cst.com/apps](http://www.cst.com/apps).

Get the big picture of what's really going on. Ensure your product and components perform in the toughest of environments.

Choose CST STUDIO SUITE 2012 – complete technology for 3D EM.



CHANGING THE STANDARDS



▲ Fig. 3 Switched capacitor.

FETs have an inherent tradeoff between on-resistance and off-capacitance, which can be characterized by an industry-standard figure-of-merit,  $R_{on} \cdot C_{off}$ . The on resistance affects the Q of the device, while the off capacitance increases the parasitic loading due to the off branches. For reasonable performance, FETs fabricated using either GaAs j-PHEMT, silicon-on-sapphire (SOS), or silicon-on-insulator (SOI) with gate lengths in the 0.13 to 0.25  $\mu\text{m}$  are integrated with MIM ca-

pacitors. For high power applications, voltages as high as 40 to 100 V are encountered due to the high VSWR encountered in antennas. In many cases, the breakdown voltage of the transistors and/or capacitors will not meet the power handling requirements and must be stacked, increasing the insertion loss and cost/size accordingly.

SOS or SOI FETs approach PHEMT devices'  $R_{on}$ , in the range of 1.5 to 2.5  $\Omega$  mm. These technologies have similar off capacitances leading to  $R_{on} \cdot C_{off}$  figure-of-merit of 200 to 400 femtoseconds. For an overall capacitance ratio of 5:1 together with associated MIM capacitor losses and parasitics, this leads to an effective Q in the maximum capacitance state at 1 GHz of 25 to 50. For impedance matching applications, and for antennas with relatively low VSWR, this moderate Q for the switched capacitor solution may yield acceptable performance. The silicon FETs operate from standard control voltage levels, so no additional voltage levels need to be generated for operation. The digital interface can be integrated directly onto silicon switched capacitors but a separate CMOS controller is required for GaAs circuits.

### Advantages:

- Low voltage operation
- Total switching cycles
- Low parasitic shunt capacitance
- Low cost, high volume, standard technology

### Disadvantages:

- Low Q and/or low ratio (tradeoff)
- Low breakdown voltage
- Linearity (IP3, harmonics)

### Barium Strontium Titanate (BST)

Ferroelectric and paraelectric materials provide controllable and high capacitance density utilizing their high dielectric constant which can be varied with applied voltage. BST is the most common paraelectric for RF application which exhibits about a 3:1 capacitance variation with applied voltage where the ratio is intentionally limited to provide stable temperature operation and reasonable linearity.

When the applied electric field is near zero, the unit cells in the crystal lattice are easily polarized leading to the peak dielectric constant and thus to a large capacitance value when used as a capacitor dielectric. As an electric field is applied, the resulting polariza-

# MISSION

# CRITICAL

## High-Power PIN Diode Technology

**Hill Engineering** specializes in "mission critical" custom & non-custom switches, RF limiters, and multi-function modules. Our technology focuses on control components and active high power RF products for the military, aerospace, and missile markets, including:

- ◆ Fast switching PIN diode switches
- ◆ Multi throw and T/R switches
- ◆ RF receiver limiter protectors
- ◆ Multi-function assemblies for Tx and Rx paths

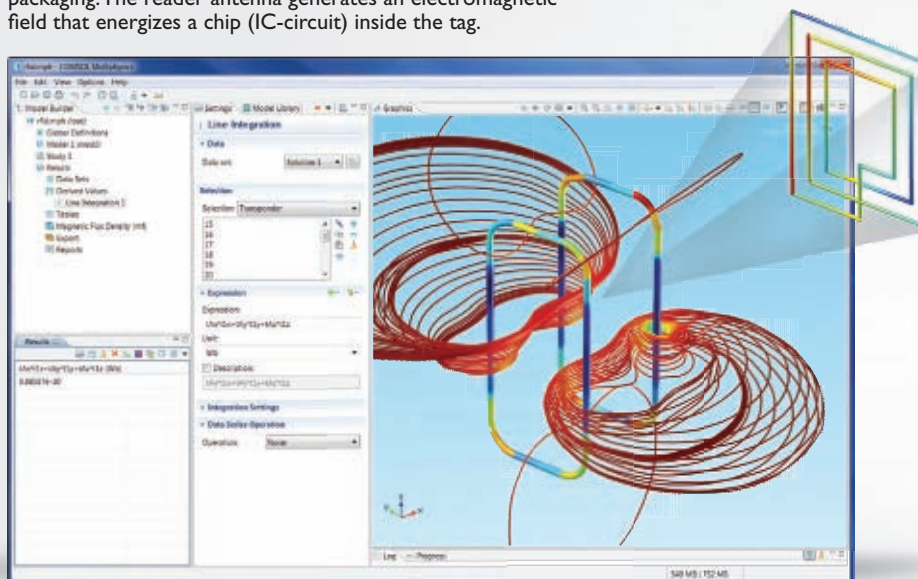
Our many years of experience in high power RF and microwave positions us far above the competition. We fully understand the importance of your program's success and are dedicated to meeting our customer's needs. Whether you are looking for a prototype or high volume production, **Hill Engineering** has the solution you're looking for. Call today to find the PIN Diode device technology that's *right for your critical mission.*

## The Power of Positive Partnering

978.887.5754 • [www.comtechpst.com/hill](http://www.comtechpst.com/hill)

ISO 9001:2000

**SECURITY:** RFIDs are used in a multitude of applications such as tracking or identifying consumer products and their packaging. The reader antenna generates an electromagnetic field that energizes a chip (IC-circuit) inside the tag.



# Verify and optimize your designs with COMSOL Multiphysics®

Multiphysics tools let you build simulations that accurately replicate the important characteristics of your designs. The key is the ability to include all physical effects that exist in the real world. Download a free product booklet at [www.comsol.com/booklet](http://www.comsol.com/booklet)

## Product Suite

### COMSOL Multiphysics

**ELECTRICAL**  
AC/DC Module  
RF Module  
MEMS Module  
Plasma Module

**MECHANICAL**  
Heat Transfer Module  
Structural Mechanics Module  
Nonlinear Structural Materials Module  
Geomechanics Module  
Fatigue Module  
Acoustics Module

**FLUID**  
CFD Module  
Pipe Flow Module  
Microfluidics Module  
Subsurface Flow Module

**CHEMICAL**  
Chemical Reaction Engineering Module  
Batteries & Fuel Cells Module  
Electrodeposition Module  
Corrosion Module

**MULTIPURPOSE**  
Optimization Module  
Material Library  
Particle Tracing Module

**INTERFACING**  
LiveLink™ for MATLAB®  
LiveLink™ for Excel®  
CAD Import Module  
ECAD Import Module  
LiveLink™ for SolidWorks®

LiveLink™ for SpaceClaim®  
LiveLink™ for Inventor®  
LiveLink™ for AutoCAD®  
LiveLink™ for Creo™ Parametric  
LiveLink™ for Pro/ENGINEER®  
LiveLink™ for Solid Edge®  
File Import for CATIA® V5

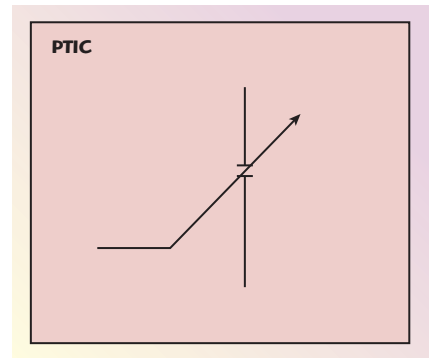




tion reduces the sensitivity to additional field which lowers the effective dielectric constant. This inherently non-linear behavior is used to build variable capacitors that are controlled by the applied voltage. Lower losses are possible than those available from switch-based systems leading to an expanded range of applications. However, the basic thermodynamics of the operation can lead to thermal stability issues. Substantial investments in improved materials and circuit operation points

have mostly addressed these issues. Note that the analog control requires high voltages. The high voltage control is implemented in a separate chip that also includes a serial interface. The key limitations currently include low tuning ratio, marginal linearity and cost of the hybrid analog system.

BST capacitor fabrication is not yet compatible with monolithic CMOS integration thus requiring a separate control chip for use in a handset. This chip would provide a programmable charge pump



▲ Fig. 4 Single BST capacitor.

to generate the variable high voltage and may also include an integrated digital interface and other circuitry. Note that this is a smoothly varying analog capacitor as compared to the inherently digital nature of the switched capacitors.

As BST provides a single variable capacitor without the need for a FET switch in series with the capacitor, the overall Q of this approach is higher (see **Figure 4**). As the voltage is applied across the same terminals as the RF, special consideration must be taken to maintain linearity so the RF or low frequency modulation does not directly modulate the capacitance which would add spurious content. This involves stacking the capacitors to reduce the RF voltage across individual capacitors and alternating the polarity of the DC control voltage to improve linearity. However, stacking the capacitors directly reduces the effective capacitance density.

#### Advantages:

- Moderate Q
- Total switching cycles
- High capacitance density feasible

#### Disadvantages:

- Linearity
- Tuning ratio
- Analog control, requires control chip

#### Micro Electro-Mechanical Systems (MEMS)

MEMS technology is now available for RF applications.<sup>2</sup> This technology consists of CMOS-integrated movable mechanical structures which provide the tunable capacitance. The small mechanical beam is actuated with electrostatic force applied through an integrated CMOS controller with the beam directly part of the RF network. Thus, the RF path for each MEMS beam is essentially a pair of metal traces with either a capacitor dielec-

Microwave components from

# Your time-trusted source

## Mil Spec Compliant RF/Microwave Control Components since 1960

### I-Q Vector Modulators

- 500 MHz to 24 GHz in four bands
- Broadband 2 to 18 GHz model
- Simultaneous Phase & Amplitude Control
- High Modulation Rate — >50 MHz
- High Resolution & Accuracy
- Guaranteed Monotonic

### Phase Shifters/ Frequency Translators

- 500 MHz to 18 GHz
- Full 360 Degrees Phase Control
- Translation Rates — Up to 500 kHz
- Digital & Analog Control
- Guaranteed Monotonic

### Attenuators

- 200 MHz to 40 GHz
- Up to 80 dB Attenuation
- Digital and Analog Control
- Guaranteed Monotonic

To learn more or get a catalog please visit [www.herley.com](http://www.herley.com) and click on General Product Catalog.

### Switches

- 200 MHz to 40 GHz
- SPST to SP16T
- Non-Reflective & Reflective
- High Speed — Rise/Fall <10 nanoseconds
- Phase & Amplitude Matched models
- Low Cost Hermetic models

## HERLEY

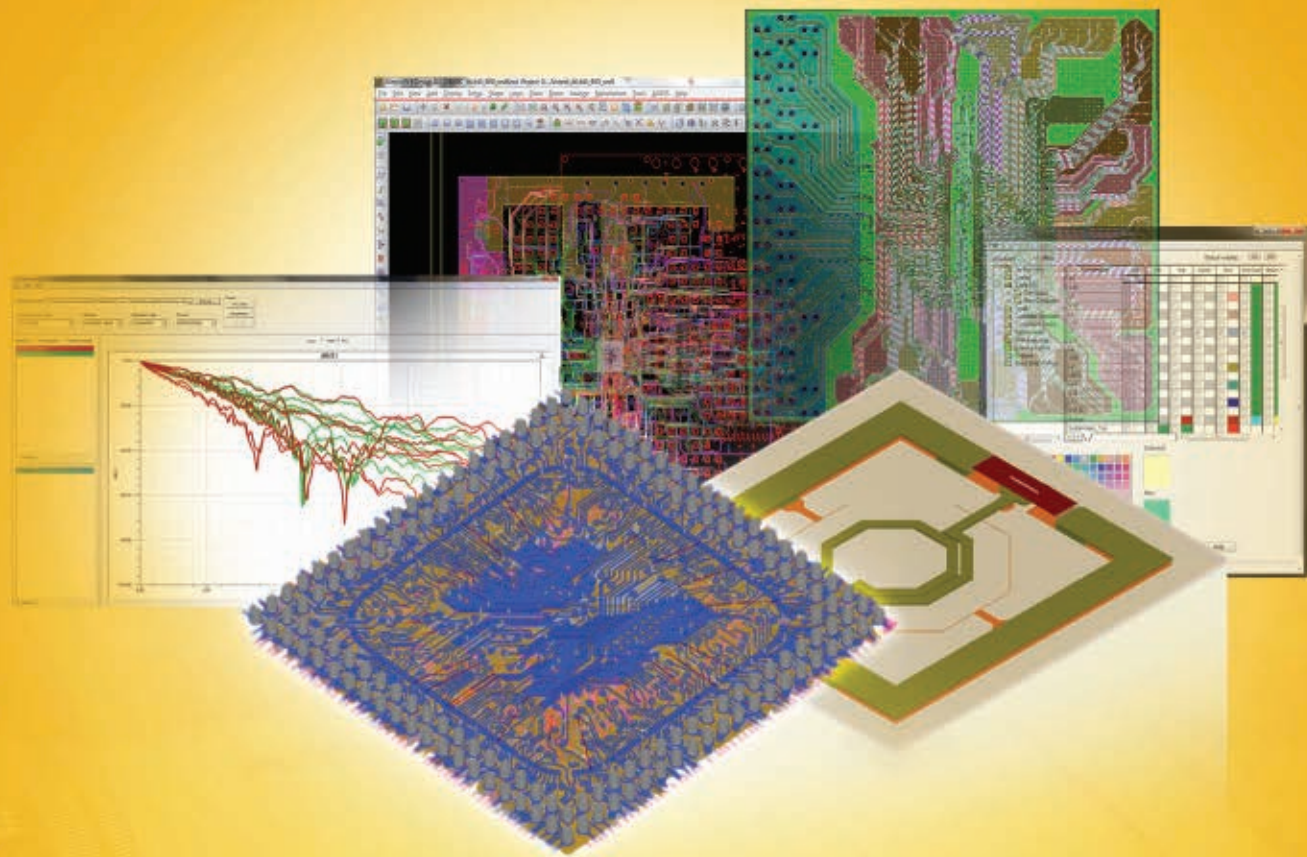
227A Michael Drive, Syosset, NY 11791  
Tel: 516-802-0900 • FAX: 516-802-0897 • [sales.newyork@herley.com](mailto:sales.newyork@herley.com)

Proven Microwave Performance

www.herley.com

A KRATOS Company



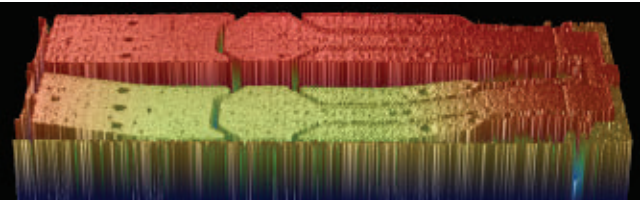


## HFSS™ for full custom IC, package and PCB design

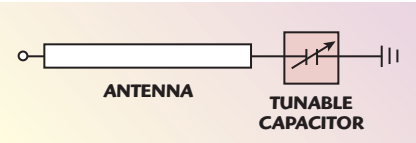
ANSYS HFSS, the industry standard for 3D full wave electromagnetic field simulation, can now be operated directly from within your chosen custom IC, package and PCB layout environment. Automatically extract reliable and accurate s-parameter models using the power of HFSS without ever leaving your design environment.

**Realize Your Product Promise™**

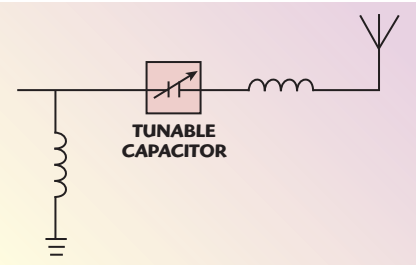
**ANSYS®**



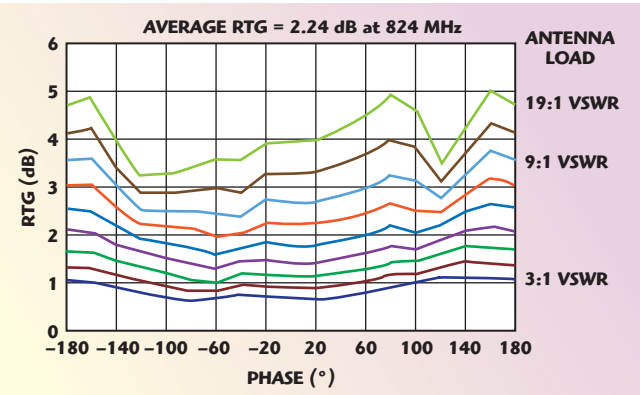
▲ Fig. 5 MEMS capacitor elements top element “off,” lower element “on.”



▲ Fig. 6 Antenna load tuner.



▲ Fig. 7 Tunable impedance match (one simple topology shown).



▲ Fig. 8 RTG for a MEMS tuner at 824 MHz.

tric (“on” state) or air gap (“off” state) separating the two metal traces (see **Figure 5**). These MEMS beams are configured into an array to form a digital capacitor

with many states (equivalent of 6- to 9-bits of resolution). The array can be sub-divided into series and/or shunt branches, or some combination.

MEMS provides performance enhancements to many of the aforementioned deficiencies. The RF path is through metal traces on a mechanical device (with virtually no frequency response at RF) rather than a solid-state junction, so the Q and linearity are much higher. Also, for the commercially available MEMS products, the DC voltage is physically separate from the RF path; thus, the voltage handling is quite high at well over 120 V peak. Traditionally, MEMS devices have required specialized packaging to maintain the hermetic environment around the movable structures, but the technology now allows for fully encapsulated devices at the wafer level and enables standard low-cost packaging or even wafer level chip scale packaging. As a mechanical device, however, there

exists an aging effect which eventually will cause device failure, related to wearout. MEMS devices are digital devices exhibiting very little temperature dependence, with temperature coefficient of capacitance in the sub -200 ppm/°C range.

**Advantages:**

- High Q
- High linearity (IP3 and harmonics)
- Voltage handling
- Temperature stability
- Fully integrated

**Disadvantages:**

- Total cycles
- CMOS process complexity (cost)

A general summary of strengths/weaknesses for the various tunable RF technologies is presented in **Table 1**.

**APPLICATIONS**

**Antenna Load Tuning**

Today, the load-tuning method described above is being adapted to benefit from higher Q devices with less loss, and also with much greater tuning resolution to fine-tune the frequency selection. Load tuning must be incorporated into the antenna design, as it affects the effective electrical length of the antenna, as shown in **Figure 6**. The loaded antenna typically has a narrower instantaneous bandwidth and strongly benefits from tuning components with high voltage handling and good linearity.

**Antenna Impedance Matching**

In addition to antenna load tuning, the Tunable Impedance Match (TIM) is enabled by the new tunable RF technologies. As shown in **Figure 7**, this is basically a reactive tuning network at the input of the antenna (at the 50 Ω interface). If the antenna is not well matched to 50 Ω, the TIM will provide a match over some frequency range. The range of antenna impedances covered with acceptable losses will depend upon the tuner Q and capacitance ratio.

One method of characterizing the effectiveness of an antenna impedance tuner is to look at “Relative Transducer Gain, or RTG.” RTG (or ΔG<sub>T</sub>) is defined as

$$\Delta G_T = \frac{\text{Delivered Power to Load}}{\text{Delivered Power to Unmatched Load}} = \frac{|S_{21}|^2}{|1 - S_{22}\Gamma_L|^2} \quad (1)$$

TABLE I			
STRENGTHS & WEAKNESSES FOR TUNABLE RF TECHNOLOGIES			
	Switched Capacitors (SOS/SOI/GaAs Switches + Integrated MIM Capacitors)	BST (Barium Strontium Titanate)	MEMS (Micro Electro- mechanical Systems)
Quality Factor (Q)	Low	Moderate	High
Intercept Point	Moderate	Moderate (if stacked and ratio low)	High
Harmonics	Poor	Moderate	Excellent
Capacitance Ratio	High (for low Q) Low (for high Q)	Low	High
Voltage Handling	Low	Moderate	High
Switching Cycles	High	High	Moderate
Cost	Low	Moderate	Moderate



# 99¢

only

ea.(qty. 20)



## **FLAT GAIN WIDEBAND** amplifiers

flatness from  $\pm 0.7\text{dB}$  across 0.1-6 GHz      IP3 up to 38 dBm

Our new GVA-62+ and GVA-63+ amplifiers are spot-on for high performance base stations, portable wireless, LTE and cellular, CATV/DBS systems, MMDS, and wireless LANs. They make excellent gain blocks for almost any 50 $\Omega$  circuit. DC power as low as 5V/69 mA delivers a typical output power of 18 dBm, unconditional stability, and built-in ESD protection, all with no external matching components required!

Just go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for technical specifications, performance data, export info, pricing, *real-time availability*, and everything else you need to make your selection today—for delivery as soon as tomorrow!

Model	Freq. Range (MHz)	Gain (dB)	P <sub>OUT</sub> (dBm)	Price \$ ea. (Qty. 20)
GVA-62+	10-6000	15	18	0.99
GVA-63+	10-6000	20	18	0.99

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

505 rev A

or simply, the power delivered to the antenna with the tuner relative to the power that would be delivered to the same antenna without a tuner. A typical characteristic for RTG is shown in **Figure 8** as a function of antenna load magnitude and phase. This figure shows 4 to 5 dB of improvement can be achieved with an antenna exhibiting a 19:1 VSWR.

## OTHER APPLICATIONS

### Tunable Filters

Future uses of High Q tunable capacitors are in tunable filters. These can take the form of notch filters for specific interference rejection (carrier aggregation or simultaneous voice & data applications, for example), or can provide noise rejection for a receive frequency. Requirements for Q, voltage handling and linearity are even

greater in filter applications, where voltages and losses are multiplied at resonance. Small step size or resolution is also very important for tunable filters to allow precision control of the filter response.

### Power Amplifier Tunable Match

Recent trends in wireless front ends have led to broadband PAs. This allows a reduction in the number of PAs while still supporting the multiple frequency bands required. A switch/filter network is then applied to properly filter the Rx-band noise and harmonics that are generated in the PA. Power Added Efficiency for the broadband PA is reduced as the harmonic frequencies cannot be as effectively terminated. High Q tunable capacitors can be used to provide narrowband matching, with inherent Rx-band noise rejection, and potentially optimized harmonic tuning/filtering. The narrowband match, combined with these other features, can enable very high efficiency PAs, stable and tunable over a wide frequency range, and equally so from CMOS as well as GaAs.

## CONCLUSION

Tunable RF technologies are enabling new frontiers for wireless system RF front ends. The opportunity for smaller form-factor antennas, compensation for head- and hand-loading, and more aggressive antenna designs with higher VSWR over a broader frequency range is allowing for much more flexibility in the industrial design of the handset or tablet. As additional tunable components become available, we will see further reduction in the area and cost of the RF front end along with better RF performance and even wider frequency ranges. The projected performance of tunable RF components will eventually enable "RF Nirvana," the true software defined radio, where both digital and analog portions of the radio are fully programmable. ■

## References

1. "Frequency-Tunable Internal Antenna for Mobile Phones," *12<sup>th</sup> International Symposium on Antennas (JINA 2002)*, Nice, France, November 12-14, 2002, Vol. 2, pp. 53-56.
2. "WiSpry Wins First-Ever RF-MEMS Mass-Production Handset Deal," [www.reuters.com/article/2012/01/10/idUS202199+10-Jan-2012+BW2012110](http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/01/10/idUS202199+10-Jan-2012+BW2012110).

**DLI has been your global partner for application specific microwave and millimeter wave components since 1974.**

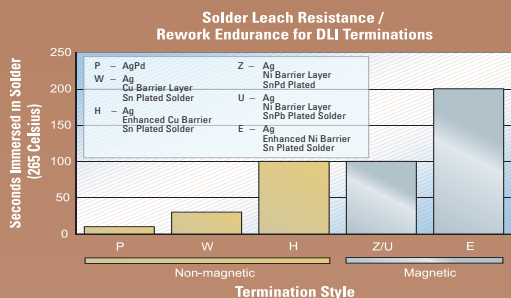
Engineering teams like to put our parts through their paces. When design engineers told us they'd like a termination that would allow them the freedom to use harsh solder profiles and multiple reworks, we listened! DLI has qualified enhanced versions of its RoHS compliant terminations designed to handle both the rigors of the test bench and the production floor with ease. The enhanced terminations are available in both standard (term code: E) and non-magnetic (term code: H) finishes.

Please contact our sales team for more details.

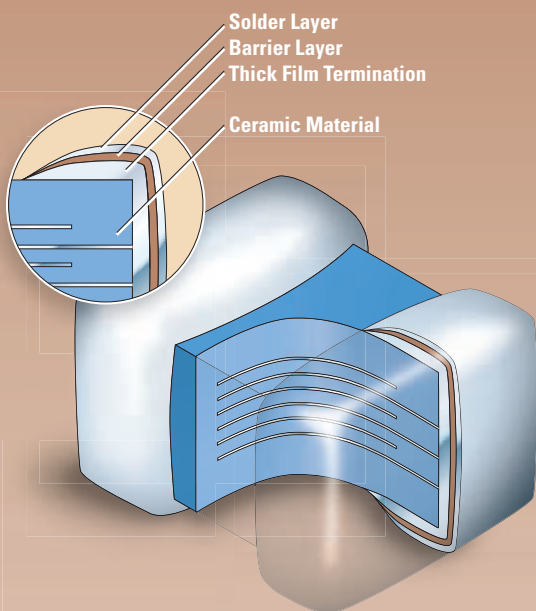
**Advancing Possibilities  
With Ceramic Components**



[www.dilabs.com](http://www.dilabs.com)



## LEACH RESISTANT TERMINATION



BSC FILTERS • DOW-KEY MICROWAVE • NOVACAP • SYFER TECHNOLOGY  
DIELECTRIC LABORATORIES • K&L MICROWAVE • POLEZERO • VOLTRONICS

# Generating complex signals without a PC

Where other mid-range signal generators make you buy PC software extensions to perform common tasks, the R&S®SMBV 100A is ready for action right out of the box. It supports all important digital standards such as LTE, 3GPP FDD/TDD, WLAN, Bluetooth® and many more. The R&S®SMBV 100A is also a fully-fledged GNSS simulator for GPS, Glonass and Galileo scenarios – no need for an external PC. A graphical user interface with flow diagram lets you configure the instrument quickly and easily – no matter how complex the signal.

To find out more about efficient and stressless signal generation, visit [www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/smbv/mwj](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/smbv/mwj)



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**





Most Valuable Product



# Fast, Reliable and Accurate EMI Test Receiver

**R**ohde & Schwarz's new R&S ESR EMI test receiver features comprehensive diagnostic tools such as spectrogram display, real-time spectrum analysis and IF analysis to help developers detect and eliminate electromagnetic interference. At the same time, it has all the capabilities of a full-featured, powerful signal and spectrum analyzer for lab applications and is easy to use thanks to its intuitive touch-screen interface.

The R&S ESR measures both conducted and radiated disturbances in compliance with CISPR 16-1-1 and can easily undertake EMI measurements relevant to EMC standards and product certification compliance. Like all of the company's EMI test receivers, it is based on a powerful signal/spectrum analyzer platform (R&S FSV). With the internal pre-selection activated, it also performs standard-compliant EMI measurements in spectrum analyzer mode.

The test receiver is available in two models for frequencies ranging from 9 kHz to 3.6 or 7 GHz. An option extends the range down to 10 Hz. EMI bandwidths in decade steps from 10 Hz to 1 MHz are optionally available for measurements in line with MIL-STD-461, DO-160 and ICNIRP guidelines on exposure limits.

The R&S ESR also features time-domain scan, which is an FFT-based receiver technology that is claimed to enable it to perform measurements up to 6000 times faster than conventional EMI test receivers. In the time-domain scan mode, the instrument achieves level measurement accuracy in line with CISPR 16-1-1.

Standard-compliant measurements that took hours can now be completed in seconds. Speed is crucial when testing equipment that can be operated or measured only during a short period of time. The automotive and lighting industries are good examples because: the DUT can change its EMI characteristics during operation; extended operation might be destructive; or, the DUT may have a short operating cycle. A shorter measurement time lets users increase the dwell time per frequency segment and more reliably detect intermittent interferers with low repetition rate or isolated pulses.

The R&S ESR can measure a disturbance signal in both modes, the time domain scan mode and the conventional stepped frequency scan mode. Users decide which method is best for their ap-

---

**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**  
*Munich, Germany*

# HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY, GaN SSPA's



Aethercomm introduces SSPA 7.6-7.8-150. This is an X Band, GaN, 150 Watt, high power, high efficiency solid state RF amplifier. GaN devices offer higher power density than conventional GaAs devices. Aethercomm now offers pulsed and CW GaN SSPA's in the following frequency bands:

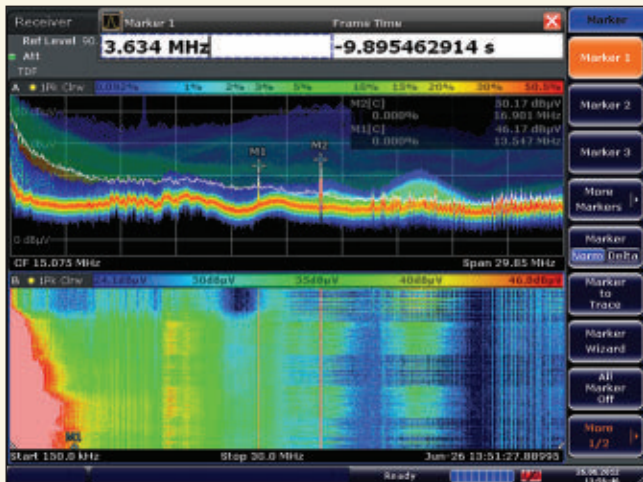
Frequency Band	CW or Pulse Power Levels (Watts)	Power Added Efficiency (%)	Bandwidth Available
C Band	CW = 500+ Watts Pulsed = 1000+ Watts	30-40 nominal	Up to an Octave
X Band	CW = 300+ Watts Pulsed = 500+ Watts	25-35 nominal	Up to an Octave
Ku Band	CW = 200+ Watts Pulsed = 300+ Watts	20-30 nominal	Up to an Octave

- State-of-the-Art 50,000 sq.ft. Facility
- Over 200,000 Amplifiers Fielded
- AS 9100 Certified
- Sea, Air & Land
- RF Amplifiers, Subsystems & Systems

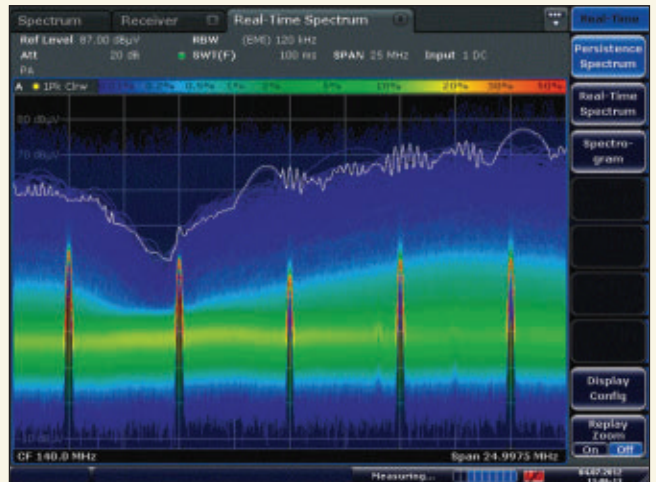




## Most Valuable Product



▲ Fig. 1 Display showing disturbance spectrum in a split screen — persistence mode at the top and as a real-time spectrogram below.



▲ Fig. 2 In persistence mode, the R&S ESR can reveal narrowband disturbances that would otherwise be hidden by a high level broadband interference.

plication, or they can compare the results of both methods in one diagram.

### DISTURBANCE MEASUREMENT

With its real-time analysis function, the R&S ESR opens up totally new diagnostic capabilities for measuring disturbances caused by sporadic events in the frequency domain or for

determining the spectral behavior of devices under test during switching operations. The spectrogram function displays the analyzed spectrum over time and records measurements for up to five hours to detect sporadic interferers. The frequency mask trigger is another useful feature. If the mask is violated, a trigger is activated, the

measurement is stopped, and the user can analyze the exact cause and effect of the interferer.

In persistence mode, the R&S ESR writes a pre-defined number of seamless spectra into a single diagram and displays a color-coded probability distribution of frequencies and amplitudes. This allows users to differentiate between continuous disturbances and pulse interferers present for very brief periods. It also makes it possible to detect narrowband interferers hidden by broadband signals and to identify specific pulsed disturbances, as shown in **Figures 1** and **2**.

For quick, accurate tuning to the signal of interest, the R&S ESR's IF analysis function provides a spectral display of the RF input signal in a selectable range up to  $\pm 5$  MHz around the EMI receive frequency (see **Figure 3**). This provides a detailed overview of the spectrum occupancy around the measurement channel, allowing signals to be quickly classified as disturbance signals or wanted signals. AM or FM audio demodulation can be activated in parallel, making it even easier to identify detected signals.

The time-domain display function of the R&S ESR allows users to assess the disturbance's timing behavior on a fixed frequency — comparable to using an oscilloscope. The level versus time on the set receive frequency can be measured from 50  $\mu$ s to 100 s resolution. This feature can help determine the pulse repetition frequency (PRF) of a broadband disturbance or for click rate analysis to product standard CISPR 14-1.

## Attenuators Resistors Terminations Broadband Splitters Broadband Couplers Thermal Management Dividers Filters

**• Featured Products •**

**Chip Attenuators - DC to 40GHz**  
IAX Series, IMA Series, A-Series & V-Series

- Power Ratings to 100W
- 11 Sizes- 0402 to 3725
- Values 0dB to 70dB
- 1/2dB Steps to 16.5dB
- Solder, Epoxy or Wirebond Terminals
- Millions in Stock!

**A/N Power Resistors & Terminations**  
N-Series

- Power Ratings to 380W
- Characterized to 40GHz
- 8 Sizes- 0505 to 3725
- Values 10 $\Omega$  to 2K $\Omega$
- Solder, Epoxy or Wirebond Terminals
- 4 Weeks Max Lead Time!

**Get Samples and See More at [www.ims-resistors.com](http://www.ims-resistors.com)**



# Congratulations to the ROG Award Winners!



**Most Challenging Board Build**  
Endicott Interconnect Technologies  
*Mark Schadt*



**Most Innovative Design**  
Emerging Microwave Technologies  
*Humberto Lobato-Morales*



**Longest Product Life**  
Anaren Microwave  
*Bo Jensen*



**Most Extreme Conditions**  
The Boeing Company  
*Ryan Pang*



**Most Unique & Creative  
Use of Material**  
Rock Creek Scientific  
NASA Goddard Space Flight Center  
*Kevin Black*

**Best Digital Application**  
Spectrum Integrity Inc  
*Michael Ingham*

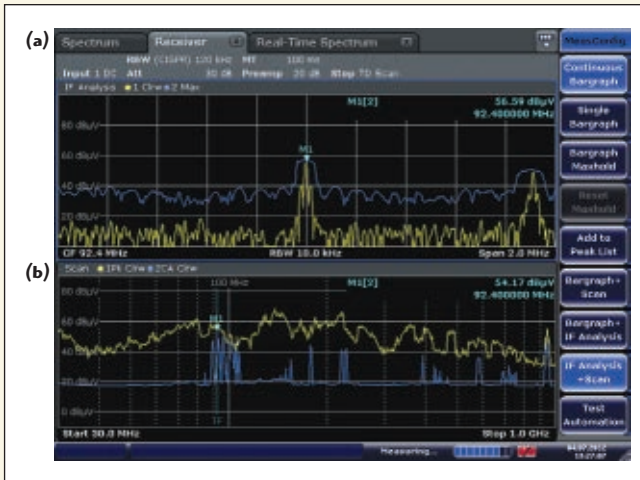


**Bruce Hoechner, President and CEO Congratulates  
our ROG Award Winners.**



USA: +1 480-961-1382 Europe: +32 9 235 3611  
[www.rogerscorp.com/acm](http://www.rogerscorp.com/acm)



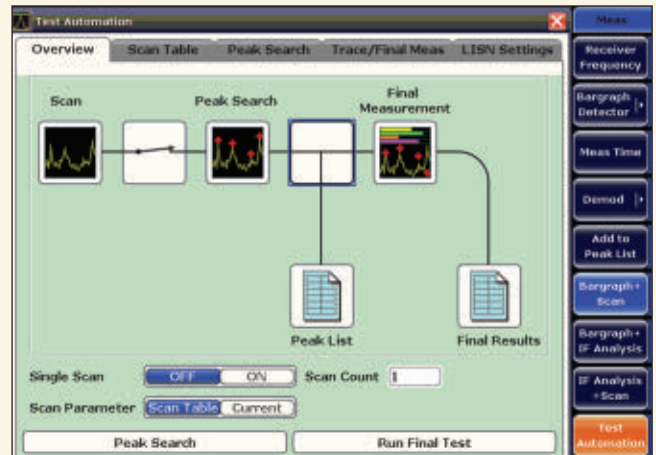


▲ Fig. 3 IF analysis using a split screen: RF input signal centered at the EMI receive frequency (a) and a stored trace of the preview measurement (b).

The instrument is also easy to operate. Its 21 cm touch-screen has an 800 × 600 pixel resolution, measurement modes are distinctly separated, and the operating mode can be switched directly. Automated test sequences (preview measurement, data reduction and final measurement) are quickly configured on a single touch-screen (see **Figure 4**).

## INTERACTIVITY

If required, the final measurement can be done interactively. With up to four million values per trace, the R&S ESR performs seamless frequency scans with narrow IF bandwidths across very wide frequency ranges. This high-frequency resolution means the disturbance frequency is



▲ Fig. 4 Users can configure automatic test sequences such as preview, data reduction, and final measurement very easily and execute them by the touch of a finger.

measured with high accuracy – a major advantage over spectrum analyzers or test receivers that use fewer test points.

The EMI test receiver includes a set of typical transducers for test antennas and a selection of important limit lines compliant with commercial product RF emission standards. Users can also create their own limit lines and correction tables. Multiple correction factors can be combined in transducer sets.

The test receiver's application spectrum is as versatile as its diagnostic capabilities. The R&S ESR makes it easy to perform acceptance testing (conducted or radiated) in line with EN/CISPR/FCC on modules, assemblies, household appliances, IT equipment, TVs, radios, etc. In the automotive sector, the EMI test receiver is suitable for acceptance testing in line with automobile manufacturer guidelines – including mobile applications thanks to the DC operation option.

Using the optional, rechargeable battery pack, the R&S ESR can record measurements for up to two hours on a single charge. Finally, R&S EMC32 software can remotely control the R&S ESR and integrate it into complex EMC systems for automated measurements.



**Rohde & Schwarz, Munich,**  
Germany +49 89 4129 12345,  
[www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/esr](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/esr).

## Covering Your Spectrum

- Fixed Attenuators
- Terminations
- Variable Attenuators
- Power Dividers/Splitters
- RF Adapters
- DC Blocks
- RF Tuners
- DC to 50 GHz
- 1 watt to 1000 watts
- Custom Solutions

**A Tradition of Quality**

**A Commitment to Customer Service**




19212 Orbit Drive  
Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
Voice: 877.948.8342  
Fax: 301.963.8640  
[RF@WeinschelAssociates.com](mailto:RF@WeinschelAssociates.com)

**www.WeinschelAssociates.com**

# TINY TOUGHEST MIXERS UNDER THE SUN

**NOW**  
UP TO 20 GHz!




**Rugged, tiny ceramic SIM mixers** from **\$4<sup>95</sup>** ea. qty. 1000 offer unprecedented wide band, high frequency performance while maintaining low conversion loss, high isolation, and high IP3. 

**Over 21 models IN STOCK** are available to operate from an LO level of your choice, +7, +10, +13, and +17 dBm. So regardless of the specific frequency band of your applications, narrow or wide band, there is a tiny SIM RoHS compliant mixer to select from 100 kHz to 20 GHz. Built to operate in tough

environments, including high ESD levels, the SIM mixers are competitively priced for military, industrial, and commercial applications. Visit our website to view comprehensive performance data, performance curves, data sheets, pcb layouts, and environmental specifications. And, you can even order direct from our web store and have it in your hands as early as tomorrow!

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

U.S. Patent # 7,027,795  RoHS compliant

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** finds the model you need, instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

428 rev H



# High Performance...

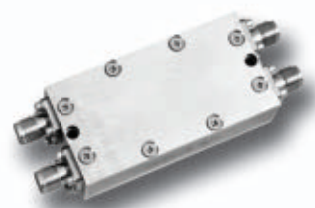
## Mixers



Model Number	RF/LO Frequency (GHz)	IF Frequency (GHz)	LO Power (dBm)	Conversion Loss (dB) Typ./Max.	LO-to-RF Isolation (dB) Min.
<b>DOUBLE-BALANCED VERSIONS</b>					
DM0052(L)A2	0.5 - 2	DC - 0.5	7 - 13	6.5/8.5	25
DM0104(L)A1	1 - 4	DC - 1	7 - 13	5.5/7	30
DM0208(L)W2	2 - 8	DC - 2	7 - 13	7/8	30
DM0408(L)W2	4 - 8	DC - 2	7 - 13	5/6	30
DM0812(L)W2	8 - 12	DC - 4	7 - 13	4.5/6	30
DM0416(L)W2	4 - 16	DC - 4	7 - 13	7/8	30
DB0218(L)W2	2 - 18	DC - 0.75	7 - 13	6.5/8.5	22
DB0226(L)A1	2 - 26	DC - 0.5	7 - 13	9/10	20
DB0440(L)W1	4 - 40	DC - 2	10 - 15	9/10	20
<b>TRIPLE-BALANCED VERSIONS</b>					
TBR0058(L)A1	0.5 - 8	0.05 - 3	10 - 15	10.5/12.5	15
TB0218(L)W2	2 - 18	0.5 - 8	10 - 15	7.5/9.5	20
TB0426(L)W1	4 - 26	0.5 - 8	10 - 15	10/12	20
TB0440(L)W1	4 - 40	0.5 - 20	10 - 15	10/12	18

<b>DYNAMIC RANGE OPTIONS</b>		
(*) Add Letter	LO/IF Power Range	Input 1 dB C.P. (dBm) (Typ.)
L	10 - 13 dBm	+6
M	13 - 16 dBm	+10
H	17 - 20 dBm	+15

## Image Rejection Mixers



Model Number	RF/LO Frequency (GHz)	Conversion Loss (dB) Max.	Image Rejection (dB) Min.	LO-to-RF Isolation (dB) Min.
IMAGE REJECTION MIXERS				
IRM0204(*)C2(**)	2 - 4	7.5	18	20
IRM0408(*)C2(**)	4 - 8	8	18	20
IRM0812(*)C2(**)	8 - 12	8	18	20
IRM1218(*)C2(**)	12 - 18	10	18	20
IRM0208(*)C2(**)	2 - 8	9	18	18
IRM0618(*)C2(**)	6 - 18	10	18	18
IR1826NI7(**)	18 - 26	10.5	18	20
IR2640NI7(**)	26 - 40	12	18	20

Model Number	RF/LO Frequency (GHz)	Conversion Loss (dB) Max.	Balance Phase (±Deg.) Typ./Max.	Balance Amplitude (±dB) Typ./Max.	LO-to-RF Isolation (dB) Min.
I/Q DEMODULATORS					
IRM0204(*)C2Q	2 - 4	10.5	7.5/10	1.0/1.5	20
IRM0408(*)C2Q	4 - 8	11	7.5/10	1.0/1.5	20
IRM0812(*)C2Q	8 - 12	11	5/7.5	.75/1.0	20
IRM1218(*)C2Q	12 - 18	13	10/15	1.0/1.5	20
IRM0208(*)C2Q	2 - 8	12	7.5/10	1.0/1.5	18
IRM0618(*)C2Q	6 - 18	13	10/15	1.0/1.5	18
IR1826NI7Q	18 - 26	13.5	10/15	1.0/1.5	20
IR2640NI7Q	26 - 40	15	10/15	1.0/1.5	20

<b>IF FREQUENCY OPTIONS</b>	
(**) Add Letter	IF Frequency Range (MHz)
A	20 - 40
B	40 - 80
C	100 - 200
Q	DC - 500 (I/Q)



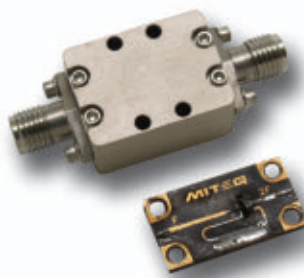
# Mixer Products

## Passive Doublers



Model Number	Input Frequency (GHz)	Input Power (dBm)	Output Frequency (GHz)	Conversion Loss (dB) Typ./Max.	Rejection (dBc) Typ. Fund. Odd Harm.
<b>DROP-IN VERSIONS</b>					
SXS01M	0.5 - 3	8 - 12	1 - 6	13/16	-20 -25
SXS04M	2 - 9	8 - 12	4 - 18	13/15	-20 -25
SXS07M	3 - 13	8 - 12	6 - 26	13/18	-18 -25
<b>CONNECTORIZED VERSIONS</b>					
SXS2M010060	0.5 - 3	8 - 12	1 - 6	13/16	-20 -25
SXS2M040180	2 - 9	8 - 12	4 - 18	13/15	-20 -25
SXS2M060260	3 - 13	8 - 12	6 - 26	13/17	-18 -25
MX2M130260	6.5 - 13	8 - 12	13 - 26	11/13	-15 -15
MX2M004010	0.02 - 0.5	8 - 12	0.04 - 1	10.5/13	-25 -25

## SSB Upconverters or I/Q Modulators



Model Number	RF Frequency (GHz)	Conversion Loss (dB) Max.	Carrier Suppression (dBc) Min.	Carrier Suppression Carrier - Fundamental IF (dBc) Min.
<b>IF DRIVEN MODULATORS</b>				
SSM0204(*)C2MD(**)	2 - 4	9	20	20
SSM0408(*)C2MD(**)	4 - 8	9	20	18
SSM0812(*)C2MD(**)	8 - 12	9	20	20
SSM1218(*)C2MD(**)	12 - 18	10	20	18
SSM0208(*)C2MD(**)	2 - 8	9	20	18
SSM0618(*)C2MD(**)	6 - 18	12	20	18

For full data sheets on the products shown, please visit [www.miteq.com/mixers](http://www.miteq.com/mixers)  
For Carrier Driven Modulators, please contact MITEQ.

For additional information or technical support, please contact our Sales Department at (631) 439-9220 or e-mail [components@miteq.com](mailto:components@miteq.com)



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (631) 436-7400  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

# RF Amplifiers and Sub-Assemblies for Every Application

Delivery from Stock to 2 Weeks ARO from the catalog or built to your specifications!

- Competitive Pricing & Fast Delivery
- Military Reliability & Qualification
- Various Options: Temperature Compensation, Input Limiter Protection, Detectors/TTL & More
- Unconditionally Stable (100% tested)

ISO 9001:2000  
and AS9100B  
CERTIFIED

## OCTAVE BAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA01-2110	0.5-1.0	28	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-2110	1.0-2.0	30	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA24-2111	2.0-4.0	29	1.1 MAX, 0.95 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA48-2111	4.0-8.0	29	1.3 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-3111	8.0-12.0	27	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1218-4111	12.0-18.0	25	1.9 MAX, 1.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1826-2110	18.0-26.5	32	3.0 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1

## NARROW BAND LOW NOISE AND MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

CA01-2111	0.4 - 0.5	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA01-2113	0.8 - 1.0	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3117	1.2 - 1.6	25	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3111	2.2 - 2.4	30	0.6 MAX, 0.45 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3116	2.7 - 2.9	29	0.7 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-2110	3.7 - 4.2	28	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-3110	5.4 - 5.9	40	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA78-4110	7.25 - 7.75	32	1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA910-3110	9.0 - 10.6	25	1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1315-3110	13.75 - 15.4	25	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3114	1.35 - 1.85	30	4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-6116	3.1 - 3.5	40	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+35 MIN	+43 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-5114	5.9 - 6.4	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6115	8.0 - 12.0	30	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6116	8.0 - 12.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA1213-7110	12.2 - 13.25	28	6.0 MAX, 5.5 TYP	+33 MIN	+42 dBm	2.0:1
CA1415-7110	14.0 - 15.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA1722-4110	17.0 - 22.0	25	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+21 MIN	+31 dBm	2.0:1

## ULTRA-BROADBAND & MULTI-OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA0102-3111	0.1-2.0	28	1.6 Max, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0106-3111	0.1-6.0	28	1.9 Max, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-3110	0.1-8.0	26	2.2 Max, 1.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-4112	0.1-8.0	32	3.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP	+22 MIN	+32 dBm	2.0:1
CA02-3112	0.5-2.0	36	4.5 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-3110	2.0-6.0	26	2.0 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-4114	2.0-6.0	22	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-4112	6.0-18.0	25	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-6114	6.0-18.0	35	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4116	2.0-18.0	30	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4110	2.0-18.0	30	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4112	2.0-18.0	29	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+24 MIN	+34 dBm	2.0:1

## LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Input Dynamic Range	Output Power Range Psat	Power Flatness dB	VSWR
CLA24-4001	2.0 - 4.0	-28 to +10 dBm	+7 to +11 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA26-8001	2.0 - 6.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +18 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA712-5001	7.0 - 12.4	-21 to +10 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA618-1201	6.0 - 18.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1

## AMPLIFIERS WITH INTEGRATED GAIN ATTENUATION

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	Gain Attenuation Range	VSWR
CA001-2511A	0.025-0.150	21	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+12 MIN	30 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA05-3110A	0.5-5.5	23	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA56-3110A	5.85-6.425	28	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+16 MIN	22 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA612-4110A	6.0-12.0	24	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+12 MIN	15 dB MIN	1.9:1
CA1315-4110A	13.75-15.4	25	2.2 MAX, 1.6 TYP	+16 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA1518-4110A	15.0-18.0	30	3.0 MAX, 2.0 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.85:1

## LOW FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure dB	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA001-2110	0.01-0.10	18	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2211	0.04-0.15	24	3.5 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+13 MIN	+23 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2215	0.04-0.15	23	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-3113	0.01-1.0	28	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+17 MIN	+27 dBm	2.0:1
CA002-3114	0.01-2.0	27	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA003-3116	0.01-3.0	18	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+25 MIN	+35 dBm	2.0:1
CA004-3112	0.01-4.0	32	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+15 MIN	+25 dBm	2.0:1

CIAO Wireless can easily modify any of its standard models to meet your "exact" requirements at the Catalog Pricing.

Visit our web site at [www.ciaowireless.com](http://www.ciaowireless.com) for our complete product offering.

Ciao Wireless, Inc. 4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012

Tel (805) 389-3224 Fax (805) 389-3629 [sales@ciaowireless.com](mailto:sales@ciaowireless.com)







## Lockheed Martin Conducts Successful PAC-3 Missile Flight Test

**L**ockheed Martin's PAC-3 Missile successfully detected, tracked and intercepted an aerodynamic tactical ballistic missile (TBM) target in a test at White Sands Missile Range, NM. The test included a ripple fire engagement, utilizing two PAC-3 Missiles against a single target. The first interceptor destroyed the target and the second PAC-3 Missile self destructed as planned.

"We continue to demonstrate the effectiveness of the PAC-3 Missile in tests that duplicate the kinds of operational scenarios our soldiers and our allies may face," said Richard McDaniel, vice president of PAC-3 Missile programs in Lockheed Martin's Missiles and Fire Control business. "We are constantly improving the PAC-3 Missile, increasing its capabilities and expanding the missile's ability to handle the growing number of potential threats."

The PAC-3 Missile is one of the world's most advanced, capable and reliable theater air defense missiles. It defeats advanced tactical ballistic and cruise missiles, and fixed- and rotary-wing aircraft. As the most technologically advanced missile for the PATRIOT air defense system, PAC-3 significantly increases the PATRIOT system's firepower, allowing 16 PAC-3 Missiles to be loaded in place of just four legacy PATRIOT PAC-2 missiles on the launcher.

## Northrop Grumman Begins Production of EHF SatCom System for B-2 Bomber

**T**he U.S. Air Force's fleet of B-2 stealth bombers will begin receiving new high-speed processing subsystems under a \$108 million low rate initial production contract awarded to Northrop Grumman Corp. The new hardware and software, which include an integrated

processing unit, a high-capacity disk drive and a network of fiber optic cable, will allow the aircraft to perform advanced communications and weapons delivery missions in the future. The new subsystems are being produced as part of Increment 1 of the Air Force's B-2 extremely high frequency (EHF) satellite communications program. Northrop Grumman is the Air Force's prime contractor for the B-2 Spirit, the

*"Every current and future upgrade program for the jet will benefit from the quantum leap in processing power and data handling capacity provided by this new hardware and software."*

flagship of the nation's long-range strike arsenal and one of the world's most survivable aircraft systems. The B-2 is the

only combat-proven stealth platform in the current U.S. inventory.

"The EHF Increment 1 upgrades provide a smart, cost-effective way to enable future combat capability on the B-2," said Ron Naylor, director of B-2 modernization and transformation for Northrop Grumman. "Every current and future upgrade program for the jet will benefit from the quantum leap in processing power and data handling capacity provided by this new hardware and software."

In late July, the EHF Increment 1 hardware and software successfully completed a series of operational tests conducted by the Air Force, Naylor said. The company is also beginning to install the new subsystems in a limited number of aircraft as part of the current EHF Increment 1 system development and demonstration contract.

Each new EHF Increment 1 hardware kit includes:

- An integrated processing unit developed by Lockheed Martin Systems Integration, Owego, NY, that will replace up to a dozen current stand-alone avionics computers on the B-2
- A disk drive unit developed by Honeywell Defense and Space Electronic Systems, Plymouth, MN, that will enable transfer of EHF data onto and off of the B-2
- A network of fiber optic cable that will support the high-speed data transfers within the aircraft

The B-2 is the only long-range, large-payload U.S. aircraft that can penetrate deeply into access-denied airspace. In concert with the Air Force's air superiority fleet, which provides airspace control and the Air Force's tanker fleet, the B-2 can help protect U.S. interests anywhere in the world. It can fly more than 6000 nautical miles unrefueled and more than 10,000 nautical miles with just one aerial refueling, giving it the ability to reach any point on the globe within hours.

## Raytheon Awarded \$349 M U.S. Army Contract for TOW Missiles

**R**aytheon Co. received a \$349 million five-year, multi-year contract to provide heavy anti-tank, wireless precision-assault missiles for the U.S. government. Raytheon received the award during its third quarter. Under this contract, Raytheon will deliver 6676 of the new wireless tube-launched, optically tracked, wireless-guided (TOW) missiles that receive commands from the gunner through a wireless guidance link, eliminating the wire connection in early generations of the missile.

"TOW has been one of the most fired weapons in history and the upgrade to wireless gives our warfighters an improved capability," said Michelle Lohmeier, vice president of Land Combat for Raytheon Missile Systems. "With this contract, we are partnering with the U.S. Army to ensure our warfighters continue to have this life-saving weapon for years to come."

With the wireless system built into the missile and the missile case, the next-generation TOW works with exist-



ing launch platforms, including the Improved Target Acquisition System, Improved Bradley Acquisition System, TOW2 Subsystem and M220 Ground TOW. The system performs exactly like the wire-guided version, enabling soldiers and Marines to continue using the proven weapon without changing tactics or incurring additional training.

"TOW remains the U.S. Army and Marine Corps' primary heavy anti-tank and precision-assault weapon," said Scott Speet, Raytheon Missile Systems' TOW program director. "It is currently deployed on more than 4000 TOW launch platforms including the Army Stryker, Bradley Fighting Vehicle System and High Mobility Multipurpose Wheeled Vehicle."

### Harris Awarded \$331 M Contract by FAA

**H**arris Corp. has been awarded a seven-year, \$331 million contract to provide highly reliable air/ground data communications services for a key Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) program. The contract has 10 one-year options that could extend the duration of the program to 2029. Under the Data Communications Integrated Services (DCIS) contract, Harris and its teammates will provide integration and engineering services for the end-to-end DataComm system, including management

and delivery of data communications services leveraging commercial air-to-ground digital data link networks to connect FAA air traffic control (ATC) sites and data communications-equipped aircraft. Harris will also establish an outreach initiative to encourage and incentivize aircraft operators to equip their aircraft with DataComm-compatible avionics.

DCIS is a key component of the FAA's DataComm program, which ultimately will automate many of today's routine ATC and en route voice communications with specialized data messaging equivalents. The goal of DataComm is to ensure more reliable ATC communications; enable trajectory-based routing; and improve arrival and departure routes — saving fuel and reducing emissions. DataComm is an essential element of the FAA's Next Generation Air Transport System initiative to transform the U.S. air traffic control system to meet future requirements.

"DCIS lays the groundwork for the move from traditional air traffic control to more active air traffic management," said John O'Sullivan, vice president, Mission Critical Networks, Harris Government Communications Systems. "Our approach to this effort reflects the same high standards that Harris adopted during the successful FAA Telecommunications Infrastructure (FTI) program, which the FAA has called a model of government and industry partnership."

**CUSTOMIZED DESIGN QUOTES IN 24 HOURS**  
[www.pulsarmicrowave.com](http://www.pulsarmicrowave.com)

# DC-85 GHz

**PULSAR**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION





**Power Dividers, DC-60 GHz**  
2-32 Way



**Directional Couplers**  
Single and Dual, to 60 GHz  
High Power, to 2500 watts



**Hybrids, to 40 GHz**  
90° & 180°



**Attenuators, to 18 GHz**  
Digital, Analog, Linearized



**Bias Tees, to 85 GHz**  
30 KHz to 85 GHz



**Switches, to 18 GHz**  
SP1T-SP8T



**High Power Combiners**  
to 500 watts

**Also Available**  
 Phase Shifters, DC Blocks, Mixers,  
 Modulators, and Image Reject Mixers

48 Industrial West, Clifton, NJ 07012 | Tel: 973-779-6262 | Fax: 973-779-2727 | [sales@pulsarmicrowave.com](mailto:sales@pulsarmicrowave.com)

ISO 9001:2008 Certified





# Reactel, Incorporated

Reacting First to All Your Filter Needs.



**Let our Engineers show you  
what we can do in tight spaces!**



## High Performance, Rugged Packaging, Small Size and Weight

Great things *can* come in small packages. Reactel filters are ideally suited for the demanding environments that unmanned vehicles encounter.

Many manufacturers rely on Reactel to provide units which are:

- High performance
- Lightweight
- Low profile



Contact a Reactel engineer with your filter or multiplexer requirements. We can create a unit which will be the perfect fit for your applications.



*Reactel is happy to introduce our Filter RFQ App  
available for Apple and Android devices.*



8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447  
For general inquiries, please email [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com) • Follow us on Twitter: [@reacteljim](https://twitter.com/reacteljim)  
Go online to [www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com) to download your Reactel catalog today.



@reacteljim



# EDI CON Electronic Design Innovation Conference

电子设计创新会议 2013

## Learning to Innovate at GHz and Gbps Rates ...

EDI CON is an opportunity for design engineers and system integrators to learn about the latest RF/microwave and high speed digital products, design tools and technologies for today's communication, computing, RFID, industrial wireless monitoring, navigation, aerospace and related markets.

A focus on enhancing physical design, emerging technologies and practical engineering solutions, brings together designers at the forefront of Chinese innovation and the world's leading technology companies.

**March 12-14, 2013**  
**Beijing, China**  
**[www.EDICONCHINA.com](http://www.EDICONCHINA.com)**

### Sponsors



**Agilent Technologies**  
Platinum



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**



**CST**



**Anritsu**

**ANSYS**

### Media Partners



### Organized by



Frequency Matters.



### In Partnership with

**interference**  
THE INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF  
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY | technology



## ITU Report Tracks Global Growth of ICT

The International Telecommunication Union's (ITU) annual report titled *Measuring the Information Society 2012*, revealed that information and communication technology (ICT) uptake continues to grow worldwide, spurred by a steady fall in the price of telephone and broadband Internet services.

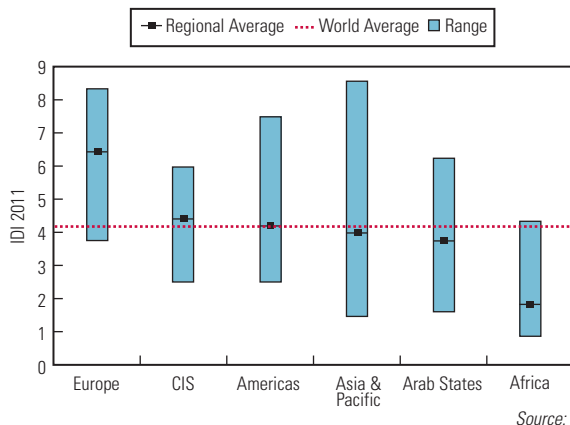
The new data ranks the Republic of Korea as the world's most advanced ICT economy, followed by Sweden, Denmark, Iceland and Finland. Of the ten top-ranked countries, eight are from Europe. The two remaining countries both come from the Asia-Pacific region, with the Republic of Korea in first place, and Japan ranked 8th.

ITU's ICT Development Index (IDI) ranks 155 countries according to their level of ICT access, use and skills, and compares 2010 and 2011 scores. All countries in the IDI top 30 are high-income countries, underlining the strong link between income and ICT progress. There are large differences between developed and developing countries, with IDI values on average twice as high in the developed world compared with developing countries.

One promising development is the growth of mobile-broadband services. In developing countries, mobile-broadband services are more widely accessible and, in the case of low-volume packages, less costly than fixed-broadband Internet services. Mobile broadband is expected to boost Internet use, which stood at 32 percent globally and 24 percent in developing countries at end 2011.

"The past year has seen continued and almost universal growth in ICT uptake. The surge in numbers of mobile-broadband subscriptions in developing countries has brought the Internet to a multitude of new users. But despite the downward trend, prices remain relatively high in many low-income countries. For mobile broadband to replicate the mobile-cellular miracle and bring more people from developing countries online, 3G network coverage has to be extended and prices have to go down even further," said Brahim Sanou, director of ITU's Telecommunication Development Bureau, which produces the annual report.

IDI Ranges and Averages, by Region, 2011



## Astrium is First Provider of SATCOMs to EDA for EU MoDs

Astrium has been awarded a three year contract by the European Defence Agency (EDA) to provide commercial satellite communications (SATCOM) capacity for European military needs. This contract will be managed by the EDA's newly established procurement cell, the European Satellite Communications Procurement Cell (ESCPC).

Astrium Services will provide the EDA with satellite communications in commercial bands (C, Ku and Ka) for European military needs, and associated value added services including lease of terminals, anchoring and backhauling, worldwide. The ESCPC will allow the European Union member states to pool their needs, purchase, and even switch satellite communication capacity between themselves, in a coordinated manner, ultimately ensuring the best and most cost effective access to SATCOM services.

To date, five contributing member states (France, Italy, Poland, Romania and the United Kingdom) have joined the ESCPC to benefit from cost savings for their commercial SATCOMs needs. Astrium Services will offer its one-stop-shop 24/7 expertise to manage and execute a complete service catalogue for the delivery of the upcoming orders placed by EDA on behalf of the contributing member states.

Eric Béranger, CEO of Astrium Services, said: "As a commercial company and a pioneer in providing MILSATCOMs to governments and defence ministries, we are very proud to be the first to provide commercial satellite communications to the European Defence Agency through such an innovative scheme. Being European, Astrium Services is fully engaged in making a significant contribution to European defence."

*"Astrium Services is fully engaged in making a significant contribution to European defence."*

## UK Government Secures £1 B for Research

World leading science projects are receiving a £1 billion joint industry, university and Government boost, following the announcement that the UK Government will add £200 million of new money to the UK Research Partnership Investment Fund (UK RPIF), supporting long-term university capital projects.

The fund, which launched with a government investment of £100 million in March 2012, was heavily oversubscribed and received an overwhelming number of high quality bids. This additional support will more than double the number of projects that will benefit.



## International Report

To access the money, universities must match the funding by at least double from private companies or charities – taking the total investment, including universities' own contributions, to at least £1 billion. As well as supporting the best proposals already submitted by universities, the fund will now reopen for further bids.

Subject to final due diligence from the Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE), successful projects from the first round of bidding included: A more than £35 million partnership between the University of Surrey and industry consortium including many of the mobile communications global industry leaders to build new collaborative international research centre which

*As well as supporting the best proposals already submitted by universities, the fund will now reopen for further bids.*

will support the development of 5<sup>th</sup> Generation cellular communications. The 5G Centre will provide real-time experimental facilities to underpin the development of new mobile broadband Internet products and services.

The fund is managed by HEFCE, working with its counterparts in the devolved administrations. Universities bid for between £10 million and £35 million per project. Applications are judged on value for money and must build on existing strong research capability.

## European Commissioner Supports Eurostars

Acknowledging that SMEs in many Member States are severely hit by the economic crisis, Máire Geoghegan-Quinn, European Commissioner for Research, Innovation and Science, has presented the different measures that will be taken by the EU in the coming years to help this particular sector of the economy.

Geoghegan-Quinn recognised that the European Commission has previously failed to encourage SMEs to exploit its Framework Programme (FP) for research “for strategic business innovation,” explaining that the programme had not “been conceived with a strong enough business logic from the perspective of SMEs.” She mentioned EUREKA’s joint Eurostars Programme as one that will help the EU to reach the budgetary target for SMEs within the future Horizon 2020 scheme of 15 percent of its total budget – a target that had not been reached within the current FP.

Eurostars is the first European funding and support programme to be specifically dedicated to research-performing SMEs and a joint programme between EUREKA member countries and the European Commission.

Besides a strategic redirection of funding towards innovative and commercially-driven projects, as opposed to purely academic ones, other features commonly associated with the Eurostars Programme should be part of Horizon 2020: simplification, association with private investors and ensuring that “SMEs receive the right financial support at the right time,” said the commissioner.

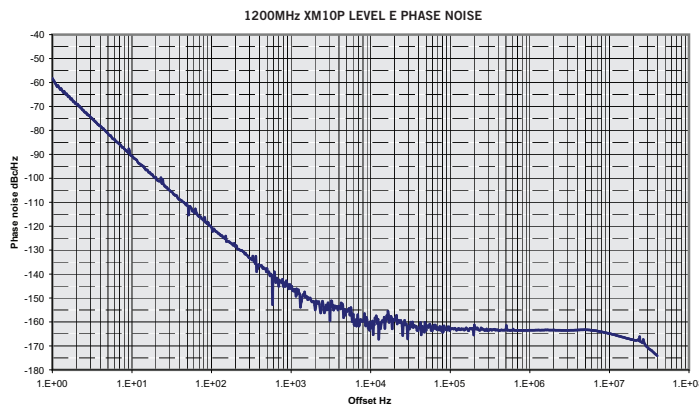
## ULTRA LOW NOISE SIGNAL SOURCES



**Pascall**  
www.pascall.co.uk

## NEW XMN & XMNP Series

- 200MHz - 3GHz
- Multiplied VHF OCXO
- Fundamental & Multiplied Outputs
- Customisable



For more information email or call us  
email [sales@pascall.co.uk](mailto:sales@pascall.co.uk)  
call +44 (0)1983 817371



# **Now!** **MULTIPLY** **UP TO 20 GHz**



**Frequency Multipliers** from **\$5<sup>95</sup>**  
qty. 10-49

For your leading-edge synthesizers, local oscillators, and Satellite up/down converters, Mini-Circuits offers a large selection of **broadband doublers, triplers, quadruplers, and x12 frequency multipliers.**

Now generate output frequencies from 100 kHz to 20 GHz with excellent suppression of fundamental frequency and undesired harmonics, as well as spurious. All featuring low conversion loss and designed into a wide array of, off-the-shelf, rugged coaxial, and surface mount packages to meet your requirements.

Visit our website to choose and view comprehensive performance curves, data sheets, pcb layouts, and environmental specifications. And you can even order direct from our web store and have a unit in your hands as early as tomorrow! Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

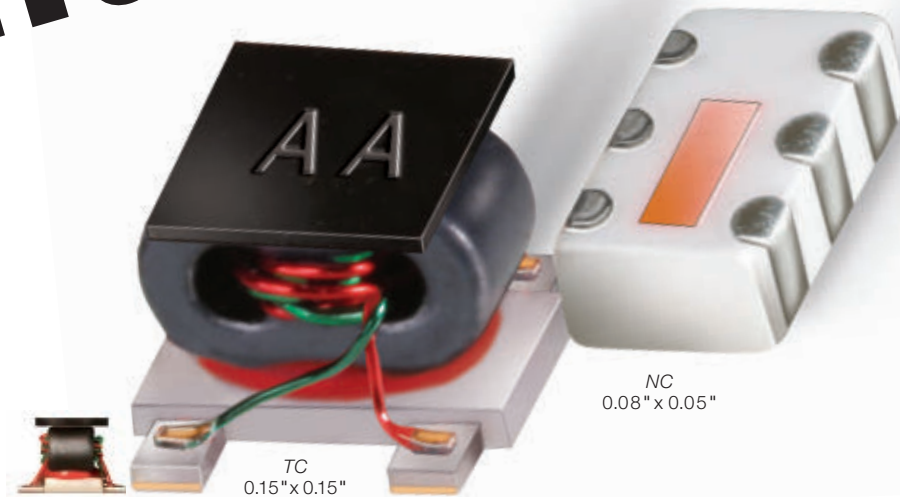


The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see

[minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

# **TINY** Wideband Transformers



0.15-6200 MHz as low as **99¢** each (qty. 1000) RoHS compliant.

## ***Rugged, repeatable performance.***

At Mini-Circuits, we're passionate about transformers. We even make our own transmission line wire under tight manufacturing control, and utilize all-welded connections to maximize performance, reliability, and repeatability. And for signals up to 6 GHz, our rugged LTCC ceramic models feature wrap-around terminations for your visual solder inspection, and they are even offered in packages as small as 0805!

## ***Continued innovation: Top Hat.***

A Mini-Circuits exclusive, this new feature is now available on every open-core transformer we sell. Top Hat speeds customer pick-and-place throughput in four distinct ways: (1) faster set-up times, (2) fewer missed components,

(3) better placement accuracy and consistency, and (4) high-visibility markings for quicker visual identification and inspection.

## ***More models, to meet more needs***

Mini-Circuits has over 200 different SMT models in stock. So for RF or microwave baluns and transformers, with or without center taps or DC isolation, you can probably find what you need at [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com). Enter your requirements, and Yoni2, our patented search engine, can identify a match in seconds. And new custom designs are just a phone call away, with surprisingly quick turnaround times gained from over 40 years of manufacturing and design experience!

See [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for technical specifications, performance data, pricing, and real-time, in-stock availability!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what Value is all about!



P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**



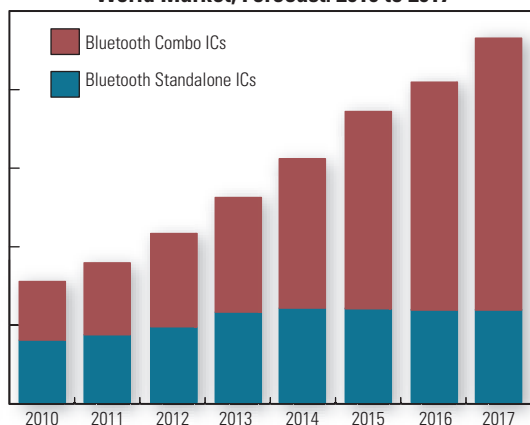
### Bluetooth IC Market to Exceed \$4 B in 2012

**T**he total Bluetooth IC market (including stand-alone and combo ICs) is expected to reach \$4.3 billion in 2012 — an increase of 21 percent on 2011. Revenues are forecast to grow at a compound growth rate of over 20 percent to reach almost \$12 billion by 2017.

“Bluetooth market growth continues to be driven largely by the smartphone sector, with an extra push coming from other major markets such as laptops and media tablets,” said Peter Cooney, wireless connectivity practice director. “The emergence of Bluetooth Smart and increasing Bluetooth adoption in new markets will be a major driver in future growth.”

These findings are part of ABI Research’s Bluetooth Research Service, which includes research reports, market data, insights and competitive assessments.

**Bluetooth Single-Mode vs. Combo Chipset Revenue  
World Market, Forecast: 2010 to 2017**



Source: ABI Research

### Mobile Handset IC Market Expected to Exceed \$35 B in 2012

**T**he market for mobile handset IC, including platform and connectivity ICs, surpassed \$32 billion in 2011 and is forecast to grow a further 11 percent in 2012 to reach \$35.7 billion. Growth is being led largely by the smartphone segment, with ultra-low end handsets also growing strongly. “Qualcomm stands out as the market leader with 26 percent overall share in 2011...”

*“Qualcomm stands out as the market leader with 26 percent overall share in 2011...”*

strengthen Qualcomm’s hold on the market in the near term.”

Looking at the two main sections of the market — platform ICs and wireless connectivity — there are a number

26 percent overall share in 2011,” stated Peter Cooney, practice director, of semiconductors, “its continuing focus on the handset market and in particular its efforts to increase platform integration look set to further

of suppliers that are strong across the board; these include Qualcomm, Broadcom, Texas Instruments and MediaTek. “For all handset IC suppliers, their future fortunes in the market will be bound by their ability to embrace integration and supply the market with compelling solutions that enable high functionality whilst keeping costs down,” continued Cooney, “Qualcomm has continued to embrace this and its Snapdragon 4 platform takes this to a new level.”

MediaTek is following hot on Qualcomm’s heels with its MT6575 platform for low- to mid-end smartphones; it continues its transition from a lower-end handset to a smartphone-focused supplier.

Broadcom continues to lead the handset wireless connectivity market with almost 40 percent revenue market share, due largely to its strength in the combo IC market. Its long-term future in this market will be determined by its ability to match Qualcomm, MediaTek and others, in the integrated platform ICs market.

Texas Instruments is also strong in wireless connectivity being the second largest combo IC supplier but its withdrawal from the baseband IC (modem) market puts it at a disadvantage as platform solutions (whether fully integrated or not) — which include wireless connectivity — start to become the norm.

These findings are part of ABI Research’s Mobile Device Semiconductors Database, which includes market data and insights.

### One-Third of Households Worldwide Now Subscribe to Fixed Broadband Services

**W**orldwide fixed broadband market continues to grow across different regions to reach 618.7 million subscribers at the end of 2012, increasing 7.3 percent from 2011. In terms of penetration, more than one-third of the world’s total households will have a fixed broadband connection at the end of 2012. The growth has come from all the fixed broadband

platforms: DSL, cable and fiber-optic broadband. In Q2 2012, DSL broadband subscription grew 1.2 percent from Q1 2012, adding 4.3 million subscribers. The quarter-on-quarter (QoQ) growth rate was 1.5 percent in the first quarter. A slower QoQ growth rate indicates that DSL subscribers

are shifting to other alternative platforms such as fiber optic. “Development of next generation broadband networks is creating opportunities to upgrade customers to fiber optic. Fiber optics broadband market-share is expected to increase to 13.2 percent by YE-2012 from 12 percent in

*North America has the highest fixed broadband penetration around the world, with 72.4 percent of households using broadband services.*





## Commercial Market

2011, while DSL market-share will decline nearly 1 percent point from 64 percent in 2011," said Jake Saunders, vice president and practice director of core forecasting.

North America has the highest fixed broadband penetration around the world, with 72.4 percent of households using broadband services. By the end of second quarter, Western Europe had almost caught up with the penetration rate of North America. The region added 1.2 million subscribers in Q2 2012 resulting in a penetration rate of 72 percent. Subscriber base of key broadband operators in Western Europe such as British Telecom, Deutsche Telecom and Iliad Telecom increased more than 1 percent from the first quarter. The majority of the North American operators grew about 0.8 percent from the first quarter except Cox Communications which grew approximately 3 percent.

Increasing penetration of connected devices, applications and services over broadband access continue to drive adoption of high-speed broadband services. "As broadband operators upgrade their networks, customers are snapping up the faster services. At the end of Q2 2012, more than 44 percent of total customers subscribe to a broadband service of 10 Mbps and above," noted Khin Sandi Lynn, research analyst.

ABI Research's "Broadband Subscriber" market data, which is updated quarterly, profiles ARPU and service revenue by operator, country, and technology.

## \$389 M Mobile Application Security Market Set to Explode as Threats Increase

Games, social networking, productivity apps, financial tools are flocking to the mobile platform and along with it, malware. Loss, theft, spam, Trojans, spyware, data breaches and aggressive advertising are some of the few threats facing vulnerable devices. Between Q1 2011 and Q2 2012 ABI Research found that unique malware variants grew by 2180 percent reaching 17,439.

ABI Research shows that the global market for mobile application security will be worth \$398 million by the end of 2012. This includes revenues for paid apps, partnerships with manufacturers and operators, white label deals and dataset sales. To date, ABI Research calculates that there have been over 130 billion downloads of mobile security apps. And these threats are set to increase significantly.

"With the increasing popularity of smartphones, mobile threats are on the rise. This has implications for security at the corporate level as well as for individual privacy," says Michela Menting, senior cyber security analyst. "The mobile application security market is rife with vendors offering their wares. The priority now for end-users is understanding the issue at hand and finding the right offering that best suits their needs."

## Components and Integrated Assemblies up to 140 GHz

*Industries served - Avionics, Defense, Telecommunication, Space, Broadcasting,*

*VSAT, Industrial, 4G/LTE, Medical, Homeland Security, and more.*



### Ferrite Product Group

*(Isolators and Circulators)*

Provides Coaxial, Drop-in, Strip-line, Micro-strip, Surface Mount and Waveguide configurations. We specialize in broad-band width, miniature, magnetically shielded, higher-power, lower inter-modulation distortion (IMD), and lower insertion loss ferrite devices. We deliver standard products from stock to 6 weeks.

### Switch Product Group

Provides Electromechanical Switches, Custom Broadband Digital Switches, and Switch Matrices, with higher MTBF. Renaissance is the first in the industry to produce a truly Hermetic Electromechanical space qualified SPDT switch.



**Corporate Product Video**

### Base Station Product Group

*(Telecommunication products)*

Provides Receiver Multicouplers, High Power Transmitter Combiners, Multiband Combiners, Power Dividers, Power Combiners, Duplexers, Triplexers, Couplers, LNAs, Rack Mount Systems, 60 GHz Wireless Radio Links, E-Band Wireless Radio Links and more.

### Millimeter Wave Product Group

Provides ultra high speed data transmission Radio Links, Wireless Video distribution systems with HD capabilities, Power Amplifiers, Various Radar solutions, Sensors, Detection and Imaging systems, Transceivers, LNA's, PIN Switches, VCO's, Gunn Oscillators, Multipliers, Combiners, Mixers, Attenuators, FPGA and more.



**AS9100:2009 Certified  
ISO 9001:2008**

**We Have the Solutions!**  
978-772-7774

**Contact Us Today!**  
fax 978-772-7775  
[www.rec-usa.com](http://www.rec-usa.com)

**Made in the U.S.A.**  
[www.hxi.com](http://www.hxi.com)

# 6GHz Mixer Delivers 32dBm OIP3

**LTC5544**



**Excellent  
Performance at 5.8GHz**

**IIP3 = 25.8dBm  
Conversion Gain = 6.4dB  
NF = 12.8dB**

**OR**



**Take Your Chances**

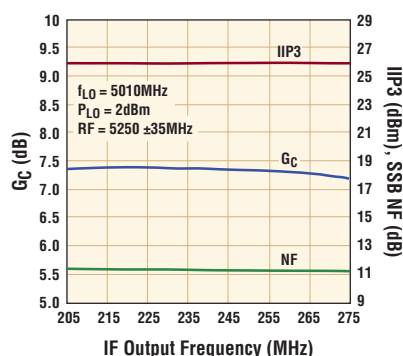
## High Level Integration with LO Buffer, IF Amplifier and Balun Transformer

With its high level of integration, the LTC<sup>®</sup>5544 brings an unprecedented level of compactness, ease of use and outstanding performance that you can count on.

### ▼ Features

- 4 to 6GHz Frequency Range
- 32.2dBm OIP3 at 5.8GHz
- 14.6dBm P1dB
- 2dBm LO Drive
- 50Ω Matched Single-Ended RF and LO Inputs
- Outstanding Blocking Performance
- IF Output up to 1GHz

### Wideband Conversion Gain, IIP3, NF at 240MHz IF



### ▼ Info & Free Samples

[www.linear.com/product/LTC5544](http://www.linear.com/product/LTC5544)

1-800-4-LINEAR

LT, LT, LTC, LTM, Linear Technology and the Linear logo are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



# The World Leader in tactical communications doesn't compromise



ENLARGED TO SHOW DETAIL

They chose RFHIC's HM0220-05A  
GaN Hybrid amplifier  
to serve our guardians without sacrificing  
performance for cost.

Our 5W GaN power amplifier  
covers from 100MHz to 2000MHz  
with 30dB gain.



ACTUAL SIZE

**RFHIC** means **Affordable GaN**



*RF & MW is our business & passion*

US Facilities

Tel : 919-677-8780 / E-mail : [sales@rfhicusa.com](mailto:sales@rfhicusa.com)

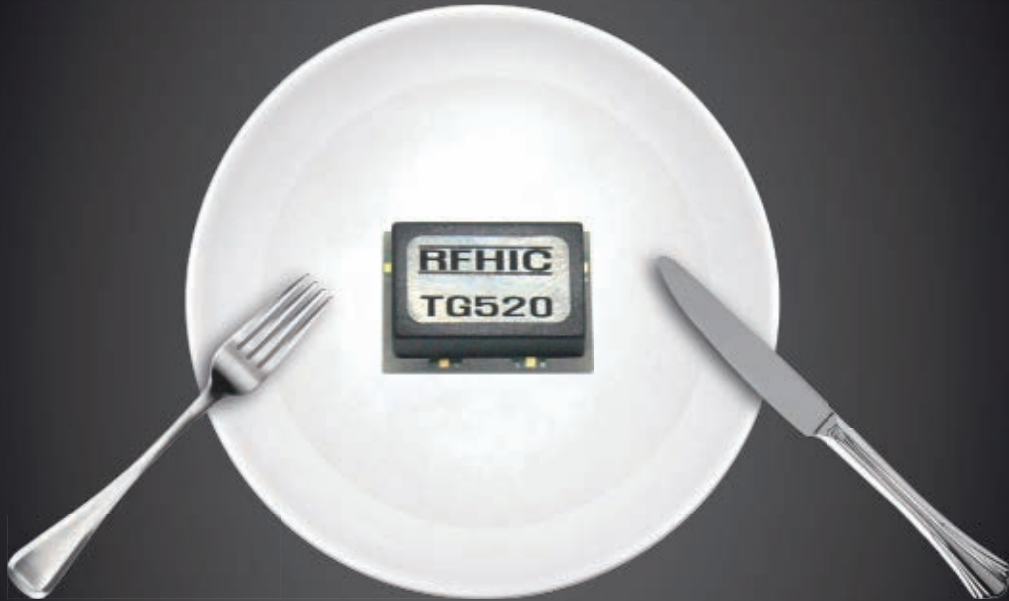
Korean Facilities

Tel : 82-31-250-5078 / E-mail : [rfsales@rfhic.com](mailto:rfsales@rfhic.com)

**RFHIC**  
[www.rfhicusa.com](http://www.rfhicusa.com)



**How does RFHIC make  
GaN amplifiers  
more affordable  
than our competitors?**



**We make more amplifiers  
*before breakfast*  
than they do all day.**

***We're on track to ship more than  
100 million watts of  
GaN amplifiers this year alone.***



**RF & MW is our business & passion**

Korean Facilities  
Tel : 82-31-250-5078 / E-mail : rfsales@rfhic.com

US Facilities  
Tel : 919-677-8780 / E-mail : sales@rfhicusa.com

**RFHIC**  
[www.rfhic.com](http://www.rfhic.com)



## Around the Circuit

Laura Glazer, Staff Editor

### INDUSTRY NEWS

**Cornell Dubilier Electronics Inc.** has acquired the Orange Drop® film capacitor product lines and all other radial product lines from capacitor maker **SBE Inc.** (dba SB Electronics) of Barre, VT. Orange Drop capacitors, made with film dielectric and metallized or foil electrodes, are known for their excellent performance in pulse DC and AC circuits. The Orange Drop line consists of roughly 20 series.

**Mindspeed Technologies** and **China Mobile Research Institute** (CMRI), the research institution of China's largest mobile operator, have signed a memorandum of understanding to collaborate on multiple initiatives related to Nanocell research in China. To accelerate the adoption and deployment of the small cell network in China, Mindspeed will collaborate with CMRI in Beijing to accelerate the field trial of TD-LTE small cell systems across the China Mobile Communications Corp.'s (CMCC) network in China. Further, the company will work closely on such key research issues as SON technologies, synchronization methods and network topology.

**Agilent Technologies Inc.** announced a memorandum of understanding has been signed with the **China Academy of Telecommunication Research** (Telecommunication Metrology Center), or CATR (TMC). The two organizations have agreed to work together on TD-LTE MIMO over-the-air (OTA) test research. A nonprofit, public legal body under the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, CATR has a broad set of responsibilities in setting national public metrology standards and telecommunication standards. The MIMO OTA standard for TD-LTE is one of the standards that CATR is driving for the wireless industry. Agilent and CATR will focus their collaboration on MIMO OTA standardization using an innovative TD-LTE MIMO OTA two-stage test method.

The **French National RFID Centre** (CNRFID) and **NRFLab** announced their collaboration and ability to offer neutral testing of ultra-high frequency (UHF) RFID tags and early comparisons of different EPC tag-compliant options. As a result of the collaboration, RFID UHF solutions developers can access CNRFID's expertise and network, and use NRFLab's UHF RFID test platform to compare and choose the best solutions for their applications before further development or production.

**Constant Wave Inc.** announced it has become an **Agilent** Solutions Partner. The program provides access to specialized Agilent training events and collaborative marketing activity.

**Nanjing Ericsson Panda Communications Co. Ltd.** (ENC) celebrated its 20<sup>th</sup> anniversary and inaugurated a new 11,700 m<sup>2</sup> Research & Development Centre in Nanjing, China. Founded in 1992 as a production unit, ENC has developed vigorously and matured into Ericsson's

largest production supply centre. In 2008, the company invested to expand the total area of factory buildings and ancillary facilities to approximately 13,000 m<sup>2</sup>. The expansion, completed in 2009, increased the ENC's production area by 50 percent and doubled its production capacity, which is mainly devoted to 3G equipment.

**MBDA Germany** has opened a new simulation and integration center for air defense systems at its Schrobenhausen site. With approximately 4,000 m<sup>2</sup> of usable space, this building offers a modern infrastructure and sufficient space for integrating large end items such as radar systems, launchers and command posts, and for installation in vehicles. The building also houses a new simulation center enabling, amongst other things, the simulation of air defense scenarios.

**Peregrine Semiconductor Corp.** announced the expansion of its European operations with the opening of a design, manufacturing and sales facility in Reading, UK. The company's UK facility focuses on developing dedicated RFIC products of European content. The facility will also provide design services for Peregrine Semiconductor's next-generation UltraCMOS® RFIC portfolio.

**Intercept Technology Inc.** is the recipient of the 2012 New Product Introduction (NPI) Award from *Printed Circuit Design & Fab Magazine* in the PCB Design Tools category. Intercept's Pantheon layout software underwent a complete user interface overhaul over the course of 2011-2012, introducing major new productivity and ease of use enhancements.

The **Saab**-coordinated **Seventh Framework Programme** project, the Integrated Mobile Security Kit (IMSK) started in 2009 and due to be delivered in 2013, has reached a significant milestone. The project entails a complete security solution for Olympic Games, EU summits and other medium to large scale events requiring temporary enhanced security. A large-scale demonstration simulating an EU summit went ahead at Hylands House, Chelmsford, UK on September 20<sup>th</sup>. The demonstration presented a fully integrated security concept, including new sensor technologies, and proved that the solution offers an effective security overview of the situation at the event. Demonstrations at the simulated exercise included technologies such as 3D facial recognition, chemical detection, radar sensors, tracking and knowledge fusion.

**Skyworks Solutions Inc.** announced that it has received the Best Vendor and Outstanding Delivery awards from **ZTE** for supporting their growing RF business without a single part shortage in the last three years. Skyworks is now ZTE's leading front-end solution supplier and has supported several major product launches.

For up-to-date news briefs, visit [mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com)



# HIGH POWER

## PRODUCTS

### POWER DIVIDERS

Model #	Frequency (MHz)	Insertion Loss (dB) [Typ./Max.] <sup>◊</sup>	Amplitude Unbalance (dB) [Typ./Max.]	Phase Unbalance (Deg.) [Typ./Max.]	Isolation (dB) [Typ./Min.]	VSWR (Typ)	Input Power (Watts) [Max.] *	Package
<b>2-WAY</b>								
CSBK260S	20 - 600	0.28 / 0.4	0.05 / 0.4	0.8 / 3	25 / 20	1.15:1	50	377
DSK-729S	800 - 2200	0.5 / 0.8	0.05 / 0.4	1 / 2	25 / 20	1.3:1	10	215
DSK-H3N	800 - 2400	0.5 / 0.8	0.25 / 0.5	1 / 4	23 / 18	1.5:1	30	220
P2D100800	1000 - 8000	0.6 / 1.1	0.05 / 0.2	1 / 2	28 / 22	1.2:1	5	329
DSK100800	1000 - 8000	0.6 / 1.1	0.05 / 0.2	1 / 2	28 / 22	1.2:1	20	330
DHK-H1N	1700 - 2200	0.3 / 0.4	0.1 / 0.3	1 / 3	20 / 18	1.3:1	100	220
P2D180900L	1800 - 9000	0.4 / 0.8	0.05 / 0.2	1 / 2	27 / 23	1.2:1	5	331
DSK180900	1800 - 9000	0.4 / 0.8	0.05 / 0.2	1 / 2	27 / 23	1.2:1	20	330
<b>3-WAY</b>								
S3D1723	1700 - 2300	0.2 / 0.35	0.3 / 0.6	2 / 3	22 / 16	1.3:1	5	316

<sup>◊</sup> In excess of theoretical split loss of 3.0 dB  
\* With matched operating conditions

### HYBRIDS

Model #	Frequency (MHz)	Insertion Loss (dB) [Typ./Max.] <sup>◊</sup>	Amplitude Unbalance (dB) [Typ./Max.]	Phase Unbalance (Deg.) [Typ./Max.]	Isolation (dB) [Typ./Min.]	VSWR (Typ)	Input Power (Watts) [Max.]	Package
<b>90°</b>								
DQS-30-90	30 - 90	0.3 / 0.6	0.8 / 1.2	1 / 3	23 / 18	1.35:1	25	102SLF
DQS-3-11-10	30 - 110	0.5 / 0.8	0.6 / 0.9	1 / 3	30 / 20	1.30:1	10	102SLF
DQS-30-450	30 - 450	1.2 / 1.7	1 / 1.5	4 / 6	23 / 18	1.40:1	5	102SLF
CSDK3100S	30 - 1000	0.8 / 1.2	0.05 / 0.2	0.2 / 3	25 / 18	1.15:1	50	378
DQS-118-174	118 - 174	0.3 / 0.6	0.4 / 1	1 / 3	23 / 18	1.35:1	25	102SLF
DQK80300	800 - 3000	0.2 / 0.4	0.5 / 0.8	2 / 5	20 / 18	1.30:1	40	113LF
MSQ80300	800 - 3000	0.2 / 0.4	0.5 / 0.8	2 / 5	20 / 18	1.30:1	40	325
DQK100800	1000 - 8000	0.8 / 1.6	1 / 1.6	1 / 4	22 / 20	1.20:1	40	326
MSQ100800	1000 - 8000	0.8 / 1.6	1 / 1.6	1 / 4	22 / 20	1.20:1	40	346
MSQ-8012	800 - 1200	0.2 / 0.3	0.2 / 0.4	2 / 3	22 / 18	1.20:1	50	226
<b>180° (4-PORTS)</b>								
DJS-345	30 - 450	0.75 / 1.2	0.3 / 0.8	2.5 / 4	23 / 18	1.25:1	5	301LF-1

<sup>◊</sup> In excess of theoretical coupling loss of 3.0 dB

### COUPLERS

Model #	Frequency (MHz)	Coupling (dB) [Nom]	Coupling Flatness (dB)	Mainline Loss (dB) [Typ./Max.]	Directivity (dB) [Typ./Min.]	Input Power (Watts) [Max.] *	Package
KDS-30-30	30 - 512	27.5 ± 0.8	± 0.75	0.2 / 0.28	23 / 15	50	255 *
KFK-10-1200	10 - 1200	40 ± 0.75	± 1.0	0.4 / 0.5	22 / 15	150	376
KBS-10-225	225 - 400	10.5 ± 1.0	± 0.5	0.6 / 0.7	25 / 18	50	255 *
KDS-20-225	225 - 400	20 ± 1.0	± 0.5	0.2 / 0.4	25 / 18	50	255 *
KBK-10-225N	225 - 400	10.5 ± 1.0	± 0.5	0.6 / 0.7	25 / 18	50	110N *
KDK-20-225N	225 - 400	20 ± 1.0	± 0.5	0.2 / 0.4	25 / 18	50	110N *
KEK-704H	850 - 960	30 ± 0.75	± 0.25	0.08 / 0.2	38 / 30	500	207
SCS100800-10	1000 - 8000	10.5 ± 1.5	± 2.0	1.2 / 1.8	8 / 5	25	361
KBK100800-10	1000 - 8000	10.5 ± 1.5	± 2.0	1.2 / 1.8	8 / 5	25	322
SCS100800-16	1000 - 7800	16.8 ± 1.5	± 2.8	0.7 / 1	14 / 5	25	321
KDK100800-16	1000 - 7800	16.8 ± 1.5	± 2.8	0.7 / 1	14 / 5	25	322
SCS100800-20	1000 - 7800	20.5 ± 2.0	± 2.0	0.45 / 0.75	12 / 5	25	321
KDK100800-20	1000 - 7800	20.5 ± 2.0	± 2.0	0.45 / 0.75	14 / 5	25	322

\* Add suffix - LF to the part number for RoHS compliant version.  
\* With matched operating conditions

Unless noted, products are RoHS compliant.



## Around the Circuit

**7Layers** has been recognized by **MetroPCS Communications** as an approved test lab for LTE device certification. The cooperation expands the options available to mobile phone manufacturers who are preparing to introduce LTE devices. 7Layers is now able to help manufacturers to certify devices in a timely manner for MetroPCS' network.

**DragonWave Inc.** has concluded field tests and confirmed the functionality of higher modulation modes of up to 2048 QAM on its Horizon packet microwave products. The field tests were conducted in Odessa, Ukraine, the nation's south Bay City. Deployments and analysis for the field test were done in coordination with DragonWave's in-country partner UKRCOM and their customer, Intertelecom, one of the largest wireless service providers in the country.

**Emerson Network Power Connectivity Solutions** launched its new Chinese language website on emerson-connectivity.com. The Chinese translated site went live on September 17, 2012 and is intended to provide product and brand awareness throughout China, a target and rapidly developing market for Emerson Connectivity Solutions. The new site houses product features, news and events, product search functionality, press releases, availability to product literature, datasheets and installation instructions.

### CONTRACTS

**Harris Corp.** has received a \$297 million Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) contract to deliver Falcon<sup>®</sup> tactical radio systems to the **U.S. Department of the Navy**. The five-year contract, awarded by the **Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command**, enables the Navy to acquire Harris Falcon tactical radios and accessories for ground personnel and small craft tactical requirements. The contract is part of Portable Radios Program (PRP), which procures and fields radios for the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations for secure/non-secure voice and data communications, satellite communications, and emergency communications for ships. Harris has been a provider to the PRP program since its inception in 2007.

The **U.S. Air Force** has awarded **Northrop Grumman** a contract to demonstrate technologies for its Three-Dimensional Expeditionary Long-Range Radar (3DELRR) program. Designed to replace the current AN/TPS-75 radar systems, 3DELRR will be the primary Air Force ground-based, long-range radar for detecting airborne threats. The pre-engineering and manufacturing development contract, valued at \$34.7 million, will last 15 months.

**Comtech Xicom Technology Inc.** has been awarded a contract totaling more than \$1.3 million from a major system integrator to supply klystron power amplifiers (KPA). The KPAs will be deployed internationally to relay military satellite communications to facilities in the U.S.

**Raytheon Co.** has been awarded its second contract from **Boeing Co.** for low-rate initial production (LRIP) of active

electronically scanned array radar systems for the **U.S. Air Force F-15E Radar Modernization Program**. Raytheon's APG-82(V)1 AESA radar can detect, identify and track multiple air and surface targets at longer ranges than the APG-70 radar it replaces. Raytheon is scheduled to begin delivery of the LRIP-2 radar systems in February 2014.

The **NASA Goddard Space Flight Center**, Greenbelt, MD, awarded a SBIR Phase II program to **Tahoe RF Semiconductor Inc.** for developing a miniaturized radiation hardened beam-steerable GPS receiver front end for NASA spacecrafts. This product is designed to improve the signal sensitivity by 10 dB to 25 dB-Hz and improve performance against multipath interferences. This product will provide NASA with the ability to track GPS signals above GPS Constellation regions, including all Geostationary Earth Orbit (GEO), Highly Elliptical Orbit (HEO) and cis-lunar missions.

**Astrium** has been awarded a three year contract by the **European Defence Agency (EDA)** to provide commercial satellite communications capacity for European military needs. This contract will be managed by the EDA's newly established procurement cell, the European Satellite Communications Procurement Cell (ESCPC). Astrium Services will provide the EDA with satellite communications in commercial bands (C, Ku and Ka) for European military needs, and associated value added services including lease of terminals, anchoring and backhauling, worldwide. The ESCPC will allow the European Union member states to pool their needs, purchase, and even switch satellite communication capacity between them, in a coordinated manner, ultimately ensuring the best and most cost effective access to SATCOM services.

French defense procurement agency, **Direction Générale de l'Armement (DGA)** has awarded **Thales Alenia Space** a design contract to study military space communications capacity to be available by 2019. This study falls within the scope of preparations for the replacement of two Syracuse III satellites built by Thales Alenia Space, and as a complement to the two Sicral 2 and Athena Fidus satellites, also developed by the company and built in cooperation with Italy.

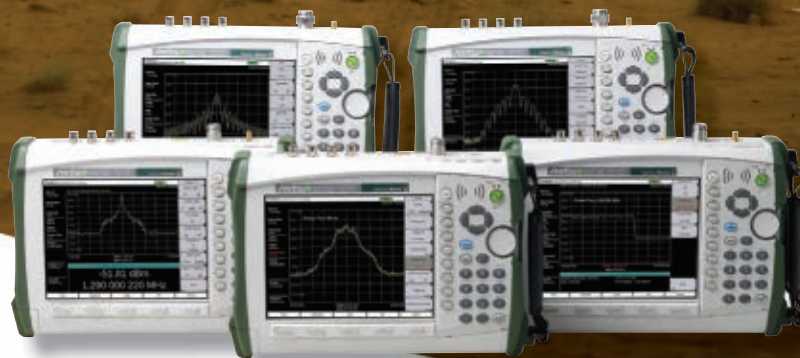
### PERSONNEL

**e2v** aerospace and defense has appointed **Robert Brevelle** into the role of president, based at the Milpitas, CA facility. Brevelle joins e2v from Advanced Reconnaissance Corp., where he held the role of vice president of business development and marketing. He has previously been accountable for building business opportunities and strategic partnerships in the aerospace and defense industry. He will design and lead e2v's work toward developing strategic relationships and driving further growth in the U.S. mil/aero market.

**Altair Semiconductor** has appointed **Chee W. Kwan** as vice president of worldwide sales and **Uri Yaffe** as vice president of business development. Kwan brings more than 27 years of industry experience to the position, having most recently served as the vice president of worldwide marketing and sales at BroadLight Inc., a company acquired by Broadcom in April 2012. Yaffe, with more than 20 years of experience as a C-Level executive, previously founded and served as the CEO of Cellular Bridge, a business develop-

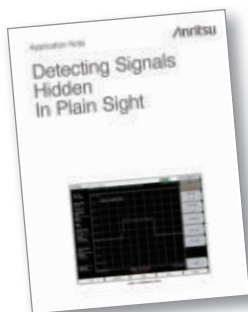
# At times like this, experience and quality count.

## **Spectrum Master™ High Performance Spectrum Analyzers**



Anritsu's Spectrum Analyzer delivers full performance, precision and accuracy across the entire temperature range from -10° to +55° C—exactly as you'd expect in a rugged field instrument. We offer you the performance features and specs that really count:

- Burst detect to find signals as short as 200  $\mu$ s—the only spectrum analyzer with this capability.
- Interference mapping option to precisely locate the source of field disturbance or hostile activity—on-screen mapping makes this easy.
- Microwave bands from 9 kHz to 43 GHz—the world's only 43 GHz handheld spectrum analyzer.
- A minimum Resolution Bandwidth of 1 Hz, with the best dynamic range in a handheld instrument.



With nine generations of experience, from the company that pioneered the handheld spectrum analyzer, the USA-made Anritsu Spectrum Master™ family is still your best choice. Find out more and download our complimentary application note, **Detecting Signals Hidden in Plain Sight**.

Download it now at [www.anritsu.com/en-us/analyzers](http://www.anritsu.com/en-us/analyzers)

**Call 1-800-ANRITSU** to place an order or schedule a demo, or visit [www.anritsu.com](http://www.anritsu.com).



**Thirty-five years  
and 11 billion miles**

Our mission-critical resistors have been working in the Voyager spacecraft through the cold and darkness of deep space for thirty-five years.

**Now *that's* reliability.**



**State of the Art, Inc.**  
RESISTIVE PRODUCTS  
[www.resistor.com](http://www.resistor.com)



2470 Fox Hill Road, State College, PA 16803-1797  
Phone: 800-458-3401 or 814-355-8004 • Fax: 814-355-2714  
E-mail: [sales@resistor.com](mailto:sales@resistor.com) • Source code: 56235  
**QUALIFICATIONS**  
ISO9001 & AS9100 • MIL-PRF-55342 • MIL-PRF-32159 • MIL-PRF-914  
*Made in the USA.*



**American Microwave  
Corporation**



**NEW!** High Power Solid State Switches  
5 - 100 watts, 50 MHz to 18 GHz



AMERICAN MICROWAVE CORPORATION IS A LEADER  
IN THE DESIGN & MANUFACTURE OF DC TO 40 GHz  
SOLID STATE CONTROL COMPONENTS.  
[WWW.AMERICANMIC.COM](http://WWW.AMERICANMIC.COM)

## Around the Circuit

ment and consulting company focused on the telecom and Internet industries.



▲ Rajinder Rai

**Endicott Interconnect Technologies Inc.** (EI) announced the promotion of **Rajinder Rai** to the position of CTO reporting to James J. McNamara Jr., president and CEO. In his new position, Rai will be responsible for monitoring new technologies, overseeing the selection of research projects, generating a technology roadmap and ensuring its progress and assessing the potential of new product introduction. Rai holds a BS in materials science and engineering from the University of Notre Dame and an MS in materials science from Stevens Institute of Technology. He has been issued six U.S. patents and authored more than 25 technical papers over the course of his career.

## REP APPOINTMENTS

**Aeroflex/Inmet** has appointed **MMS Technical Sales** of Rochester, NY as its new sales representative for upstate New York. MMS will represent Inmet's broad product line of surface mount resistive products and high performance coaxial components and provide support to strategic customers in the region.

**L-com Inc.** finalized an agreement with an Argentinean electronics company **ISECOM S.A.** Through ISECOM, customers in Argentina can purchase L-com's wireless products without foreign shipping. ISECOM will be adding L-com's HyperLink products to a list of manufacturers including HP Networking, Eaton, AMP, Fayser and VISIONxIP.

**MITEQ Inc.** announced the appointment of **AR Benelux BV** as the company's exclusive sales representative in the Netherlands. AR Benelux BV will represent MITEQ's component and SATCOM divisions.

**Pasternack Enterprises Inc.** announced that it has appointed **Spur Microwave Inc.** as Pasternack's exclusive distributor for India.

**Peregrine Semiconductor Corp.** and **RFMW Ltd.** announced they have finalized a worldwide distribution agreement for Peregrine's UltraCMOS® RFICs. According to the agreement, RFMW will stock, distribute and provide applications engineering support for Peregrine's product portfolio.

**RFMW Ltd.** and **EMC Technology/Florida RF Labs** announced a distribution agreement adding Europe, the Middle East and Africa (EMEA) to franchised RFMW territories.

**Wenzel Associates Inc.** announced the appointment of **Associated Technical Sales** as its representative to the Southern California area. Wenzel's low phase noise product line will be an addition to their line card that includes industry leaders in RF/microwave, mmWave, and LightWave markets.





Turn USB Power Sensors into  
**Smart RF POWER METERS**  
 from -35 up to +20 dBm 9 kHz to 8 GHz

- **True RMS model now available!** • Lightning-fast measurement, as quick as 10 ms\*
- Compatible with most test software† • Up to 55 dB dynamic range • Measurement averaging

Don't break your bank with expensive conventional power meters. Mini-Circuits USB Power Sensors turn almost any Linux® or Windows® based computer into a low-cost testing platform for all kinds of RF components. Reference calibration is built in, and your USB port supplies required power. Our GUI offers a full range of watt or dB measurements, including averaging, frequency sweeps, and multi-sensor support.

Our power sensors can be carried in your pocket, or mounted remotely for manual or automated system monitoring (internet connectivity required). Data can be viewed on-screen or exported to Excel® spreadsheets for reporting and analytic tools. Mini-Circuits Power Sensors cost half as much as you might expect, so why do without? Place an order today, and we can have it in your hands as early as tomorrow.

**All Power Sensor models include:**

- Power Sensor Unit
- Power Data Analysis Software
- SMA Adaptor (50Ω only)
- USB Cable



\* Measurement speed as fast as 10 ms with PWR 8 FS.  
 All other models as fast as 30 ms.

† See datasheets for an extensive list of compatible software.

Windows and Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the US and other countries. Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds. Neither Mini-Circuits nor Mini-Circuits Power Sensors are affiliated with or endorsed by the owners of the above-referenced trademarks.

Model	Frequency	Price \$ ea. (Qty 1-4)
PWR-4GHS	9 kHz-4 GHz	795.00
PWR-2GHS-75	100 kHz-2 GHz	795.00
PWR-2.5GHS-75	100 kHz-2.5 GHz	895.00
PWR-6GHS	1MHz-6 GHz	695.00
PWR-8GHS	1MHz-8 GHz	869.00
PWR-8FS	1MHz-8 GHz	969.00
<b>NEW!</b> PWR-4RMS	50 MHz-4 GHz	1169.00

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



**Mini-Circuits®**  
 ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

# Recovery Time of the Schottky-PIN Limiter

In wireless receivers, limiters prevent large incoming signals from momentarily overdriving or permanently damaging the sensitive front end stages such as the low noise amplifier (LNA) and the mixer. In a transmitter, the limiter is used to curtail modulation peaks from exceeding the power amplifier's input limit. The simplest limiter circuit consists of a PIN diode and a parallel inductor for DC return – the “self-biased limiter.” When the incoming signal amplitude exceeds the PIN diode's turn-on voltage, rectification occurs, and the resultant circulating current biases the diode to a low impedance state that reflects the signal back to the source. The input power at which the limiter has a 1 dB higher loss than its quiescent state is defined as the limiting threshold. Using a PIN diode with 1.5  $\mu\text{m}$  thick I-layer in this limiter achieves a limiting threshold of approximately 10 dBm,<sup>1</sup> but this is higher than what many LNA devices can tolerate. Adding a Schottky diode in anti-parallel to the PIN diode creates the Schottky-enhanced PIN limiter, which favorably lowers the limiting threshold by approximately 8 dB<sup>2-3</sup> because of the Schottky diode's lower turn-on voltage. Moreover, the addition of the faster Schottky diode speeds up the limiter's turn-on time.<sup>4</sup> The Schottky-PIN limiter does not require a

shunt inductor because the anti-parallel diodes form a complete DC path. Consequently, the absence of the shunt inductor is encouraged to improve both bandwidth and loss in the anti-parallel configuration.<sup>5</sup>

The recovery time is the period during which the limiter gradually returns to a low-loss state following the cessation of overdrive. This transitory state, which is also known as the blind/dead time, disrupts communication and causes information loss. In nuclear magnetic resonance and magnetic resonance imaging, slow recovery in the “crossed diodes” RF-actuated switch – which is essentially a limiter – creates imaging artifacts.<sup>6-7</sup> The recovery time of the self-biased PIN limiter is extensively described in the literature – it is proportionate to the PIN diode's I-layer thickness<sup>8</sup> and is approximately equal to the diode's minority carrier lifetime  $\tau$ .<sup>9-10</sup> In contrast, there is a dearth of information pertaining to the recovery time of the PIN-Schottky limiter despite this topology's increasing popularity, as shrinking transistor dimensions necessitates lower limiting thresholds than before. This study of the PIN-Schottky limiter's recovery characteristics was performed because quantitative data

---

CHIN LEONG LIM  
*Avago Technologies, San Jose, CA*

# Antenna Characterization Solutions 50 GHz to 500 GHz



## New Miniature Modules for Antenna Characterization

- Optimize pedestals requirements using 50% smaller modules (size, weight)
- Robust mechanical and thermal mounting simplifies pedestal deployment
- Compatible with antenna solutions from Nearfield Systems, Inc. (NSI)
- Industry-leading output power and dynamic range
- Industry's first RoHS compliant models: WR-10, WR-05, WR-03 & WR-02.2
- Industry's best delivery for popular models

Visit [www.omlinc.com](http://www.omlinc.com) for more information.

**Innovation in Millimeter Wave Measurements**  
**[www.omlinc.com](http://www.omlinc.com)**  
**(408) 779-2698**





## Technical Feature

was not found elsewhere. This article documents the results of measurements on the most popular form of the PIN-Schottky limiter and also proposes a simple modification to speed up the recovery time.

### MATERIALS AND METHODS

This section describes the components that form the evaluated limiter and then the measurement setup. The prototype for the recovery time evaluation, shown in **Figure 1**, follows a circuit arrangement intended for reducing high frequency losses caused by the diode parasitic capacitances.<sup>2</sup> The PIN limiter diode D1 was chosen for the following reasons: a relatively thin 1.5  $\mu\text{m}$  I-layer to achieve fast transient response and 100  $\mu\text{m}$  diameter to handle up to 10 W incident power.<sup>11-12</sup> The detector diode D2, formed of a Schottky and a PIN hybrid, was chosen for a compromise of robustness (>15 V breakdown voltage) and sensitivity (250 mV barrier

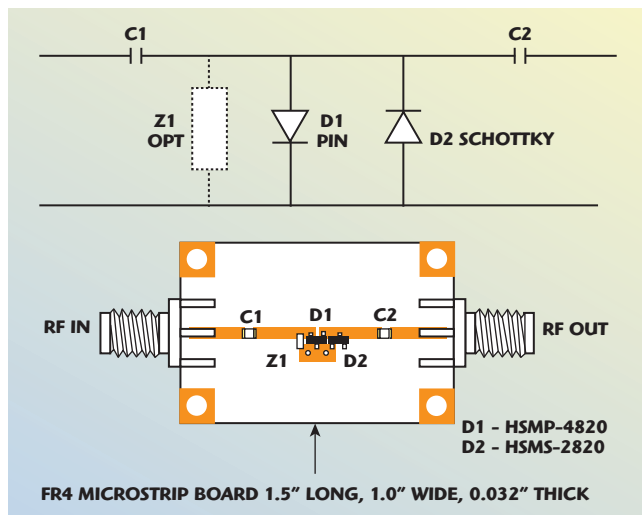
height at 1 mA bias).<sup>13</sup> The diode chips are connected by bond wires at the top and conductive epoxy at the bottom to their lead-frames. The lead-frames are then epoxy molded to form SOT-23 packages. The packaged diodes and two DC blocking capacitors (C1, C2) are soldered to 50  $\Omega$  microstrip traces on a FR4 printed circuit board measuring 1.5"  $\times$  1"  $\times$  0.032." Following the previous authors' assertion that the anti-parallel arrangement eliminates the low frequency limit imposed by the shunt inductor, a relatively large capacitance value of 1 nF was initially chosen to enable operation down to the tens of MHz range. RF connections to the PCB are made via two edge-launch SMA connectors (Johnson 142-0701-881).

The limiter's recovery from an overload pulse is measured using a two frequency method first proposed by Goldie in 1967<sup>14</sup> and subsequently re-discovered and updated with modern test accessories by Looney, et al. in 2004.<sup>15</sup> In this method, the separation of the overdrive pulse and the much weaker desired signal in the frequency domain allows the limiter's response to the latter to be isolated using simple filters (see **Figure 2**). The original X-Band test frequencies were transposed to the VHF-UHF range to suit the plastic packaged diodes' lower useable frequency range. The desired signal

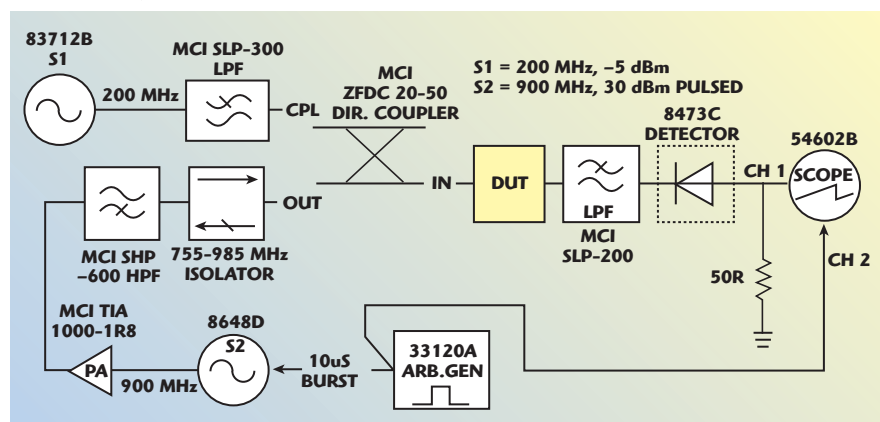
S1 is a 200 MHz, -5 dBm continuous wave. The incident overdrive S2 consists of a 10  $\mu\text{sec}$  burst of 900 MHz, 30 dBm carrier. The frequency spacing between S1 and S2 is arbitrary – it is chosen to ensure the 200 MHz low pass filter (Mini-Circuits SLP-200) in front of the detector has sufficient rejection of the 900 MHz pulse. Both signals are combined in a directional coupler, because the isolation between its main and coupled branches can prevent cross modulation – a hybrid combiner can also be used in the same slot, if available. Since PIN junction heating is known to significantly increase the measured recovery time,<sup>9-10</sup> the overdrive signal is pulsed at 10  $\mu\text{sec}$  bursts and the incident power is roughly one-tenth of the limiter's maximum power handling. To permit visualization of the limiter's output waveform on an available 150 MHz oscilloscope, the waveform's envelope is extracted using a commercial low barrier Schottky diode detector (Agilent 8473C). The detector output terminal is loaded with a 50  $\Omega$  resistor in order to achieve a sufficiently fast response time<sup>16</sup> as required by this test.

### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

This section first presents the results obtained from the standard PIN-Schottky limiter circuit and then the results following different modifications. The PIN-Schottky limiter's recovery from overload is extremely slow because it is dependent on surrounding components, which have relatively large RC time constants. The results reveal that the DC blocking capacitances are the primary determinant of the limiter's recovery time. For the 1 nF and the 27 pF capacitances evaluated, the corresponding recovery times are 2000 and 130  $\mu\text{sec}$ , respectively (see **Figure 3**). These results are several orders of magnitude larger than the < 70 nsec recovery time of a self-biased PIN limiter using the same diode type. The self-biased PIN limiter owes its fast recovery to the requisite shunt inductor. On the other hand, the inductor absence from the PIN-Schottky limiter means the positive voltage stored in the capacitors can continue to bias the PIN diode long after the overdrive has ended. The observation of slower recovery with larger capacitances is due to the larger stored charge. Therefore the bandwidth im-



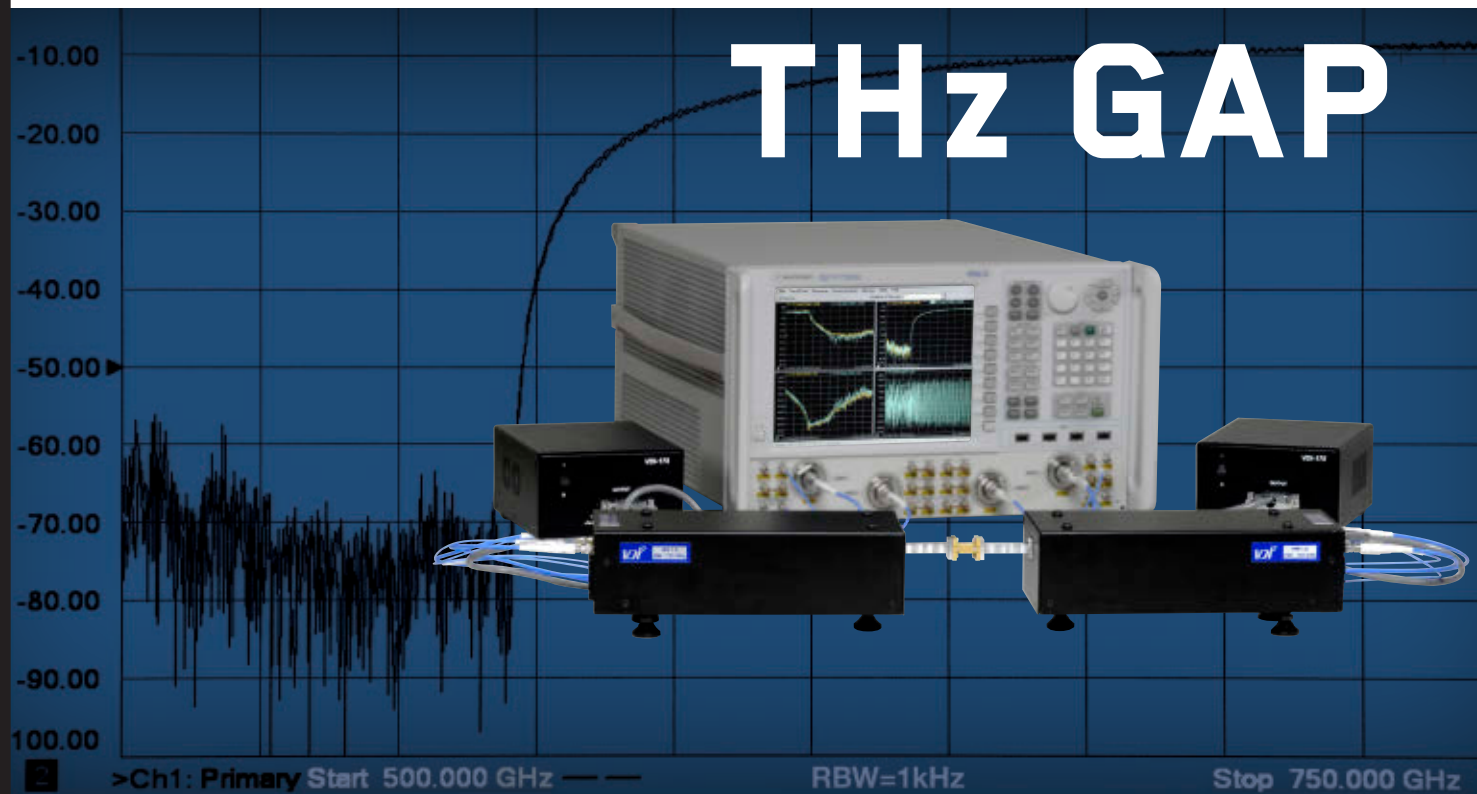
▲ Fig. 1 PIN-Schottky limiter circuit diagram and printed circuit board assembly.



▲ Fig. 2 Test setup for recovery time.

UNMATCHED DYNAMIC RANGE. UNMATCHED PERFORMANCE.

# BRIDGE THE THz GAP



## VDI'S VNA EXTENSION MODULES

provide high performance frequency extension of vector network analyzers into the THz range. Models are currently available that cover 50GHz to 1.1THz and combine high test-port power with superb dynamic range to offer unparalleled performance. VDI's VNA Extension Modules are compatible with all modern network analyzers. Contact VDI to discuss VNA and Extender configurations that will yield the best performance for your application.

Waveguide Band (GHz)	WR15 50-75	WR10 75-110	WR8.0 90-140	WR6.5 110-170	WR5.1 140-220	WR3.4 220-325	WR2.2 325-500	WR1.5 500-750	WR1.0 750-1,100
Dynamic Range (BW=10Hz,dB,typ)	120	120	120	120	120	110	100	100	60
Dynamic Range (BW=10Hz,dB,min)	100	100	90	90	90	90	80	80	40
Magnitude Stability (±dB)	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.25	0.25	0.3	0.5	0.8	1
Phase Stability (±deg)	2	2	2	4	4	6	8	10	15
Test Port Power (dBm)	3	3	0	0	-3	-9	-17	-25	-35



**VIRGINIA DIODES, INC.**

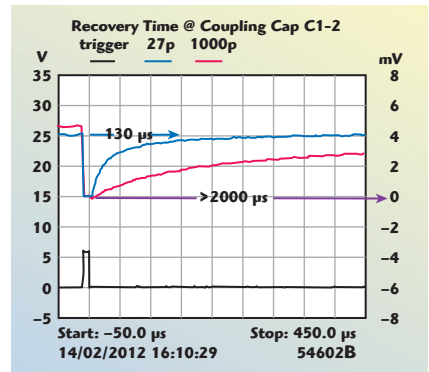
434.297.3257 | [vadiodes.com](http://vadiodes.com)

## Technical Feature

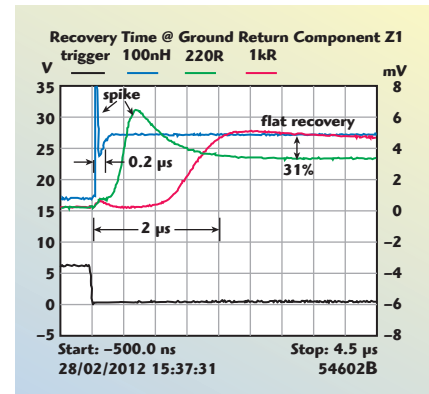
provement in the anti-parallel topology is a double edged sword, because it can only be achieved at the expense of a very slow recovery. The unacceptably slow recovery may have escaped previous authors' attention because the two-frequency measurement method was not well known prior to 2004. Additionally, wireless traffic before 2G was mostly voice-based – so, a recovery period of a few milliseconds may have been below the audibility threshold. In radar applications, the recovery period

corresponds to echoes from nearby targets and so a higher insertion loss may be tolerated.<sup>10</sup>

The PIN-Schottky limiter's recovery time can be reduced by three orders of magnitude or more by the addition of a ground return path in the form of either an inductor or a resistor (Z1 in Figure 1). Of course, reintroducing the ground return cancels the anti-parallel diode configuration's bandwidth advantage. Retaining the 1 nF capacitors in the evaluated



▲ Fig. 3 PIN-Schottky limiter recovery time as a function of blocking capacitance value.



▲ Fig. 4 Limiter recovery time as a function of ground return component Z1.

limiter, the recovery times are reduced to 0.2 nsec and 2 μsec with the addition of a 100 nH inductor and a 1 kΩ resistor, respectively (see **Figure 4**). These component values are chosen to provide sufficient choking at the test frequencies. However, the inductor's speed advantage is marred by a large spike at the leading edge of the recovered waveform. Because the spike peak has almost twice the amplitude of the flat recovery, the inductor's under-damped solution may be unacceptable to sensitive applications. The 1 kΩ shunt resistor achieves critical damping – resulting in a spike-free leading edge although at the cost of a ten times slower recovery than the inductor. A 220 Ω resistance has a recovery time in between that of the inductor and the 1 kΩ resistor, but it is not recommended because the flat recovery voltage is 31 percent lower (3.4 vs. 4.9 mV), and this portends to a higher small signal loss.

## CONCLUSION

The PIN-Schottky limiter's recovery time is determined by its external components rather than by the di-

# Powerful Multipath/Link Emulator

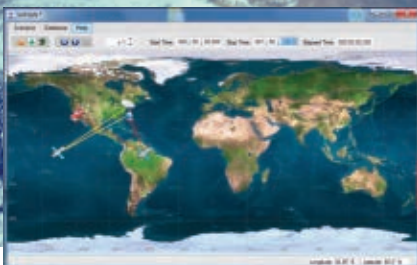
**Multipath Rayleigh & Rician Fading**  
**Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) testing**  
**Sophisticated Satellite link emulation**  
**Mobile Comm's on the move testing**

**250 MHz  
bandwidth**

Test solutions for ....

- WIN-T** - warfare information networks, tactical
- MUOS** - mobile user objective system
- JTRS** - Joint Tactical Radio System
- IRIS** - Internet routing in space

Software showing mobile link setup



RF Test Equipment for Wireless Communications

**dBm Corp, Inc**

32A Spruce Street ♦ Oakland, NJ 07436  
Tel (201) 677-0008 ♦ Fax (201) 677-9444

[www.dbmcorp.com](http://www.dbmcorp.com)



# RFMD.

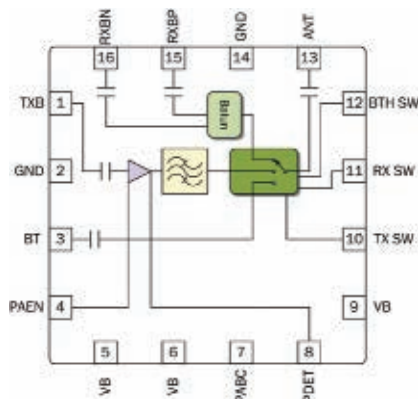
## RFMD's Top FEMs for Automotive WiFi



Earlier this year, RFMD announced its certification under TS-16949. This certification supports the quality systems required for the automotive industry. Following this achievement, RFMD is providing complete, integrated solutions for automotive WiFi needs. These front end modules (FEMs)—RFFM3482Q and RFFM5765Q—simplify the total front end solution by reducing the bill of materials, system footprint, and manufacturing cost. Built for 802.11b/g/n and *Bluetooth*® systems, these FEMs include directional power detectors, RX baluns (RFFM3482Q), with harmonic and rejection filtering. Both products are designed and tested in accordance to the AECQ-100 requirements. These products are fully 100% RF-tested in production under dynamic EVM (error vector magnitude) conditions.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Freq Range (Min) (MHz)	Freq Range (Max) (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Operating Power 802.11g (dBm)	V <sub>cc</sub> (V)	I <sub>cc</sub> 802.11g (mA)	Package	Part Number
2.4	2.5	33.0	17.0	3.3 to 4.2	160	QFN-16 Pin	<a href="#">RFFM3482Q</a>

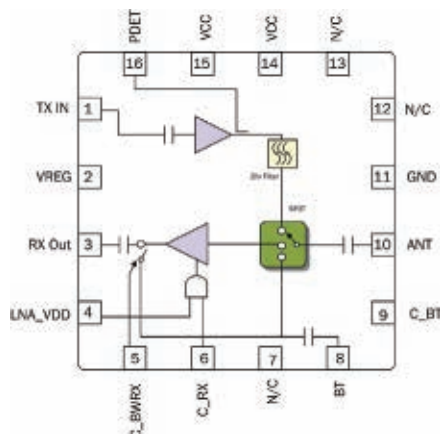


### FEATURES

- single voltage Supply: 3.3V to 4.2V
- Integrated 2.4 to 2.5GHz b/g/n amplifier, Rx balun, and Tx/Rx switch and power detector
- P<sub>OUT</sub>=17dBm, 11g, OFDM at 2.4% EVM and P<sub>OUT</sub>=21.5dBm, meeting 11b mask

### SPECIFICATIONS

Freq Range (Min) (MHz)	Freq Range (Max) (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Operating Power 802.11g (dBm)	V <sub>cc</sub> (V)	I <sub>cc</sub> 802.11g (mA)	Package	Part Number
2.4	2.5	30.0	19.0	3.0 to 4.8	215	QFN-16 Pin	<a href="#">RFFM5765Q</a>



### FEATURES

- Integrated 2.4 to 2.5GHz b/g/n amplifier, LNA, SP3T switch, and power detector
- single supply voltage: 3.0V to 4.8V
- P<sub>OUT</sub> = 19dBm, 11g, OFDM at <4% EVM; 22dBm 11b ACPR <-33dBc
- Simultaneous WiFi and *Bluetooth*® Rx



RFMD® is a trademark of RFMD, LLC. ©2012 RFMD.



Mobility. Connectivity. Energy.

## Technical Feature

ode minority charge carrier as in the self-biased PIN limiter. The recovery process is extremely slow because the PIN-Schottky limiter lacks the shunt inductor that allows the self-biased PIN limiter to quickly discharge the remnant charge in the blocking capacitors. Limiters that are designed for low frequency operation are the worst affected because recovery time is proportional to the capacitance.

It is probable that the other two members of the anti-parallel diode

family, the all Schottky limiter and the "crossed diodes," should also exhibit slow recoveries though its existence has been only confirmed in the latter. As the results demonstrate, the standard form of the PIN-Schottky limiter is unsuitable for high-speed communication and NMR/MRI imaging applications because of the slow recovery. Since there is a need for sensitive limiters that are also fast responding, the standard circuit can be retrofitted with an appropriate shunt inductor or

resistor to improve the recovery time by at least three orders of magnitude. It is anticipated that the modified PIN-Schottky limiter will lead to improvements in NMR/MRI imaging and wireless data rate. ■

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author thanks R.W. Waugh for sharing his knowledge of limiters, S.A. Asrul for reviewing the draft and the management of Avago Technologies for approving the publication of this work.

### References

1. "Low Cost Surface Mount Power Limiters," Avago Technologies Application Note 1050, Available at: [www.avagotech.com](http://www.avagotech.com).
2. "HSMS-482B PIN and HSMS-282B Schottky Diodes Wideband PIN Diode Limiters with a Very Low Turn-on Threshold," Avago Technologies Application Note 5443, Available at: [www.avagotech.com](http://www.avagotech.com).
3. C.L. Lim, "Wideband Limiter Fits SOT-323 Pack," *Microwaves & RF*, July 2010, pp. 75-83.
4. L.G. Maloratsky, "Transceiver Duplexer Design Considerations," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 51, No. 10, October 2008, pp.68-86.
5. R.J. Tan and R. Kaul, "Dual-diode Limiter for High-power/low-spike-leakage Applications," 1990 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest, Vol. 2, pp. 757-760.
6. Y. Wu, M.I. Hrovat, J.L. Ackerman, T.G. Reese, H. Cao, K. Ecklund and M.J. Glimcher, "Bone Matrix Imaged In Vivo by Water- and Fat-Suppressed Proton Projection MRI (WASPI) of Animal and Human Subjects," *Journal of Magnetic Resonance Imaging*, Vol. 31, 2010, pp. 954-963.
7. S. Sykora, "Suppression of Receiver Recovery Time in NMR," *Stan's Library*, Vol. 2, S. Sykora, Ed. August 2007. Available at: [www.ebyte.it/library/docs/nmr07/NMR\\_DeadTimeTrick.html](http://www.ebyte.it/library/docs/nmr07/NMR_DeadTimeTrick.html).
8. R.J. Tan, A.L. Ward and R. Kaul, "Transient Response of PIN Limiter Diodes," 1989 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest, Vol. 3, pp. 1303-1306.
9. "Characteristics of Semiconductor Limiter Diodes," Alpha Application Note 80300.
10. K.C. Gupta, "Microwave Control Circuits," *Microwave Solid State Circuit Design*, 2nd ed., I. Bahl and P. Bhartia, Ed., John Wiley & Sons Inc., Somerset, NJ, 2003, pp. 676-683.
11. "Surface Mount RF PIN Switch and Limiter Diodes – HSMP-382x and HSMP-482x Series," Avago Technologies Datasheet, Available at: [www.avagotech.com](http://www.avagotech.com).
12. "Low Cost Surface Mount Power Limiters," Avago Technologies Application Note 1050, Available at: [www.avagotech.com](http://www.avagotech.com).
13. "Surface Mount RF Schottky Diodes in SOT-323 – HSMS-282x Series," Avago Technologies Datasheet, Available at: [www.avagotech.com](http://www.avagotech.com).
14. "Surface Mount RF Schottky Diodes in SOT-323 – HSMS-282x Series," Avago Technologies Datasheet, Available at: [www.avagotech.com](http://www.avagotech.com).
15. J. Looney, D. Conway and I. Bahl, "An Examination of Recovery Time of an Integrated Limiter/LNA," *Microwave Magazine*, March 2004, pp. 83-86.
16. "Agilent 423B, 8470B, 8472B, 8473B/C Low Barrier Schottky Diode Detector," Agilent Technologies Datasheet, October 2011, Available at: [www.agilent.com](http://www.agilent.com).

**MiCIAN**  
**μWave Wizard** for fast & advanced EM-designs

THERE'S MAGIC IN FAST & ACCURATE RF DESIGNS

**MiCIAN**

μWave Wizard™: The hybrid mode-matching EM-tool for sophisticated designs of antennas, filters, couplers, multiplexers.  
Mician GmbH, Schlachte 21, 28195 Bremen, Tel.: +49 421 16899351, Fax: +49 421 16899352, [www.mician.com](http://www.mician.com)



# WiFi Connectivity Solutions

*High Performance Solutions for 802.11a,b,g,n,ac and Bluetooth® Applications*



## 2.4 GHz, 5 GHz, and Dual-band Products:

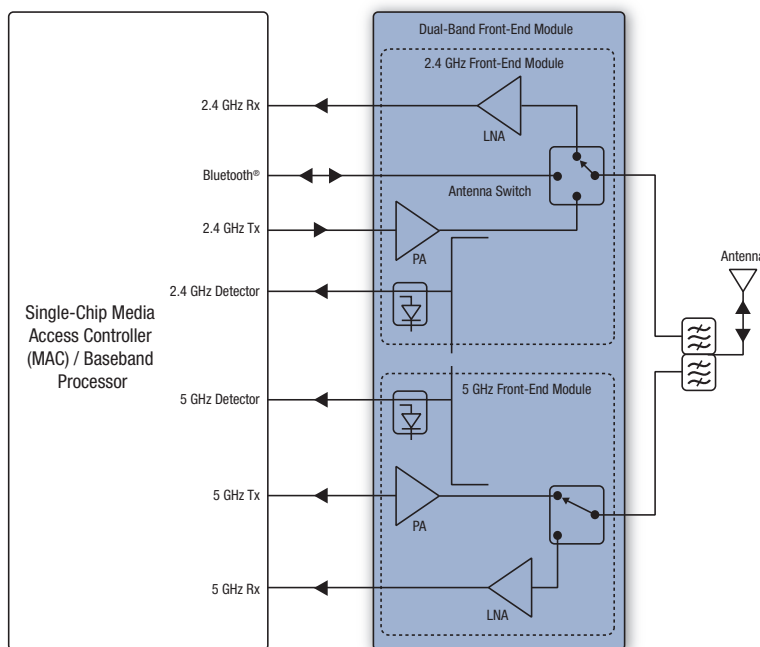
- High performance front-end modules
- Power amplifiers
- SPDT, SP3T and DPDT switches
- Discrete PIN, Schottky, and Varactor diodes

For more information, please refer to our WiFi Connectivity Solutions brochure, BRO370.



### Highly Integrated 5 GHz WLAN FEM SKY65535-11

- Integrated high performance 5 GHz PA with harmonic filter, LNA with bypass, and SPDT switch
- Fully-matched input and output
- Integrated, positive slope power detector
- Transmit gain: 29 dB
- Receive gain: 11 dB
- Output power: +17.5 dBm @ 3% EVM, 64 QAM 54 Mbps
- Direct connection to battery with 3.6 V nominal supply voltage
- QFN 16-pin 2.5 x 2.5 x 0.45 mm package



**802.11a,b,g,n Dual-Band WLAN and Bluetooth®  
(2.4 and 5 GHz) Handset and Tablet Block Diagram**



New products are continually being introduced at Skyworks. Join our customer email program instantly by scanning the QR code with your smartphone, or visit our Web site at [www.skyworksinc.com](http://www.skyworksinc.com).

**For more information, please visit our Web site at [www.skyworksinc.com](http://www.skyworksinc.com).**

USA: 781-376-3000 • Asia: 886-2-2735 0399 • Europe: 33 (0)1 43548540 • Email: [sales@skyworksinc.com](mailto:sales@skyworksinc.com)

[www.skyworksinc.com](http://www.skyworksinc.com) • NASDAQ: SWKS •



# Carrier Aggregation: A Key Enabler for LTE-Advanced

**B**y the end of 2012, 150 LTE networks will be on air in 64 countries worldwide. Compared to previous technology roll-outs (2G, 3G, 3.5G), this is by far the wireless industry's fastest. Despite marketing claims by network operators advertising LTE deployments as 4G, from a strictly technical perspective, they are not. LTE as defined by 3GPP Release 8 does not meet all IMT-Advanced requirements set by ITU for a true 4G technology<sup>1</sup> (ITU-R M.2134). 3GPP (3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project), the standardization

body behind LTE, is addressing and exceeding these requirements, while standardizing LTE-Advanced as part of its Release 10. This article describes one of the most requested features of LTE-Advanced in greater detail: carrier aggregation.

## CARRIER AGGREGATION AND LTE-ADVANCED

While the industry still faces challenges with LTE (that is providing circuit-switched services, such as SMS and voice via the "All-IP"-based network architecture) standardization is enhancing LTE to meet the IMT-Advanced requirements outlined in **Table 1**. Two steps are required to achieve the spectral efficiency and requested peak data rates for downlink and uplink. First, enhancing the multi-antenna capabilities in downlink (up to 8×8 Single-User MIMO<sup>2</sup>) and allowing multi-antenna support in the uplink (up to 4×4 Single-User MIMO); second, applying carrier aggregation. LTE-Advanced as specified by 3GPP Release 10

**TABLE 1**  
**IMT-ADVANCED REQUIREMENTS**

		<i>IMT-Advanced</i>	<i>LTE 3GPP Rel. 8</i>	<i>LTE-Advanced 3GPP Rel. 10</i>
Transmission Bandwidth (MHz)		≤40/≤100 MHz	≤20	≤100
Peak Data Rate (DL/UL) (Mbps)		1000 (low mobility) 100 (high mobility)	300/75	1000/500
Peak Spectral Efficiency (bps/Hz)	DL (4×4/8×8)	15/-	15/-	16/30
	UL (2×2/4×4)	6.75	3.75	8.4/16.8 (FDD) 8.1/16.1 (TDD)
Latency (ms)	User Plane	<10	<6	<6
	Control Plane	<100	50	50

ANDREAS ROESSLER AND  
SANDRA MERKEL  
*Rohde & Schwarz, Munich, Germany*



### RF Amplifiers

Gain Blocks  
Coaxial Module  
Low Noise  
Linear Drivers  
High Power  
Variable Gain



### RF Switches

SPnT  
Semiconductor  
Mechanical  
High Isolation  
High Power  
GaN  
Die



### RF Transistors

GaN  
LDMOS  
GaAs  
High Power  
High Frequency  
Bipolar



### RF Attenuators

Fixed  
Digital  
Voltage Variable  
Chip  
Temperature Variable  
Coaxial



### Test & Measurement

USB Controlled  
Signal Generators  
Power Meters  
Switches  
Attenuators  
Vector Modulators  
Cable Assemblies  
Coax Components



[www.rfmw.com](http://www.rfmw.com)

The Center of your RF Designs



### RF Oscillators

OCXO  
VCXO  
TCXO  
VCO  
PLL Synthesizers  
RF Generators



### EMI/RFI

RF Absorber  
RF Gaskets  
Wire Mesh  
Fingerstock  
Shielding Tape  
Filtration Panels  
Shielded Windows



### RF Cable Assemblies

High Performance Test  
Cables  
In-box solutions  
Pigtails  
Conformable  
Flexible  
Semi Rigid



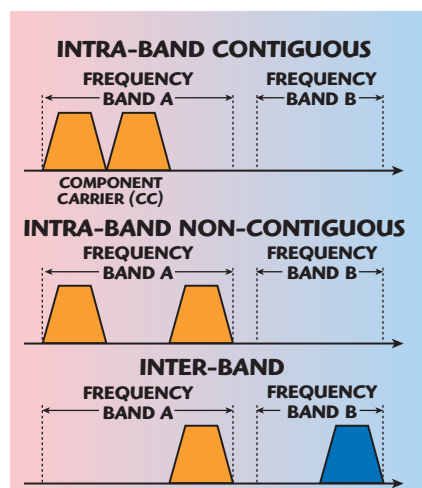
### RF Filters

Monoblock  
SAW / BAW  
Ceramic Resonator  
HP / LP / BP  
Duplexer / Diplexer  
Cavity



### RF Diodes

PIN  
Schottky  
Varactor  
Limiter  
Gunn  
Tunnel



▲ Fig. 1 Modes of carrier aggregation.

(Rel-10), allows the aggregation of up to five component carriers, with up to 20 MHz of bandwidth to attain a total transmission bandwidth of up to 100 MHz. However, 3GPP's RAN Working Group 4 (RAN4) presently limits aggregation to two component carriers for a maximum aggregated bandwidth of 40 MHz – still in line with IMT-Advanced requirements. To assure backward compatibility, each carrier is configured to be 3GPP Release 8 (Rel-8) compliant. Each of the aggregated component carriers can use a different bandwidth. In fact, one of the six supported bandwidths within LTE: 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 or 20 MHz. This is dependent on each network operator's spectrum availability. Currently RAN4 discusses constellations with 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz channel bandwidth. Since no service provider owns continuous spectrum of 100 MHz, three carrier aggregation modes are possible within LTE-Advanced: intra-band contiguous and non-contiguous as well as inter-band carrier aggregation (CA). Rel-10 already comprises intra-band contiguous and inter-band CA but intra-band non-contiguous CA must wait for Rel-11. Intra-band describes the aggregation of component carriers within the same frequency band in a contiguous or non-contiguous way. For inter-band carrier aggregation, the two component carriers reside in different frequency bands. **Figure 1** shows the different modes of carrier aggregation.

Inter-band carrier aggregation has resulted in many band combinations requests by network operators worldwide. Especially in the U.S., there is a com-

TABLE II FREQUENCY BAND COMBINATIONS FOR INTER-BAND CARRIER AGGREGATION (RAN4)			
Acronym	Mode	Work Item	Work Item Rapporteur
LTE_CA_B3_B7	FDD	RP-100668	TeliaSonera
LTE_CA_B4_B17	FDD	RP-111750	AT&T
LTE_CA_B4_B13	FDD	RP-111678	Ericsson (Verizon)
LTE_CA_B4_B12	FDD	RP-111316	Cox Communications
LTE_CA_B7_B20	FDD	RP-110403	Huawei (Orange)
LTE_CA_B2_B17	FDD	RP-110432	AT&T
LTE_CA_B4_B5	FDD	RP-110433	AT&T
LTE_CA_B5_B12	FDD	RP-120111	US Cellular
LTE_CA_B5_B17	FDD	RP-110434	AT&T
LTE_CA_B1_B7	FDD	RP-111357	China Telecom
LTE_CA_B3_B5	FDD	RP-111603	SK Telecom
LTE_CA_B4_B7	FDD	RP-111358	Rogers Wireless
LTE_CA_B3_B20	FDD	RP-120372	Vodafone
LTE_CA_B8_B20	FDD	RP-111213	Vodafone
LTE_CA_B11_B18	FDD	RP-111634	KDDI
LTE_CA_B1_B19	FDD	RP-111765	NTT DoCoMo
LTE_CA_B1_B21	FDD	RP-111764	NTT DoCoMo
LTE_CA_B3_B5 With 2 Uplink	FDD	RP-120364	SK Telecom
LTE_CA_B3_B8	FDD	RP-120388	KT

petitive situation among carriers over how much spectrum is available to each of these service providers: contiguous, non-contiguous as well as in different frequency bands. Carrier aggregation is clearly considered as the best possible way to combine frequency allocations and therefore is often referred to as spectrum aggregation. **Table 2** shows the band combination that RAN4 is currently considering. As mentioned above, U.S. operators have submitted the majority of band combinations. Most combinations call for aggregation of currently deployed LTE networks at 700 MHz or, in general, lower frequencies with frequency blocks around 2 GHz, mostly in the so-called Advanced Wireless Services (AWS) spectrum. In 3GPP terminology, AWS corresponds to frequency band 4. The Federal Communication Commission (FCC) auctioned AWS frequencies in 2006, whereas 700 MHz frequency band licensing occurred in February 2008.

## ARE ALL COMPONENT CARRIERS EQUAL?

The single most important question is: How does the network activate carrier aggregation? The answer is simple: only in connected mode. Before this can actually happen, a Rel-10 supporting mobile device must execute the generic access procedures defined for LTE as of Rel-8: cell search and selection, system information acquisition and initial random access. All these procedures are executed on the so-called primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink. Secondary Component Carrier (SCC) – in total up to four, initially two – are considered as additional transmission resources. The basic linkage between the PCC in downlink and uplink is signaled within system information block type 2 (SIB Type 2). The PCC is device-specific, not cell-specific. That means, for instance, two terminals of the same network operator could have





## Well connected

### Rosenberger Coaxial Connectors and Cable Assemblies

play a key role in many high-tech-applications – such as telecommunications, radio base stations, automotive electronics, test & measurement applications, aerospace engineering, modern data networks, medical electronics etc.

Our comprehensive product range covers RF-coaxial connectors, automotive connectors, adaptors or test & measurement products such as high-precision connectors, calibration kits, test cables and many more.

#### New:

- | Multiport coax connections – for semiconductor test equipment applications
- | Passive intermodulation analyzers – rack and portable types, site analyzers.

## Exploring new directions

#### North America:

##### Rosenberger of North America, LLC

P.O.Box 309 · 309 Colonial Drive · USA – Akron, PA 17501  
Phone: +1-717-859-8900 · Fax: +1-717-859-7044  
info@rosenbergerna.com · www.rosenbergerna.com

#### Europe:

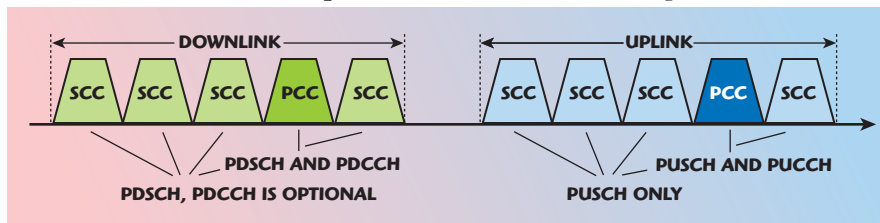
##### Rosenberger Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co. KG

P.O.Box 1260  
D-84526 Tittmoning  
Phone: +49-86 84-18-0 · Fax: +49-86 84-18-499  
info@rosenberger.de · www.rosenberger.com

## Technical Feature

their PCC on different frequency bands. If one sticks with the U.S.-based example, terminal #1 could have its PCC in the AWS spectrum,

whereas terminal #2's PCC could be at 700 MHz. However, the most likely initial deployment scenario is that the PCC is configured for 700 MHz



▲ Fig. 2 Symmetric carrier aggregation.

Visit us at Hall B3/507, Electronica 2012  
Messe München, November 13-16

**Connectors and Cables up to**

# 110 GHz

**Glass Bead  
Hermetic Connector**

**Available!!!**

**Great Performance**

**Mass Customization**

**Fast Delivery**

**Right in Taiwan**

DC to 26 GHz
40 GHz to 110 GHz

**FRONTLYNK TECHNOLOGIES INC.**

Tel: +886-6-356-2626 Fax: +886-6-356-6268

<http://www.frontlynk.com> E-mail: [info@frontlynk.com](mailto:info@frontlynk.com)

German Speaking: bsw TestSystems & Consulting AG

Tel. +49-(0)7031-410089 28 E-Mail: [info@bsw-ag.com](mailto:info@bsw-ag.com)

because the carriers' initial LTE deployments are in the lower frequency bands. Nevertheless, the network can change the PCC for a terminal while executing the handover procedure. Besides being used for initial access, only the PCC in the uplink can carry the Physical Uplink Control Channel (PUCCH), for uplink control information transmission. Any additional SCC in the uplink provides only the Physical Uplink Shared Channel (PUSCH).

However, even if carrier aggregation in the uplink is defined with Rel-10, it is most likely that initial LTE-Advanced deployments for FDD make use of carrier aggregation only in the downlink. That means there is an asymmetric aggregation of component carriers: two in the downlink and only one in the uplink, for example. For TD-LTE, carrier aggregation typically results in a symmetric aggregation. But first systems may feature two DL and one UL CA for TDD as well. In FDD systems, which are the majority of current LTE deployments, symmetric carrier aggregation with up to five CCs, as shown in **Figure 2**, as well as intra-band non-contiguous CA, is supposed to be rolled out in a second step. Reasons are quite simple. Uplink carrier aggregation, for inter-band, requires a second transmit chain,<sup>1</sup> which leads to a more complex device design and higher power consumption. In addition, things like power control per (uplink) component carrier, related power head room reporting, buffer status reports as well as timing advance are more challenging to implement and must be thoroughly tested and verified, which results in longer time to market. This would not be in line with the aggressive roadmaps of some network operators for carrier aggregation. Therefore, this two-step deployment approach seems plausible and is backed up with the submitted work items (WI) to RAN4, where only one network operator requested inter-band carrier aggregation for FDD including aggregation of two uplink component carrier<sup>3</sup> [RP-120364, Rapporteur: SK Telecom (South Korea)].

### WHAT TYPE(S) OF CARRIER AGGREGATION DOES A DEVICE SUPPORT?

It is important to note that there are certain limitations to which fre-

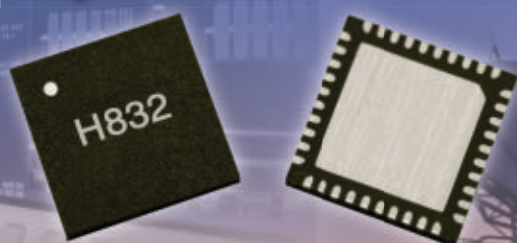


# WIDEBAND PLL+VCOs

The Ideal Solution For Demanding Small Form Factor Applications

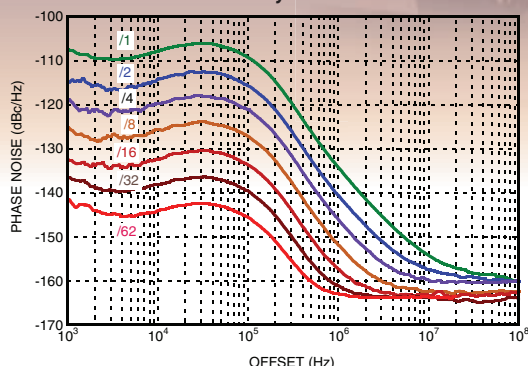
Analog, Digital & Mixed-Signal  
ICs, Modules, Subsystems & Instrumentation

## Fractional-N PLL with Integrated VCO, 25 - 3000 MHz

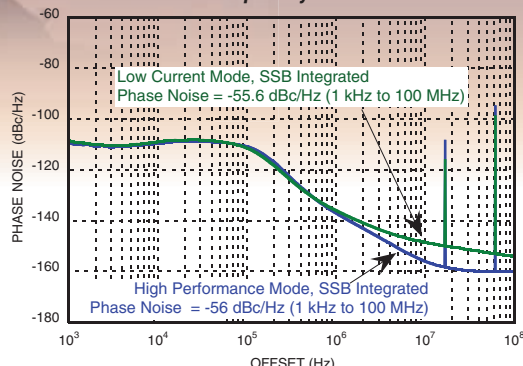


- ◆ 3.3V Supply
- ◆ RF Bandwidth: 25 - 3000 MHz
- ◆ Programmable Performance/Power Consumption Technology
- ◆ Maximum Phase Detector Rate 100 MHz
- ◆ Ultra Low Phase Noise  
-110 dBc/Hz in Band Typ.
- ◆ Figure of Merit (FOM) -226 dBc/Hz

Closed Loop Phase Noise at 3000 MHz,  
Divided by 1 to 62



Fractional Spurious Performance at 2646.96 MHz,  
Exact Frequency Mode ON



Frequency (MHz)	Function	Closed Loop SSB Phase Noise @ 10 kHz Offset	Open Loop VCO Phase Noise @ 1 MHz Offset	Pout (dBm)	RMS Jitter Fractional Mode (fs)	Integrated PN Fractional Mode (deg rms)	Part Number
45 - 1050 1400 - 2100 2800 - 4200 Fo	Wideband PLL+VCO	-108 dBc/Hz @ 4 GHz	-134 dBc/Hz @ 4 GHz	4	159	0.229 @ 4 GHz	HMC829LP6GE
25 - 3000	Wideband PLL+VCO	-114 dBc/Hz @ 2 GHz	-141 dBc/Hz @ 2 GHz	6	159	0.114 @ 2 GHz	HMC830LP6GE
<b>NEW!</b> 25 - 3000	Wideband RF VCO (+3.3V)	-114 dBc/Hz @ 2 GHz	-139 dBc/Hz @ 2 GHz	7	159	0.114 @ 2 GHz	HMC832LP6GE
25 - 6000	Wideband PLL+VCO	-114 dBc/Hz @ 2 GHz	-141 dBc/Hz @ 2 GHz	-4	159	0.11 @ 2 GHz	HMC833LP6GE
45 - 1050 1400 - 2100 2800 - 4200 Fo 5600 - 8400	Wideband PLL+VCO	-108 dBc/Hz @ 4 GHz	-134 dBc/Hz @ 4 GHz	5 2 2 -10	159	0.23 @ 4 GHz	HMC834LP6GE



2 Elizabeth Drive • Chelmsford, MA 01824  
978-250-3343 tel • 978-250-3373 fax • sales@hittite.com

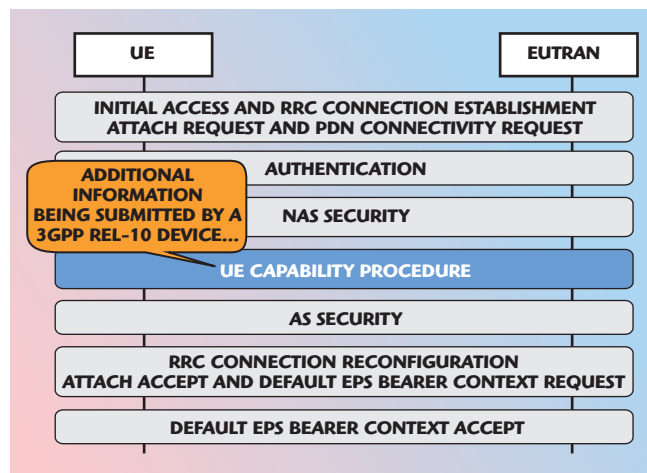


Visit Us: [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)  
Contact Us: [pll@hittite.com](mailto:pll@hittite.com)



Receive the latest product releases - click on "My Subscription"





▲ Fig. 3 Default EPS bearer establishment procedure.

quency band combination a Rel-10-capable terminal can support. A device enabled for global roaming and with multi-technology support must at least support four GSM frequency bands, five 3G/WCDMA frequency bands and three LTE bands, if just support of technologies defined by 3GPP is considered. In addition, support of GPS, FM, Bluetooth, WiFi and, eventually, Near Field Communications (NFC)<sup>4</sup> are important. Each technology requires its own transmit-receive (TRX) chain and space is limited due to the size of today's smartphones. The more TRX elements, the higher the power consumption. Because of

these limitations, a device that supports LTE-Advanced will submit additional information to the network during the UE capability procedure. The UE capability transfer is part of the Default EPS bearer establishment – shown in **Figure 3** – that takes place after contention resolution of the initial random access procedure. The submitted UE capabilities, already enhanced with Rel-9, have been extended by Rel-10.

With regards to the supported band combinations, the RF-Parameters-v1020 information element provides this important detail to the network. Capabilities are signaled per frequency band, separately for downlink and uplink. Furthermore, so-called bandwidth classes are indicated on a per band basis, including the support of either intra-band (contiguous or non-contiguous) and inter-band carrier aggregation. **Table 3** shows supported bandwidth classes for LTE-Advanced as defined by the actual version of the related 3GPP specification. **Figure 4** provides an example of which terminology the device uses to indicate carrier aggregation support for a particular frequency band or frequency band combination (R4-122764, CA configuration acronyms for non-contiguous intra-band CA, Nokia Corp.).

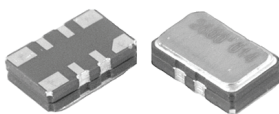
Let's take the intra-band non-contiguous case with CA\_25A\_25A as an example. It tells the network that this device can receive (or transmit) two separate carriers in frequency band 25, each with a maximum bandwidth of 100 RB, or in other words 20 MHz. If this device could aggregate two carriers in that frequency band, but continuously, the acronym would change to CA\_25C. Bandwidth

## THE BEST SOURCE FOR PRECISION OSCILLATORS



### Stratum-III Series TCXOs

Low jitter and low current, Pletronics Stratum-III TCXOs provide CMOS output in voltages from 2.8v to 5.0v in 5x7mm and 3.2x5mm ceramic packages. A number of frequencies are available from 10.0 MHz to 26.0 MHz and feature stability of  $\leq 0.28$  ppm over temperature range, 24-hour holdover  $\leq 0.37$  ppm.



### SmallCell TCVCXO

Economical reference signals for SmallCells (femtocell, macrocell, metrocell), with stability as tight as  $\pm 0.1$  ppm over 0 to +70°C in 3.2x5.0mm ceramic packages.



### OeXO™ Series

New TCXO technology to equal the precision and accuracy of traditional OCXOs with lower power, instant on, smaller packages (3.2 x 5.0 mm) and lower prices! Ideal for battery power.

Visit the Pletronics website for more information about these products or the complete line of low jitter CMOS, HCSL, LVDS and PECL output oscillators.

[www.pletronics.com](http://www.pletronics.com)

**ple**  
PLETRONICS

INNOVATIONS IN FREQUENCY CONTROL

Pletronics, Inc.  
19013 36th Avenue West  
Lynnwood, WA 98036 USA 425-776-1880

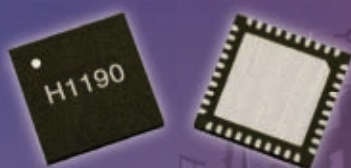
# TRANSCEIVERS

Highly Integrated RFICs Enable Wideband Infrastructure

Analog, Digital & Mixed-Signal  
ICs, Modules, Subsystems & Instrumentation

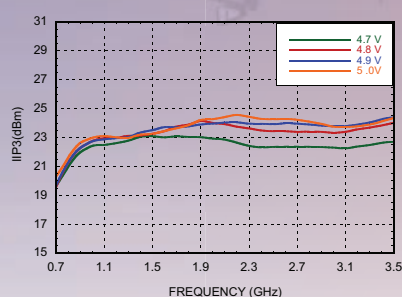
## HMC1190LP6GE

Wideband Dual Downconverter/PLL/VCO



40 Lead - 6 x 6 mm QFN Package

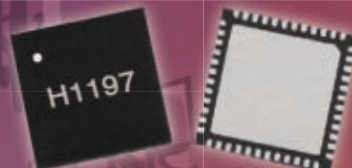
### Input IP3 vs. Vg



- ◆ Broadband Operation with No External Matching
- ◆ High Linearity to +24 dBm Input IP3
- ◆ Exact Frequency Mode & Phase Synchronization

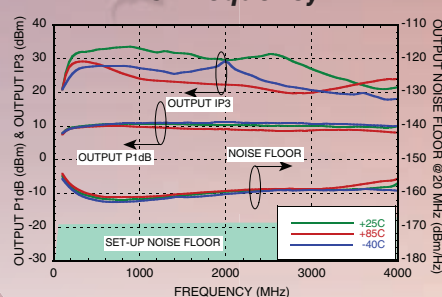
## HMC1197LP7FE

Wideband Direct Modulator/PLL/VCO



48 Lead - 7 x 7 mm QFN Package

### P1dB, OIP3 & Noise Floor vs. Frequency



- ◆ High Linearity to +30 dBm Output IP3
- ◆ Very Low Noise Floor: -160 dBm/Hz
- ◆ PLL FOM: -230/-227 dBc/Hz, Integer/Fractional Mode

#### Rx RFICs

Frequency (GHz)	Function	Input IP3 (dBm)	NF (dB)	Conv. Gain (dB)	PLL FOM (dBc/Hz) (Int./Frac.)	Package	ECCN Code	Part Number
<b>NEW!</b> 0.7 - 3.5	Wideband Dual-Downconverter w/ Frac-N PLL/VCO	+24	9	8	-230 / -227	LP6G	5A991.b	HMC1190LP6GE

#### Tx RFICs

Frequency (GHz)	Function	Output IP3 (dBm)	Output P1dB (dBm)	Output Noise Floor (dBc/Hz)	PLL FOM (dBc/Hz) (Int./Frac.)	Package	ECCN Code	Part Number
<b>NEW!</b> 0.4 - 4	Wideband Direct Modulator w/ Frac-N PLL/VCO	+30	+11	-160	-230 / -227	LP7F	5A991.b	HMC1197LP7FE

Ideal for High Linearity, Low Power Consumption Applications in Cellular Infrastructure



2 Elizabeth Drive • Chelmsford, MA 01824  
978-250-3343 tel • 978-250-3373 fax • sales@hittite.com



Visit Us: [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)  
Receive the latest product releases - click on "My Subscription"

class C defines an aggregated transmission bandwidth between 100 and 200 RB, allocated to two component carriers. Obviously, 3GPP has work to

do for bandwidth classes D, E and F, which are marked FFS – For Further Studies. It is fair to say that, initially, an aggregated bandwidth of 200 RB

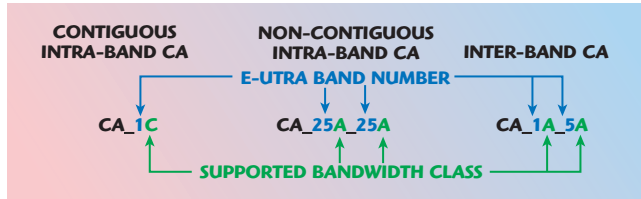
maximum, equal to 40 MHz as required by IMT-Advanced using two separate component carriers, will be used. Once the network is aware of the carrier aggregation capabilities

of the device, it can add, modify or release SCC by means of the *RRC-ConnectionReconfiguration* message that has been enhanced with Rel-10. But, let us take a step back.

## IMPACT OF CARRIER AGGREGATION ON LTE SIGNALING PROCEDURES

Generally speaking, carrier aggregation signaling affects only certain layers of the protocol stack. For instance, the device is permanently connected via its PCC to the serving Primary Cell (PCell). Non-Access Stratum (NAS) functionality such as security key exchange and mobility information are provided by the PCell. All secondary component carriers, or secondary cells, are considered additional transmission resources. For the Packet Data Convergence Protocol (PDCP) and Radio Link Control (RLC) layer, carrier aggregation signaling is transparent. The latter, compared to Rel-8, needs only to support higher data rates with a larger buffer size. The buffer size is defined by the UE category the device belongs to. With Rel-10, three new categories have been added (see **Table 4**).

Carrier aggregation is not limited, however, to these new categories. Rel-8 device categories 2 to 5 can be also capable of carrier aggregation. A terminal is configured on the Radio Resource Control (RRC) layer to handle secondary component carriers provided by secondary cells. Moreover, on RRC the parameters of the SCell(s) are set, that is configured. The Medium Access Control (MAC) layer is the multiplexing entity for the aggregated component carriers as they are activated or deactivated by MAC control elements. In case of activation in subframe *n*, then 8 subframes (8 ms) later, the resources are available to the device and it can check for scheduling assignments. At this moment, a newly introduced timer (SCellDeactivationTimer *r-10*) will be started. Assuming an SCC has been configured for a device using RRC signaling and has been activated via MAC, but no scheduling information in a certain period via the PDCCH is received, this SCell will be deactivated on MAC after the timer expires. The timer can be set to infinity, however, to override deactivation. When the MAC acts as



▲ Fig. 4 Notation of carrier aggregation support (type, frequency band, bandwidth).

**TABLE III**

**CARRIER AGGREGATION (CA) BANDWIDTH CLASSES**

CA Bandwidth Class	Aggregated Transmission Bandwidth Configuration	Maximum Number of CC	Nominal Guard Band $BW_{GB}$
A	$N_{RB,agg} \leq 100$	1	$0.05BW_{Channel(1)}$
B	$N_{RB,agg} \leq 100$	2	FFS
C	$100 < N_{RB,agg} \leq 200$	2	$0.05 \max(BW_{Channel(1)}, BW_{Channel(2)})$
D	$200 < N_{RB,agg} \leq [300]$	FFS	FFS
E	$[300] < N_{RB,agg} \leq [400]$	FFS	FFS
F	$[400] < N_{RB,agg} \leq [500]$	FFS	FFS

$BW_{Channel(1)}$  and  $BW_{Channel(2)}$  are channel bandwidths of two E-UTRA component carriers

**TABLE IV**

**NEW DEVICE CATEGORIES WITH 3GPP RELEASE 10**

UE Category	Maximum Number of DL-SCH Transport Block Bits Received Within a TTI	Maximum Number of Bits of a DL-SCH Transport Block Received Within a TTI	Total Number of Soft Channel Bits	Maximum Number of Supported Layers for Spatial Multiplexing in DL
Category 6	301504	149776 (4 layers) 75376 (2 layers)	3654144	2 or 4
Category 7	301504	149776 (4 layers) 75376 (2 layers)	3654144	2 or 4
Category 8	2998560*	299856	35982720	8
UE Category Transmitted	Maximum Number of UL-SCH Transport Block Bits Transmitted Within a TTI	Maximum Number of Bits of an UL-SCH Transport Block Transmitted Within a TTI	Support for 64QAM in UL	Total Layer 2 Buffer Size [Bytes]
Category 6	51024	51024	No	3 300 000
Category 7	102048	51024	No	3 800 000
Category 8	1497760**	149776	Yes	42 200 000

\* ~ 3 Gbps peak DL rate for 8×8 MIMO, 64QAM

\*\* ~ 1.5 Gbps peak, UL data rate, 4×4 MIMO, 64QAM



# LIMITERS, DIODE DETECTORS & THRESHOLD DETECTORS

Offering a full line of RF & Microwave Limiter and Detector Products to 40GHz

Amplifiers

Attenuators - Variable

DLVA & ERDLVA &  
SDLVA's

DTO's

Filters

Form, Fit & Function  
Products

Hybrids, Dividers &  
Couplers

IFM's & Frequency  
Discriminators

Integrated MIC/MMIC  
Modules

I/Q Vector Modulators

Limiters & Detectors

Log Amplifiers

Pulse & Bi-Phase  
Modulators

Phase Shifters

Rack & Chassis Mount  
Products

Receiver Front Ends

Single Sideband  
Modulators

SMT & QFN Products

Solid-State Switches

Switch Matrices

Switch Filter Banks

Threshold Detectors

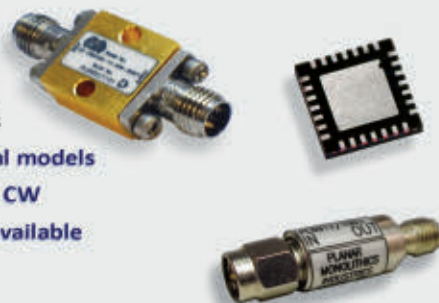
USB Products

## Limiters & Limiter Detectors

- DC to 40 GHz in Narrow, Wide & Octave Bands
- QFN/Surface Mount, Connectorized and Coaxial models
- High Power Limiters, 400 Watt Peak & 50 Watt CW
- Hermetic Sealing and MIL-STD-883 Screening Available
- Example:

### ◆ LM-26G40G-14-20W-292FF

Frequency Range: 26.5 -40.0GHz, 4.0dB Insertion Loss, 2.0:1 VSWR, 20 Watts  
Peak RF Input, 40% Duty Cycle, +14dBm Leakage, 250nS Recovery Time.  
Size: 0.5" x 0.5" x 0.22"



## High Speed, Diode Detectors

- DC to 40 GHz in Narrow, Wide & Octave Bands
- QFN/Surface Mount, Connectorized and Coaxial models
- Tunnel Diode and Zero Bias Schottky Diode Detectors
- Positive or Negative Output Available
- Filter Detectors, Directional Detectors & Detector Amplifiers Available
- Hermetic Sealing and MIL-STD-883 Screening Available
- Example:

### ◆ DD-50-218-10PF-1-N

Frequency Range: 2.0-18.0 GHz, 3.5:1 VSWR, Frequency Flatness  $\pm 1.5$ dB Typical,  
Speed: 5nS, +17dBm Max RF Input, Voltage Sensitivity 700mV/mW Typical.  
Size: 0.5" x 0.5" x 0.22"



## High Speed, Threshold Detectors

- DC to 40 GHz in Narrow, Wide & Octave Bands
- High Dynamic Ranges, -75dBm to +10dBm Available
- Surface Mount, Connectorized & USB Models Available
- Fixed, Adjustable and Digitally Controlled Threshold Levels
- TTL and ECL Detected Output Available
- Hermetic Sealing and MIL-STD-883 Screening Available
- Example:

### ◆ TD-30T-SHS-218-30DBAMP-DAC-DS

Frequency Range: 2.0-18.0 GHz, Propagation Delay From 50% Monitor Logic Output  
on Leading Edge for an Input of -45 dBm: 15nS Typ., Propagation Delay From 50%  
RF Input to 50% Logic Output When Input -45 dBm: 30nS Typ., Minimum Signal  
Level: -45dBm, 8 Bit Digital Control on Threshold Level.  
Size: 2.50" x 2.00" x 0.50"



**PLANAR MONOLITHICS INDUSTRIES, INC.**

7311-F Grove Road, Frederick, Maryland 21704 USA

Tel: 301-662-5019 | Fax: 301-662-1731

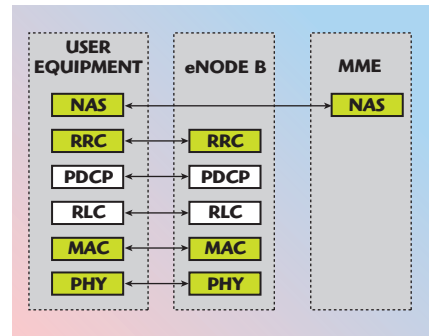
Email: sales@pmi-rf.com | www.pmi-rf.com



ISO9001:2008 Certified

multiplexer, each component carrier has its own Physical Layer (PHY) entity, providing channel coding, HARQ, data modulation and resource mapping. On the primary and each secondary component carrier, both types of synchronization signals are transmitted to allow the device detection and synchronization. **Figure 5** shows the control plane signaling, highlighting the layers involved in activating carrier aggregation for a particular

handset. Returning to the extension of the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message at RRC layer, a maximum of four secondary cells can be activated. For each cell, its physical cell identity is sent, the explicit downlink carrier frequency as an Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (ARFCN) as well as common and dedicated information. For the two latter ones, the transferred information is separated for downlink and uplink. Common



▲ Fig. 5 Carrier aggregation signaling involved protocol layers (control plane).

information (That is information applicable to all devices to which this carrier will be added) includes its bandwidth, PHICH and PDSCH configuration and, in case of TD-LTE, the UL-DL configuration and special subframe configuration. Further, the MBSFN subframe configuration is part of the downlink information. With Rel-9, broadcast/multicast capabilities have been fully defined for LTE and summarized as enhanced Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Services (eMBMS). With this feature, a mixed mode is possible, where certain subframes of an LTE radio frame are used for broadcast purposes. In terms of carrier aggregation, this is important information to the device, because it need not check subframes, which are assigned to MBSFN. Similarly, for the uplink, carrier frequency and bandwidth information are signaled, as well as power control-related information and uplink channel configuration (PRACH, PUSCH).

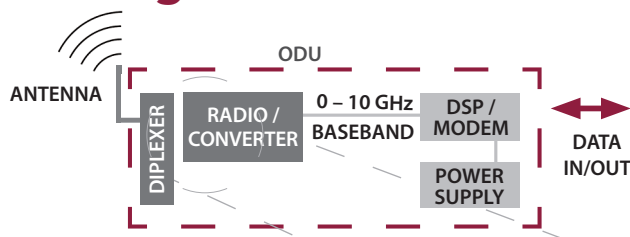
Dedicated information (That is information applicable to a particular terminal) includes the activation and use of so-called cross-carrier scheduling, which is an optional device feature. Its support is also indicated to the network during the UE capability transfer procedure. The use of cross-carrier scheduling is linked to Heterogeneous Network (HetNet) deployment scenarios with carrier aggregation, where it is used to measure interference reduction. In brief, HetNet's aims to improve spectral efficiency per unit area, using a mixture of macro-, pico-, femto-cell base stations and relays. In these deployment scenarios, interference control and management is introduced. The question remains of how to schedule resources when carrier aggregation is activated for a

# ATTENTION

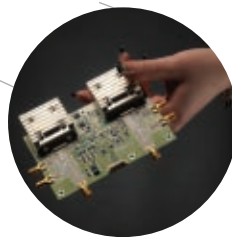
## all Radio Link Manufacturers!



**Want to boost back haul capacity and profit margins – SIMULTANEOUSLY?**



Slash time-to-market with Sivers IMA's performance enhancing E and V-band converter platforms. Our flexible platform enables next-generation radio links to provide transfer rates of up to 10 Gb/s - at radically reduced cost!



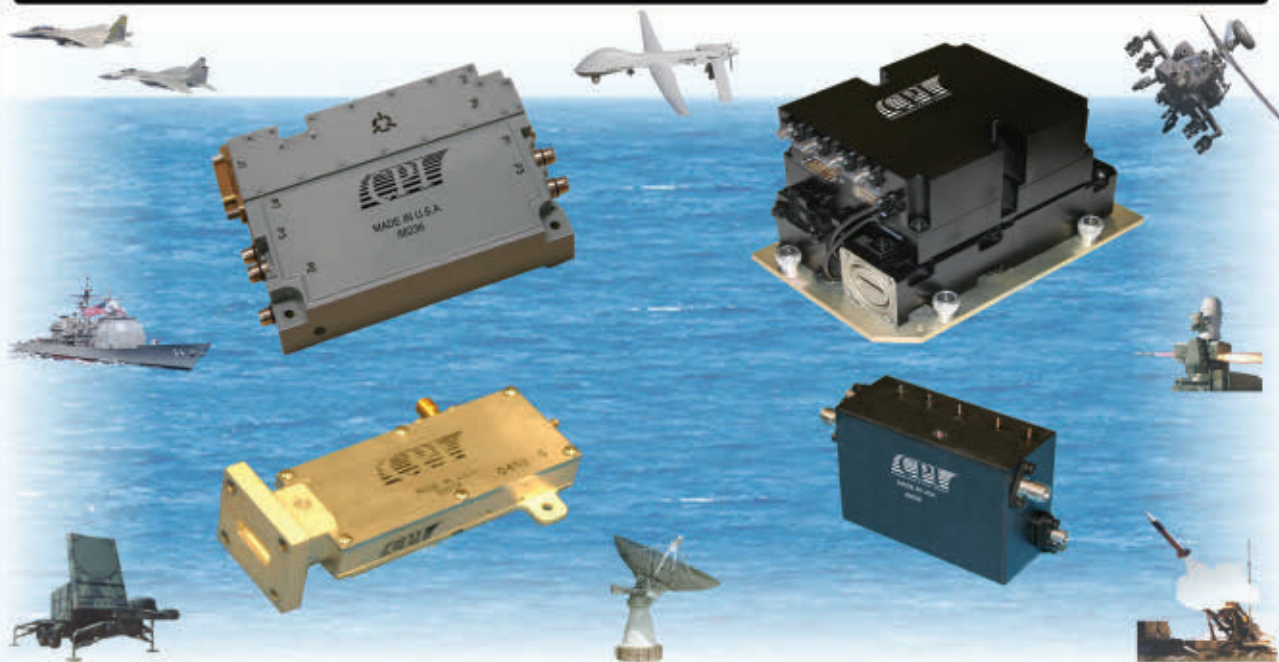
**SIVERS IMA**

SIVERS IMA IS AN ISO 9001:2008  
CERTIFIED COMPANY

www.siversima.com | info@siversima.com



# Integrated Microwave Assemblies



**Advanced Technology - Extensive Experience - Superior Performance**



Communications & Power Industries' Beverly Microwave Division (BMD) offers product technology that includes Integrated Microwave Assemblies and Control Components. BMD's broad experience and extensive capabilities in the areas of high power microwave component design for military and non-military radar, satellite, communications, and EW systems makes it uniquely suited to design and manufacture a wide range of components and multi-function assemblies in small, lightweight packages. Coupling that with our experience in other transmission lines and technologies gives us a technical capability that is unparalleled in the microwave industry.

- \* Multi-function components
- \* RF front ends
- \* Switches & attenuators
- \* High level assemblies & modules
- \* Design capability up to 40 GHz
- \* Power handling to 1 MW+ peak
- \* Integral driver & associated electronics
- \* The industry's most extensive high power test facility

**Communications & Power Industries  
Beverly Microwave Division**

150 Sohier Road  
Beverly, MA 01915  
Phone: (978) 922-6000  
Fax: (978) 922-2736

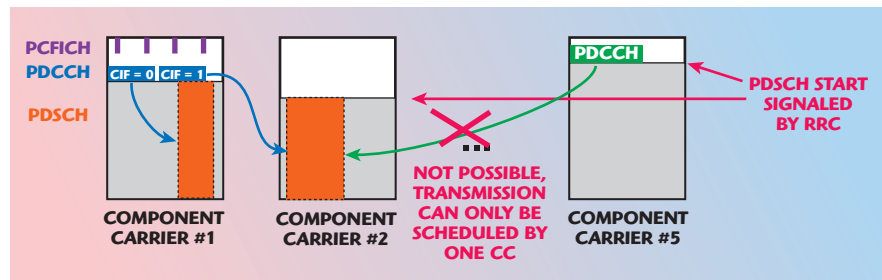
[marketing@bmd.cpii.com](mailto:marketing@bmd.cpii.com)  
[www.cpii.com/bmd](http://www.cpii.com/bmd)



## Technical Feature

device. The answer is in the definition of cross-carrier scheduling. Instead of

decoding Physical Downlink Control Channel (PDCCH) on each associat-



▲ Fig. 6 Cross-carrier scheduling.

ed component carrier, the device just decodes the PDCCH on one carrier, presumably the PCC, to identify allocated resources on associated SCC. This is implemented by extending the Downlink Control Information (DCI) formats (which carry scheduling assignments) with a so-called Carrier Indicator Field (CIF). This new 3-bit field enables the terminal to clearly identify the component carrier intended by the decoded scheduling decision. **Figure 6** illustrates this principle. As previously noted, cross-carrier scheduling is enabled by RRC signaling. Since the terminal no longer decodes the PCFICH on the associated (secondary) component carrier, it does not know how many OFDM symbols at the beginning of each subframe are for control data. Thus this information, referred to as PDSCH-Start, must be signaled to the device during activation of cross-carrier scheduling and is therefore part of the related information element. Dependent on the bandwidth of the component carrier, this could be 1 to 4 OFDM symbols. It is also important to point out that for cross-carrier scheduling, when resources on a component carrier are scheduled via another carrier (Such as the PCC), no resources on that SCC for that terminal can be scheduled by any other component carrier.

However, initial deployments with carrier aggregation will utilize resource allocation according to Rel-8. This means that the terminal will check on the PCC as well as on all activated SCC's for the PDDCH to decode the associated DCI format and demodulate the assigned PDSCH resources. HetNets with cross-carrier scheduling will be deployed in a second phase.

### TESTING REQUIREMENTS FOR CARRIER AGGREGATION AND LTE-ADVANCED

LTE-Advanced is a complex and powerful technology enhancement. The variances permitted in carrier aggregation increase mobile device complexity. The major design challenge is at the transceiver front end, which must support multiple band combinations. This requires the use of highly flexible switches, wideband power amplifiers and tunable antenna elements. That places exceptional

## ATC 506 WLS Ultra-Broadband SMT Inductors For Coverage Through 40+ GHz

### Attributes:

- Operating Frequency: 400 KHz (-3 dB roll-off frequency) through 40+ GHz, typ.
- Ultra-Low Insertion Loss
- Operating Temperature Range: -55°C to +125°C
- Lead-Free, RoHS Compliant Terminations

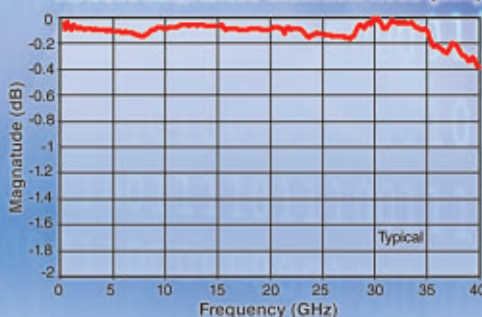
### Advantages:

- Flat Frequency Response
- Excellent Return Loss Through 40+ GHz
- Unit-to-Unit Performance Repeatability
- Rugged Powdered Iron Core

*Ideal for Ultra-Broadband Decoupling Networks and Bias Tee Applications for Optical Communication Systems using High Speed Digital Logic*



ATC506WLSN6R00 Insertion Loss (S21)



AMERICAN TECHNICAL CERAMICS

ATC North America  
631-622-4700  
sales@atceramics.com

ATC Europe  
+46 8 6800410  
sales@atceramics-europe.com

ATC Asia  
+86-755-2396-8759  
sales@atceramics-asia.com



www.atceramics.com

→ **Connect Here.**

**For Precision, Performance  
& Excellence.**



**Vertical Integration**

**ROHS Compliant**

**Global Manufacturing**



**AS9100**

**Certified "Woman Owned"**

**ISO 9001-2008**

**LEAN Manufacturing**

At Delta Electronics Manufacturing, these aren't trendy buzz words and phrases, this is our core, our culture, it's who and what we are. These concepts permeate everything we do from product inception through final inspection. But don't just take our word for it, give us a call, and experience the Delta Difference for yourself.



→ **Connect Here.**



**With  
Delta  
Electronics**

**deltarf.com**



→ **Connect Here.**

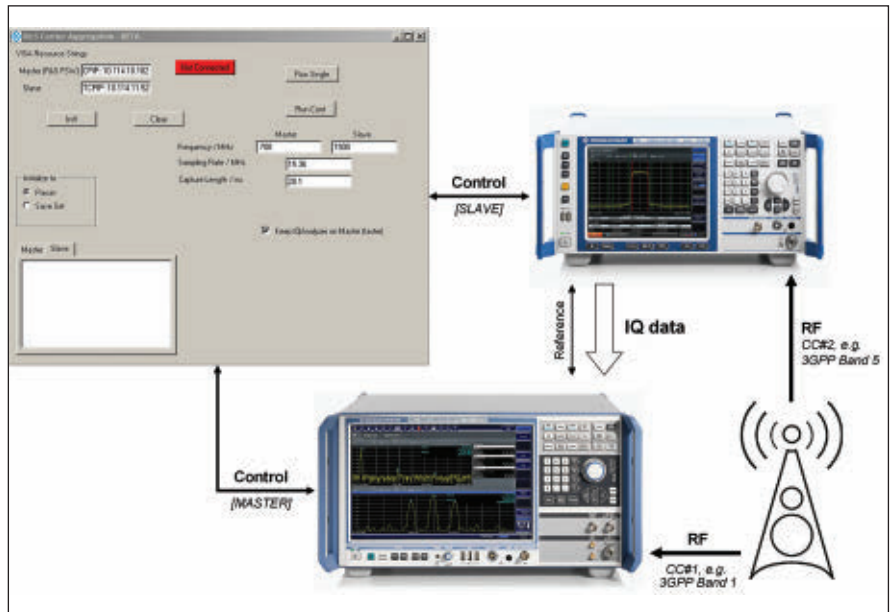
Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp.  
Tel: (978) 927-1060 • Fax: (978) 922-6430  
P.O. Box 53 • 416 Cabot St.  
Beverly, MA 01915 USA





▲ Fig. 7 Multi-CMW setup for testing carrier aggregation mobility with 2x2 MIMO.

performance requirements on test and measurement equipment. Without adequate planning during the selection process, test equipment can prove inadequate or quickly become obsolete. The introduction of intra-band (contiguous, non-contiguous) and inter-band aggregation with two component carriers, for instance, calls for a single instrument that supports all 3GPP frequency bands that LTE can utilize. The tester should also be capable of handling all combinations



▲ Fig. 8 Setup measuring TAE for inter-band carrier aggregation.

of inter-band carrier aggregation, including 2x2 MIMO and support of different bandwidths per component carrier (up to 20 MHz each). Other test design challenges are at

the PHY layer, signaling and mobility. Testing these functions requires a comprehensive set of test scenarios best provided by a T&M company with broad experience in physical-

1352 Blue Oaks Blvd Suite 140  
Roseville CA 95678 (916) 773-4424

# Wright Technologies

**Broadband Frequency Operation**

**Battle Tested & Built to Last**

**Broadband Amplifiers**

**18-40 GHz +29 dBm Psat**  
**2-18 GHz +33 dBm Psat**  
**Great Power in a Small Package**

**Up/Down Converters**

**Smaller Size Integrated X2 (LO) Filtering (LO) (RF)**

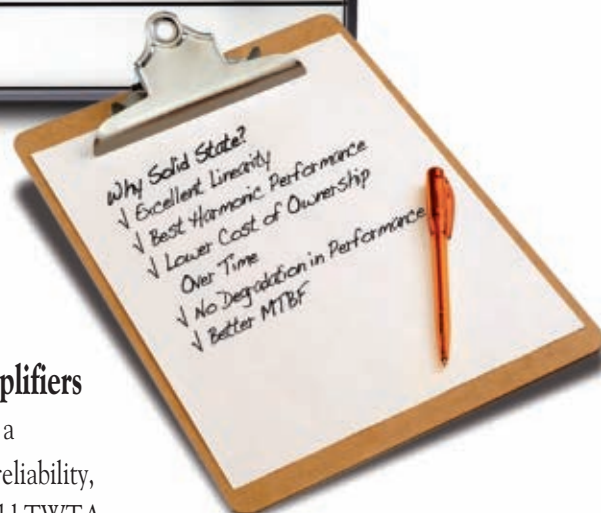
**Multipliers**

**X2-20-40 GHz +24 dBm Psat**  
**X2-12-20 GHz +25 dBm Psat**  
**Broadband Freq. Multipliers**

[www.wrighttec.com](http://www.wrighttec.com)



# Solid State Alternatives To TWT Amplifiers



## The New 1 – 2.5 GHz “S” Series Solid State Power Amplifiers

There are several important things to consider when choosing a test amplifier. Things like harmonics, linearity, durability, power, reliability, and of course life cycle cost. Too often, you have to settle for an old TWTA design approach to achieve this power in such a small footprint, but now you can have it all in a state-of-the-art affordable instrument to meet your demanding requirements.

With AR's new 100, 250 and 500-Watt 1-2.5 GHz “S” Series amplifiers you can have the reliability and performance advantages of solid state without the hassles that the old TWTA designs have. And if 500 watts wasn't enough, we will soon be coming out with even higher power. And because it's made by AR, it's backed by a worldwide service and support network that's second to none. So why settle for just any amplifier when you can get one with all the features you've been wishing for?

To learn more, visit us at [www.arworld.us](http://www.arworld.us) or for technical support call 800-933-8181.

[www.arworld.us/1-2.5GHz](http://www.arworld.us/1-2.5GHz)

ISO 9001:2008  
Certified



**rf/microwave instrumentation**

Other **ar** divisions: modular rf • receiver systems • ar europe

USA 215-723-8181. For an applications engineer, call 800-933-8181.

In Europe, call ar United Kingdom 441-908-282766 • ar France 33-1-47-91-75-30 • ar Benelux 31-172-423-000



[www.arworld.us](http://www.arworld.us)

Copyright © 2012 AR. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM. Off.

## Technical Feature

layer testing. Complexity increases additionally, when talking about mobility testing for carrier aggregation including multi-antenna technology, known as MIMO that is 2x2. In today's test labs, often multi-box setups are used to simulate multiple cells of different technologies (such as LTE, 3G/WCDMA or 2G/GSM) for various types of mobility testing, PLMN and cell selection scenarios or neighbor cell measurements. Such setups

will pay off another time, while being used testing mobility for carrier aggregation. Such a multi-box setup using the R&S CMW500 Wideband Radio Communication Tester is illustrated in **Figure 7**.

Vector signal generators also play an initial, critical role in testing carrier aggregation functionality at the PHY layer. Ideally, the instrument combines two complete signal generators – each with baseband section

and RF up-conversion. As carrier aggregation signals can be exceptionally complex, an intuitive configuration is essential. Configuring cross-carrier scheduling and the PDSCH, start offset of the secondary component carriers is also supported in addition to the generation of AWGN, fading and MIMO support.

Time alignment error (TAE) measurement presents additional test challenges. Frames of LTE signals at a base station antenna port are not perfectly aligned, but must fulfill certain timing requirements. The test setup in **Figure 8** shows how this can be accomplished. A high-end signal and spectrum analyzer acts as master and is controlled by a software application inside the instrument. The program synchronizes the capture of IQ data from master and slave (a midrange spectrum analyzer).

### CONCLUSION

Carrier aggregation is a key enabler for LTE-Advanced to achieve the peak data rates of the IMT-Advanced requirements. It is highly desired by network operators, because it enables the aggregation of spectrum fragments and offers a way out of the spectrum crunch. The major design challenge is on the terminal side. Support of higher bandwidths and aggregating carriers in different frequency bands tremendously increases transceiver circuit complexity, including the design of components such as wideband power amplifiers, highly efficient switches and tunable antenna elements. The additional functionality provided to PHY/MAC layer and the adaptations to the RRC layer must be thoroughly tested. ■

### References

1. 3GPP TR 36.815 Further Advancements for E-UTRA; LTE-Advanced Feasibility Studies in RAN WG4, V9.1.0, see section 5.3.
2. 3GPP TS 36.141 E-UTRA Base Station (BS) Conformance Testing, V11.1.0.
3. 3GPP TS 36.321 Medium Access Control (MAC) Protocol Specification, V10.5.0.
4. 3GPP TS 36.331 Radio Resource Control (RRC) Protocol Specification, V10.5.0.



### Portable PIM Analyzer

- GSM, WiBro, UMTS/IMT2000, DCS1800/PCS, PCS1900, AMPS/CDMA, EGSM, WiMAX, LTE, etc.
- Measurement Level : -32 dBm to -132 dBm (-75 dBc to -175 dBc)
- Measurement the Distance to Faulty PIM Position
- Measurement the Distance to Faulty VSWR Position

\* 19" Rack Mount Types are also available

### Radar Signal Generator

- Variety of Models (Portable, Rack Mountable, or Customizing Models), Wideband (0.5 ~ 40 GHz)
- Multiple Signal Generation (1 ~ 48 signals or more, simultaneous)
- PRI, PW, SCAN, FREQ, PHASE Modulation (Programmable or Pre-stored Library)
- AOA output for RWR/MWR Receiver Test & Evaluation
- Visual Scenario Editing on 2D or 3D maps



### Passive Components



- Power Dividers (30MHz ~ 18GHz)
- Directional Couplers (0.3GHz ~ 18GHz)
- Hybrid Couplers
- Filters (Cavity, Suspended Substrate)
- Duplexer, Triplexer (Low IM, Wireless System, High Power)
- Equalizers (2 ~ 6 GHz, 6~18 GHz)

※ Visit us at **Electronica 2012 (Nov 13-16) : Booth No. B6/360**

Contact : **AWT-Global LLC.**  
Waterview Plaza, STE #310, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054, USA  
+1-201-456-1697, wolf.damm@gmail.com  
<http://awt-global.com/>

**AWT- Co.**  
+82-32-831-0401~2, [sales@acewavetech.com](mailto:sales@acewavetech.com)

**30 day  
MONEY-BACK  
GUARANTEE!**

Try it! If not satisfied, call for RMA and return in original packaging. \*Web sales only, terms and conditions apply, see [minicircuits.com/30day](http://minicircuits.com/30day)



*Smart*

Improve the efficiency of your test setup!

# RF SWITCH MATRIX

DC to 18 GHz from **\$385**

Test multiple parameters or multiple DUTs in a single pass, without constantly stopping to connect/disconnect cables! It sounds simple, but you'll quickly appreciate all the built-in "smarts". Our user-friendly GUI helps you get up and running in minutes right out of the box, for step-by-step control, full automation, or remote operation via the internet. They're fully compatible with almost any PC and most third-party lab software,\* adding capabilities to existing

setups with ease! And the rugged aluminum cases house our patented mechanical switches, the only ones available anywhere, at any price, that offer up to 10 years and 100 million cycles of guaranteed performance.<sup>†</sup> Just go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for technical specifications, performance data, pricing, and real-time availability—or give us a call to discuss any custom programming needs—and think how much time and effort you can save!

Model	# Switches (SPDT)	IL (dB)	VSWR (:1)	Isolation (dB)	RF P <sub>MAX</sub> (W)	Price \$ (Qty. 1-9)
USB-1SPDT-A18	1	0.25	1.2	80	10	385.00
USB-2SPDT-A18	2	0.25	1.2	80	10	685.00
USB-3SPDT-A18	3	0.25	1.2	80	10	980.00
USB-4SPDT-A18	4	0.25	1.2	80	10	1180.00
<b>NEW</b> USB-8SPDT-A18	8	0.25	1.2	80	10	2495.00

‡for details, see [minicircuits.com/MCLStore/terms.jsp](http://minicircuits.com/MCLStore/terms.jsp)

\*See data sheet for an extensive list of compatible software.

<sup>†</sup>The mechanical switches internal to each model are offered with an optional 10 year extended warranty. Agreement required, see data sheets on our website for terms and conditions. Switches protected by patents 5,272,458 6,650,210 6,414,577 7,633,361 7,843,289 and additional patents pending.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

**DESIGN**  
U.S. Patents  
7739260, 7761442

The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**



# Taming the Smartphone Power Consumption Vicious Cycle

Consumer appetite clearly demonstrates the demand for feature-rich, portable, communication devices that provide always-on connectivity, content and communication, or what we call  $c^3$ . This  $c^3$  demand fuels the disruptive smartphone revolution and dramatically alters the cellular handset space in many ways. One fundamental outcome of this revolution has been the creation of an almost perfect power consumption vicious cycle. The cycle begins with the quest for  $c^3$  propelling increased data bandwidth, which enables greater baseband processing power and display sophistication. The cycle repeats as increases in processing power and display sophistication have driven improved mobile applications to take advantage of  $c^3$ . Battery power consumption demands mushroom at each step in the cycle and in each smartphone generation.

## POWER CONSUMPTION TRENDS

Smartphone power consumption trend analysis yields insightful drivers and results. Clearly, each successive smartphone generation significantly increases power consumption. In the past, inclusion of the latest radio link technologies (2G/2.5G/3G/4G) predominately drove handset power consumption. Radio link power consumption increases were modest when compared to relative bandwidth gains. Handset bandwidth gains, however, resulted in explosive overall power consumption, driven by high resolution displays and sophisticated applications processors. For example, during the last three years, RF power consumption increased by 11 percent, while processor and dis-

play power consumption each increased more than 200 percent.

The increasing overall power consumption curve encourages innovative approaches to power management. Power management starts with the battery. Most smartphones use a Lithium polymer battery with an energy density of approximately 0.13 mAh/mm<sup>3</sup> at a nominal 3.7 V. Growing smartphone power demands have traditionally been met by increasing battery capacity through increasing physical battery size and, as a result, battery capacity has increased approximately 10 percent per year for the last several years. The rate in battery capacity increase has been unable to keep pace with the power demands resulting from the vicious power cycle driven by  $c^3$ . **Table 1** shows the increased power demand for the different functions in the past two years.

Until recently, the RF cellular power amplifier (PA) significantly drove the handset power consumption curve. As such, the RF PA has been a significant target for efficiency gains. The latest 3G-generation of cellular PAs average more than 45 percent efficiency. A reasonable rule of thumb in current smartphone generations is that 1 percent point of PA efficiency improvement translates to approximately 35 mAh of battery capacity. Looked at another way, a 1 percent point improvement in PA efficiency translates to approximately 50 mm<sup>2</sup> of recoverable footprint area in today's ubiquitous

---

MATHEW HUBBARD  
RFMD, Greensboro, NC

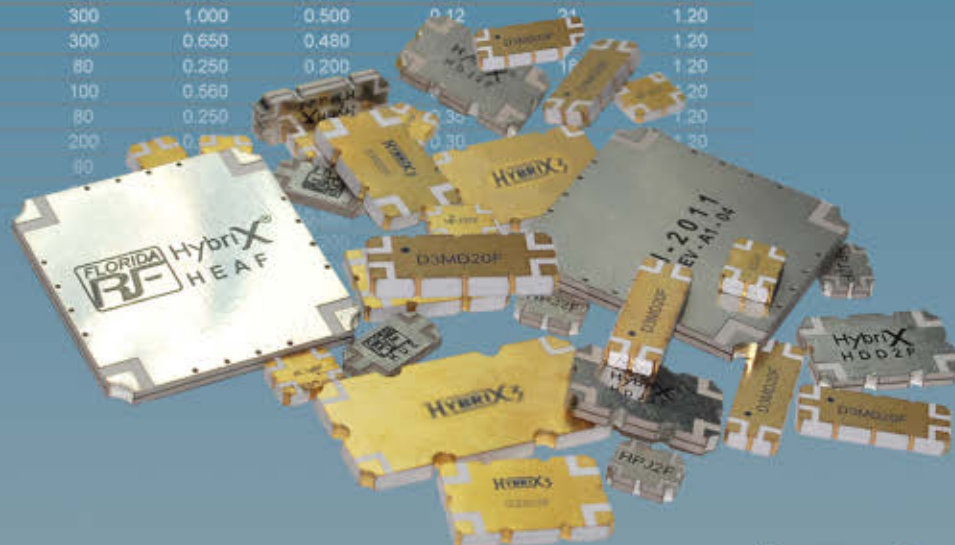
# Couplers from 50 MHz to 18 GHz

## 0805 Package Now Available

Part #	Frequency	Power	Length	Width	I.L.	Isol.	VSWR
DN05W20F	15000-18500	50	0.175	0.175	0.60	32	1.60
HN05W03F	15000-18500	50	0.175	0.175	0.70	18	1.50
HUU2F	5000-6000	25	0.400	0.200	0.22	25	1.18
D3PR20F	3400-3600	80	0.250	0.200	0.22	40	1.20
HPR2F	3000-4500	60	0.250	0.200	0.18	24	1.15
HPQ2F	2700-3200	50	0.250	0.200	0.18	23	1.15
HPP2F	2300-2700	35	0.250	0.200	0.21	23	1.23
HMP2F	2300-2700	80	0.560	0.200	0.11	23	1.17
D3DP30F	2300-2700	200	0.560	0.350	0.20	48	1.20

HVR3F	3300-3700	5	0.080	0.050	.30	20	1.20
HVP3F	2300-2700	5	0.080	0.050	.35	24	1.20
HVL3F	2000-2300	5	0.080	0.050	.35	24	1.20
HVJ3F	1700-2000	5	0.080	0.050	.35	24	1.20
HVV3F	700-1000	5	0.080	0.050	.60	17	1.26

HDDF	811-1000	200	0.560	0.350	0.15	26	1.15
HDD2F	811-1000	200	0.560	0.350	0.15	26	1.15
WH0825F	800-2800	150	2.200	0.500	0.48	16	1.38
HDV2F	700-1000	200	0.560	0.350	0.24	24	1.21
D3PV30F	700-1000	200	0.250	0.200	0.10	50	1.15
HDT2F	690-910	200	0.560	0.350	0.25	23	1.17
HLB2F	470-870	500	1.340	0.670	0.12	20	1.20
HSBF	470-860	200	0.650	0.480	0.25	19	1.30
HEAF	150-175	200	1.000	1.000	0.20	20	1.17
HE128MF	123-133	300	1.000	1.000	0.23	28	1.10
HG084M2F	048-084	300	2.000	1.500	0.20	20	1.20
HD128M3F	123-133	10	0.560	0.350	0.80	20	1.35
HAA3F	180-210	200	1.000	0.500	0.30	20	1.20
HLA3F	180-210	300	1.034	0.670	0.30	20	1.20
D3AA30F	180-210	200	1.000	0.500	0.30	48	1.20
HDC3F	380-520	200	0.560	0.350	0.30	20	1.20
HSC3F	400-500	200	0.650	0.480	0.25	20	1.20
HDB3F	470-860	200	0.560	0.350	0.30	20	1.20
HLB3F	470-860	500	1.340	0.670	0.30	18	1.30
W3H0526F	500-2600	100	1.772	0.394	0.50	18	1.30
HPT3F	620-900	150	0.250	0.200	0.18	23	1.15
W3H0830F	800-3000	100	1.969	0.394	0.50	18	1.30
HDD3F	815-960	200	0.560	0.350	0.15	23	1.20
HAD3F	815-960	300	1.000	0.500	0.12	24	1.20
HSD3F	815-960	300	0.650	0.480			1.20
HPD3F	815-960	80	0.250	0.200			1.20
HMD3F	815-960	100	0.560				1.20
HPF3F	960-1100	80	0.250				1.20
HDE3F	1000-2000	200		0.30			1.20
HPG3F	1200-1700	80					1.20
HDJ3F	1700-2000						1.20
HAU3F	1700-2000						1.20
HPJ3F	1700-2000						1.20
HEJ3F	1700-2000						1.20
HEK3F	1700-2000						1.20



+1 772-286-9300 or 800-544-5594

[www.emc-rflabs.com](http://www.emc-rflabs.com) | [sales@emc-rflabs.com](mailto:sales@emc-rflabs.com)



**TABLE I**

**POWER CONSUMPTION CHANGES FOR DIFFERENT FUNCTIONS OVER THE PAST TWO YEARS**

Function	2009	2011	% Change
Display	300 mW	900 mW	300%
Peripherals	400 mW	1500 mW	275%
Processor	800 mW	1620 mW	200%
Audio	300 mW	400 mW	30%
RF	1200 mW	1330 mW	11%
TOTAL	3000 mW	5750 mW	92%

smartphone form factor. As the smartphone form factor has generally stabilized, due to ergonomic form-factor limitations, the efficiency driven footprint reductions translate into additional features, increased battery size, or both.

## RF POWER MANAGEMENT

From an outside perspective, the cellular PA appears a relatively simple device. It takes energy from the battery and directs it to the antenna. The PA has traditionally been directly connected to the battery without significant power management. As the battery voltage rose and fell (based on its charged capacity), the voltage available to the PA essentially followed. The 3.9 to 2.5 V range of the standard Lithium polymer battery (over full to empty capacity) results in design-related efficiency tradeoffs of direct battery connected PAs. The inclusion of PA power management DC-DC conversion allows PA efficiency design gains. The simplest converter uses a buck topology. The buck converter bucks high battery voltage to a lower, regulated level. Not surprisingly, this regulated bucked voltage level (typically targeted at 3.4 V) matches the average voltage (nominally 3.7 V) found over the significant portion of a Lithium polymer battery capacity profile. The buck regulator compensates for the high voltage level found on a fully charged battery. Once the battery voltage falls below the regulated level, the buck converter “drops out” and the PA is once again essentially directly connected to the battery. A buck converter allows the PA designer to maximize the efficiency of the PA by minimizing the need to deal with the higher end of a relatively wide battery voltage dynamic range. PA linearity performance suffers, however, as

the voltage level drops on the battery as capacity is exhausted.

PA designers prefer a constant and relatively high supply voltage. The constant and high voltage leaves the PA designer with a reduced set of design tradeoffs between gain, linearity, efficiency, stability and ruggedness. This is where the newer boost/buck power management topology comes into play. The boost/buck converter operates in two modes. When the battery is nearly full (voltage level near maximum), the regulator operates in the buck mode providing a lower stabilized voltage. As the battery capacity diminishes, the battery voltage declines through an inflection point, where the regulator switches from buck mode to boost buck mode. As the name implies, the boost mode boosts the available PA supply voltage to a regulated voltage level above the currently available battery voltage. A typical boost buck PA DC-DC converter is essentially a high efficiency dedicated switching power supply. In order to minimize the size of the inductors needed (saving both space and cost), highly efficient boost buck converters operate at very high switching rates. The boost buck converter provides a tightly controlled voltage source allowing the PA designer to optimize the PA design without highly dynamic battery voltage constraints.

## CELLULAR POWER AMPLIFIER ARCHITECTURE

The cellular PA architectural topology constantly evolves to keep pace with the vicious power cycle. Traditional, high-performance, smartphone PA designs used quadrature balanced architectures. The balanced architecture was implemented for multiple generations, primarily because it balanced the need for efficiency against

the need for voltage standing wave ratio (VSWR) tolerance. Remember that most PAs are typically directly connected to the handset antenna through a switch/filter network, which means that PA efficiency is directly tied to the quality of the impedance match between the output of the PA and the input of the antenna (or switch/filter network front end module). A better impedance match yields better efficiency. Handset antennas and their environment, however, routinely and dynamically change impedance. A tremendous number of both static and dynamic variables, including antenna material, location, and proximity/orientation to the human body, influence this pronounced impedance change. Impedance mismatch is measured by VSWR. Traditionally, PAs have been designed to meet high VSWR requirements to deal with the unpredictable environment.

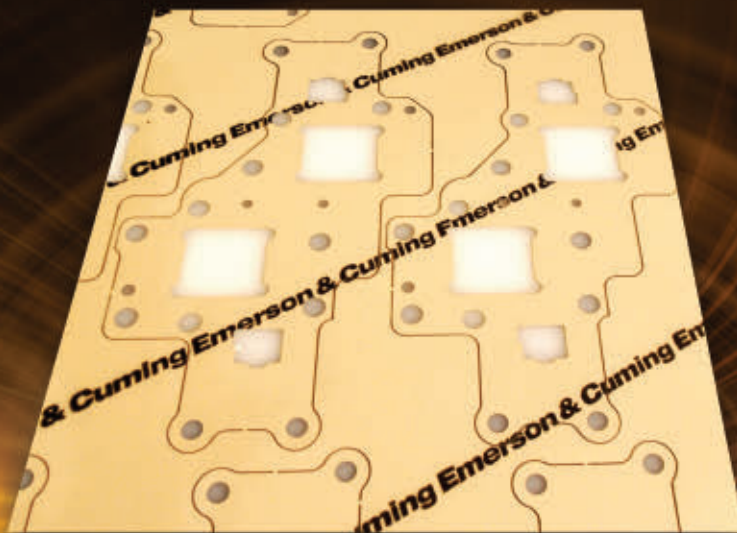
Unfortunately, the quadrature, balanced architecture is not the most efficient PA architecture. If the VSWR requirement was relaxed, PA designers would take advantage of the higher efficiency single-ended (SE) architecture. The SE architecture gains efficiency at the expense of limited VSWR tolerance. Fortunately, the ability to control the antenna mismatch through traditional passive design approaches has nearly reached its limit. Several factors drive the inability to control antenna mismatch, but new active antenna control solutions generally result. Active antenna control solutions (ACS) essentially eliminate impedance mismatch. More importantly, the SE topology unlocks efficiency gains as ACS significantly reduces VSWR. ACS obviously comes at a cost, but other unrelated factors in handset design may encourage ACS. Of course, SE will work with passive impedance matching solutions as long as the VSWR range can be guaranteed through design. SE PA solutions are another weapon for combating the vicious power cycle.

## ENVELOPE TRACKING FOR CELLULAR POWER AMPLIFIER

Both boost/buck power management and SE architecture improvements are relatively transparent to the system designer and independent in nature. Both approaches provide reasonable efficiency improvements



# RF/Microwave Epoxy Pre-form Specialists



## =bonding source=

We have served over 700 customers since 2006 and shipped over 750,000 epoxy pre-forms worldwide.

### Speed

Bonding Source offers one week delivery of epoxy pre-forms to keep your line running

### Support

Bonding Source offers layout support and recommendations to help your pre-form and circuit board attachment process run smoothly.

### In Stock

We carry the industry's best epoxy pastes and films for the RF/Microwave industry. Always in stock with no minimum charges.

[www.bondingsource.com](http://www.bondingsource.com)



## Technical Feature

to the handset system designer, with a defined cost/benefit tradeoff. Of course, the vicious power cycle continues driving new, innovative, approaches to efficiency improvements. Envelope tracking (ET) is the latest emerging technique and a dramatic shift to the handset RF PA design approach. The ET solution relies heavily on the tightly interwoven coordination of power management and PA architecture. In traditional PA architectures, using average power tracking (APT), PA energy consumption remains relatively stable regardless of the content of the transmitted data. To transmit, the PA is turned on and fed a steady amount of energy that is either dissipated in the PA (generating wasteful heat), passed to the antenna, or a combination of both. ET turns this convention on its head. In an ET system, the amount of energy provided to the PA dynamically changes as the content to be transmitted changes. Instead of dissipating significant amounts of energy in the PA, the PA is only provided with the energy that it will pass directly to the antenna.

An oversimplified analogy is as follows: In a traditional architecture, the amount of energy needed to transmit four bits of data is constant, regardless of the value of each individual bit. The ratio of energy dissipated in the PA versus provided to the antenna does vary as the makeup of the four bits varies, but the overall average power consumption is constant. In an ET system, the amount of energy needed to transmit four bits of data varies as the value of each individual bit varies. Most of the energy in an ET system is provided directly to the antenna with very little energy dissipation occurring in the PA. Now imagine a stream of bits

creating a constant envelope of data. In a traditional system, the PA is provided constant average power for the duration of the envelope. In an ET system, the PA is provided with power that closely tracks the envelope. The amount of envelope tracking power is dynamic and depends upon the makeup of the data. Less power for the same result equates to increased system efficiency.

While the concept is straightforward and well understood, the level of coordination required between power management and PA in an ET architecture is significant and unprecedented in handset design. This coordination requires hardware-level design optimization and interaction to insure each component of the system contributes appropriately within an ET-optimized system. The ET-related system efficiency improvements are another arrow in the quiver to battle the vicious power cycle.

### CONCLUSION

Each of the three described design techniques approaches system efficiency and power management from different angles. Cellular PA power conversion, cellular PA design architecture and envelope tracking focus on reducing the cellular PA impact on smartphone power consumption. Of course, each degree of power management sophistication comes with increasing costs in both footprint and component BOM costs. These are cost tradeoffs available to the smartphone system designers to choose from, in their never-ending quest to balance the vicious power cycle. ■

**TMD**

*... the power in microwaves!*

**TMD Technologies, a world leader in microwave technology for radar, EW, communications and EMC testing, is recruiting staff for its new office in Baltimore, MD, USA**

**We would be delighted to receive applications from US nationals for the following positions:**

- **CEO, TMD Technologies LLC**
- **Sales Manager, TMD Technologies LLC**
- **Field Support Engineer, TMD Technologies LLC**
- **Support Centre Manager, TMD Technologies LLC**
- **Office Manager, TMD Technologies LLC**


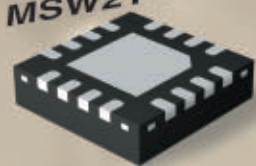




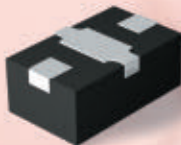

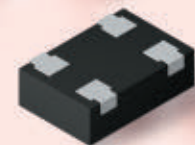
**For more information visit: [www.tmd.co.uk](http://www.tmd.co.uk)  
Apply to email: [wecare@tmd.co.uk](mailto:wecare@tmd.co.uk)**

**TMD Technologies Ltd Swallowfield Way Hayes Middlesex UB3 1DQ UK +44 20 8573 5555 [www.tmd.co.uk](http://www.tmd.co.uk)**



# Engineer the ideal switch from a brand new table of elements



 <b>MSWR-100-05</b> SPST Series 80 W, 1 GHz, DFN 3023	 <b>MSW2T-1001</b> SPDT 20 W, 6 GHz, 16L 3x3	 <b>MSWER-070-10</b> SPST Series 80 W, 1 GHz, DFN 3023
 <b>MSWSHC-040-40</b> SPST Shunt 60 W, 10 GHz, DFN 2615	 <b>MEST2G-020-15</b> SPST Series 20 W, 6 GHz, DFN 2012	 <b>MSWSE-010-16S</b> SPST Series 10 W, 3 GHz, DFN 0402
 <b>MSDM20-0118</b> Schottky Detector Module 18 GHz, DFN 2012	 <b>MSWSE-020-05</b> SPST Series 20 W, 1 GHz, DFN 0503	 <b>SMS202UP</b> Matched Schottky Detector 18 GHz, DFN 0406

Aeroflex / Metelics has created a suite of versatile control elements designed to move your next switch to another level of efficiency. The core component of the group is an integrated SPDT switch in a 3x3 mm QFN package. MSW2T-1001 gives you 0.3 dB of insertion loss and 24 dB of isolation up to 6 GHz. Five other SPST components offer a broad range of high power, low inductance, low capacitance choices that also deliver through 6 GHz, while 2 complimentary Schottky's give you detection solutions you can push to 18 GHz. They're all efficiently priced for high volume commercial applications.

Make the switch with Aeroflex / Metelics.

408-328-3321

[www.aeroflex.com/metelicsMJ](http://www.aeroflex.com/metelicsMJ)

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.



# E/D GaAs PHEMT Core Chips for Electronically Steerable Antennas

Despite great progress in silicon-based microwave integrated circuits, III/V technologies continue to demonstrate improved capabilities, offering optimum trade-offs in terms of noise figure (NF), gain, power and linearity for various applications, including wireless telecommunication infrastructure, security scanners, radars and instrumentation. Historically, a weakness of III/V technologies has been their limited level of integration. This article demonstrates how E/D PHEMT processes now facilitate analog functions like phase shifters and attenuators, with state-of-the-art performance, on the same chip as digital control functions, such as serial to parallel converters to produce highly integrated Core Chips for electronically steerable antennas – from C- to Ka-Band today and even E-Band in the near future.

Due to higher electron mobility and velocity, III/V technologies provide higher frequency cut-off  $F_t$ ,  $F_{max}$  and also lower noise and higher gain than silicon RFICs. The wide bandgap produces higher breakdown voltage ( $V_b$ ), higher power and better linearity. The  $F_{max} \times V_b$  product is between two and five times better than that of silicon, which means high power at high frequency. Examples include 4 W power amplifiers up to 31 GHz, low noise amplifiers from 75 to 110 GHz and 2.8 dB noise figure.

At first sight, this leading-edge performance only seems possible for single-functions, such as power amplifiers or low noise amplifiers, with no digital circuitry, like digital phase shifters or digital attenuators, on the chip. However, the example of Core Chips for electronically steerable antennas will be used to show that III/V processes are not limited to high performance simple single-functions.

Electronically steerable antennas are widely used in both military and civilian applications, such as military radar, earth observation equipment for satellites, radio astronomy and mobile radio. These antennas avoid the noise, reliability and maintenance issues of mechanically steerable systems, by receiving and/or transmitting using a matrix of independently parameterized radiating elements to form a directed beam. The orientation of the beam is obtained by the use of variable phase shifters attached to each radiating element (see **Figure 1** and the associated equation).

The side lobes of the beam may then be controlled by variable attenuators also linked to

---

F. ROBERT, R. LEBLANC, J. MORON,  
A. GASMI, N. SANTOS AND  
M. ROCCHI  
OMMIC, Limeil-Brévannes, France



***"MICROWAVE ANTENNAS MADE AND  
DELIVERED THROUGH CRAFTSMANSHIP,  
NOT CARGO SHIP"***



- ✓ Superior performance
- ✓ Superior delivery
- ✓ Superior support
- ✓ Superior reliability

## **Why buy any other brand?**

When your network requires the best in microwave antenna performance, make Radio Waves your first choice.

***THE LEADER IN MICROWAVE ANTENNA INNOVATION®***

[www.radiowavesinc.com](http://www.radiowavesinc.com)  
[sales@radiowavesinc.com](mailto:sales@radiowavesinc.com)





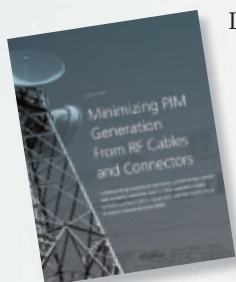
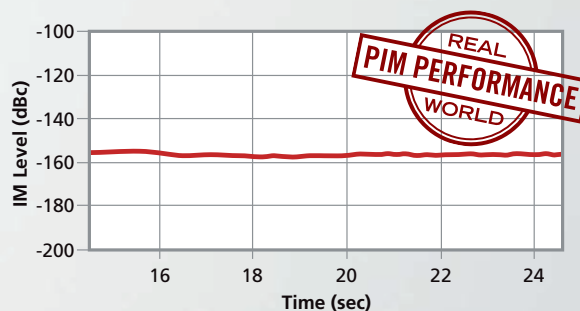


Patent Pending

## The perfect PIM cable assembly. For the not-so-perfect world.

Achieving flat PIM performance in the lab is hard enough. But in the real world, keeping PIM at bay is nearly impossible. Until now. SRX™ jumper cables from San-tron are the first and only flat PIM cable assemblies that stand up under tough conditions. They deliver impressive PIM performance of -158 dBc standing still and degrade just 2 dB under heavy vibration. Offering a bend radius of 2.5 inches, power handling of 160 W, and attenuation of 13 dB per 100 feet, you can snake them around anywhere.

Learn more about our complete line of SRX solutions by downloading our PIM White Paper at [Santron.com](http://Santron.com).



**Free Download**  
No login required



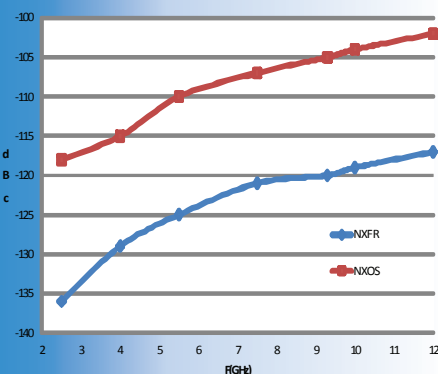
*Always Thinking*



We have specialized in Low Phase Noise Fixed Frequency Sources since 1998.

A plot of our new quieter FRDRO line.

COMPARE NXOS AND NXFR SERIES FRDRO  
TYPICAL PHASE NOISE AT 10 kHz OFFSET



- Crystal reference phase noise to -130 dBc/Hz @ 100 Hz @ 100 MHz
- Dual loop output frequency resolution +/- 0.001 Hz
- Internal reference stability to +/- 10 ppb
- 5 - 1000 MHz External reference
- Frequency: 10 MHz to 35 GHz
- Power output: +10 to +24 dBm
- Wide operating temperature range: -55° to +85°
- Spurious: < -90 dBc

We welcome your custom requirements.

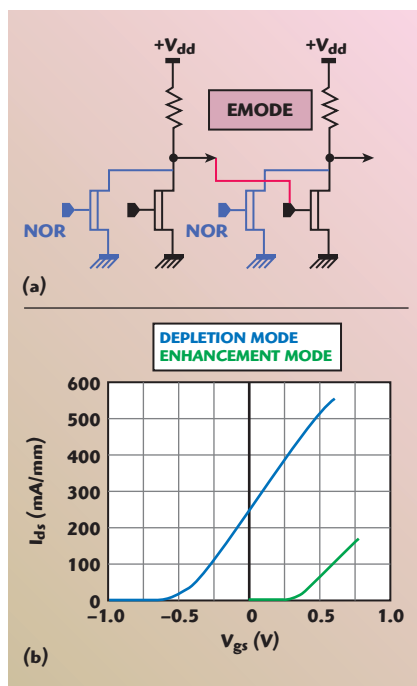


Nexyn offers the best performance and reliability on the market.

1287 Forgewood Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
Tel: (408) 962-0895  
Fax: (408) 743-5354  
sales@nexyn.com

www.nexyn.com

## Technical Feature

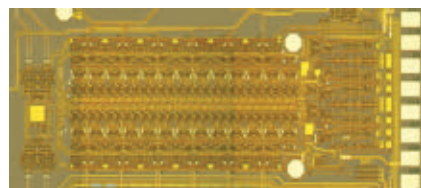


▲ Fig. 3 SIPO cell based on E-mode transistors (a) and comparison between D-mode and E-mode transistors DC characteristics (b).

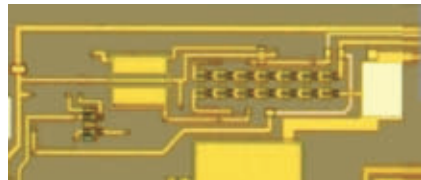
tage of this is called "direct coupling," where the second stage gate voltage supply can be fed by the first stage drain voltage supply. A second advantage is the low consumption due to low knee voltage of enhancement mode transistors.

One of the enhancement/depletion processes, suitable for highly integrated Core Chips for steerable antennas, is composed of enhancement and depletion transistors with  $F_t$  approximately 60 GHz, making it a good candidate for single-chip integration of digital circuits, such as SIPOs, low noise amplifiers, medium power amplifiers (20 dBm and above) and several on-chip switches. As an example, **Figure 4** shows a 26-bit SIPO using 1200 enhancement transistors which is only 46 transistors per bit. This consumes an exceptionally low overall power of 60 mW (2.3 mW/bit).

For an antenna comprising hundreds or thousands of elements, DC consumption for each Core Chip must be as low as possible. On-chip DC regulation, using an E/D GaAs PHEMT process, helps to minimize the overall mW/bit, process deviation effects, reduce design margins (layout corners) and also reduce system complexity, since no tuning is necessary. So if the voltage supplies are not well regulated in the user's system, the



▲ Fig. 4 Die photograph of a 26 bit SIPO.



▲ Fig. 5 Die photograph of a DC regulation block.

on-chip DC regulation, as shown in **Figure 5**, enables Core Chips across normal process variations to work in optimum conditions of noise, gain and phase and attenuation consistency.

Core Chips are already used in several applications such as space systems in C-Band, civilian Internet by satellite in X- and Ku-Bands and military missile guidance in Ka-Band. Some real-world examples are highlighted below.

The first 5.4 GHz chip<sup>1</sup> integrates a 6-bit digital phase shifter (2.5° rms error over 4096 states), a 6 bit digital attenuator (0.25 dB rms error over 4096 states), six switches, a 12-bit SIPO and amplifiers with DC regulation providing 20 dBm of output P1dB. The overall die is shown in **Figure 6**, and the dashed lines highlight each function embedded on the chip.

The topology of the chip is arranged to separate the phase shifters and attenuators with SIPO in the middle. These two areas are also separated by the ground wall. This avoids phase distortions at high attenuation states due to coupling between RF input and output. Such design rules are a trade-off between chip size (and cost) and electrical performance such as very low phase and amplitude rms error over all states.

The second example shows a high volume civilian application, a broadband Internet by satellite for cars or planes, which have a phased array antenna on the roof.<sup>2</sup> A single antenna includes 150 Core Chips. Without such a highly integrated single chip, the larger size, mounting and routing of each element and higher cost would make such an antenna impossible.

In this example, a single chip integrates a 4-bit phase shifter (180°, 90°, 45° and 22.5°) cascaded with a two-



# It's *your* move. Make the right one.



Emerson Connectivity Solutions offers the Midwest Microwave product line of passive coaxial microwave components that are known for their precision performance and high quality and meet the precise requirements of the RF/Microwave industry. Our broad product portfolio includes: Attenuators, Precision Adapters, Terminations, DC Blocks, Power Dividers, Couplers, Equalizers, Phase Shifters, Connectors, and Test Cables that are designed and manufactured for both military and commercial applications. Midwest Microwave also offers a wide variety of Qualified Product List (QPL) approved products in the M3933, M39030 and M39012 series, as well as many DESC/DSCC approved models.

**Make the right move with Midwest Microwave from Emerson Connectivity Solutions.**



**EmersonConnectivity.com**  
**Toll free: 800-247-8256**  
**Phone: 507-833-8822**

**Midwest Microwave**  
Connectivity Solutions

  
**EMERSON™**  
Network Power  
Connectivity Solutions

**EMERSON. CONSIDER IT SOLVED.™**



Masterful products,  
demand the finest  
ingredients. 



### Menu

**ROW CAPACITORS**  
High Capacitance,  
Stable TC



ALTAS®

**RESISTOR CAPACITOR**  
Space-Saving,  
Multi-Function Chips



IRC™  
Integrated Resistor-Capacitor

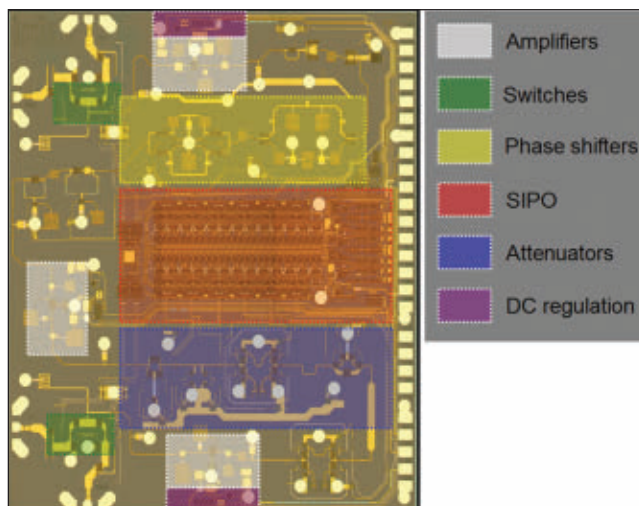


Visit our web site  
for more information

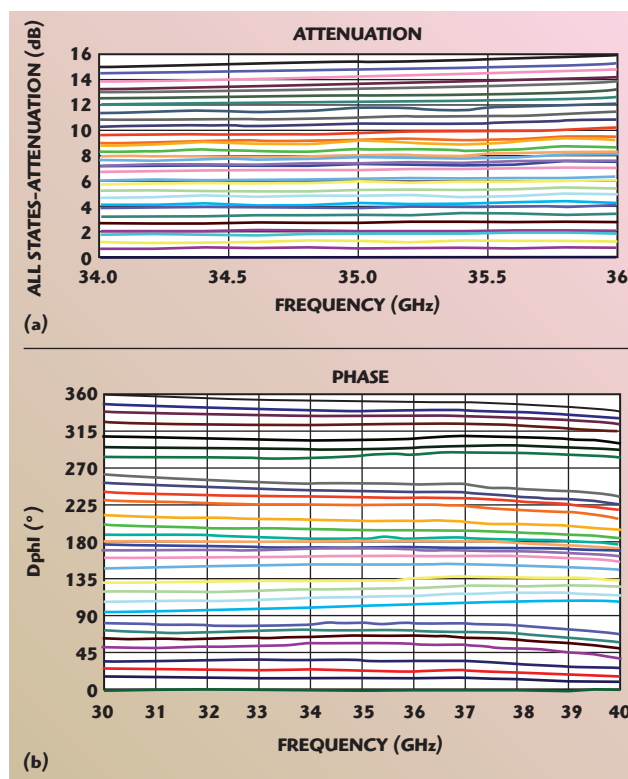


[www.tecdia.com](http://www.tecdia.com)

## Technical Feature



▲ Fig. 6 Die photograph of a C-Band 6-bit core chip.



▲ Fig. 7 Ka-Band core chip phase and attenuation control response.

stage low noise amplifier and a SIPO. Since this antenna only operates in Rx mode, this example does not integrate switches and medium power amplifiers. High integration reduces space, complexity and overall cost.

The third example highlights the capability to design and use Core Chips in E/D processes, up to Ka-Band (34 to 36 GHz) and at  $F_0/2$  of the process. As previous examples, this Core Chip is composed of phase shifters, attenuators, a 12-bit serial to parallel converter and a low noise am-

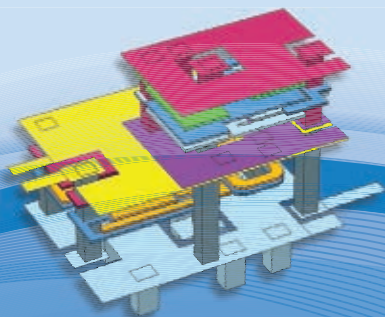
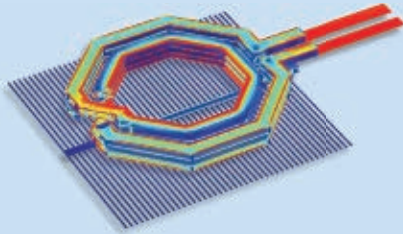
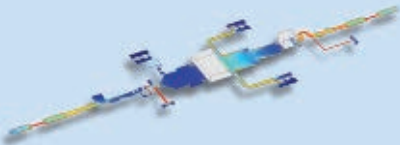
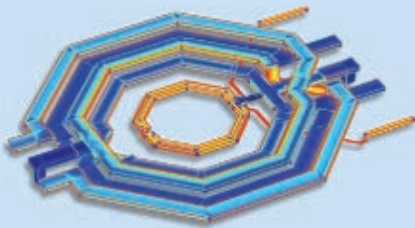
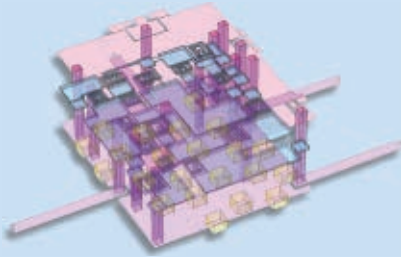
plifier (noise factor below 8 dB in reception mode). Unlike the previous example, this chip also includes a medium power amplifier (P1dB of 10 dBm), with less than 350 mW consumption.

**Figure 7** shows the phase and attenuation control of the chip over the 34 to 36 GHz band. Note the flatness of phase and attenuation over the bandwidth. This characteristic is mandatory for electronically steerable antennas. If the phase is not constant across the overall bandwidth, then pointing the beam in the same direction at different frequencies would demand dynamic phase changing for each radiating element, depending on the frequency.

This would make the system far too complex and would effectively close the door to large bandwidth applications. In fact, each Core Chip in this antenna array is programmed with a phase value, so the combination of each single radiating element points the overall beam in

one precise direction.

While using a phase shifter, it is common to give 15 percent of bandwidth as a maximum value of use range. As an example, at 35 GHz, the maximum bandwidth will be approximately 5 GHz. At Ka-Band, the phase shifter response, from 30 to 40 GHz (see Figure 7), exhibits a phase deviation of 20°, whereas between 32.5 and 37.5 GHz the deviation is less than 5°, which is the smallest phase shifting step. When the beam pointing error due to phase steering is smaller than



Accurate.  
Integrated.  
Robust.

EM Software, it's who we are.

[www.sonnetsoftware.com](http://www.sonnetsoftware.com) • 1-877-7-SONNET



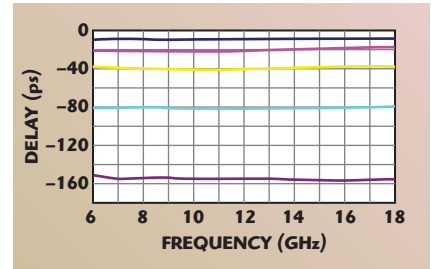
## Technical Feature

half the antenna beam width, then the phase shifters cannot be used anymore.

To achieve higher beam pointing accuracy, True Time Delay (TTD) functions are a solution.<sup>3</sup> Instead of changing the phase of each radiating element, the trick is to change the true time delay between each radiating element to obtain the same differential phase shifting between two elements, whatever the frequency. A constant time delay on a large bandwidth is possible using different lengths of switched lines, since

phase variation is proportional to frequency. Switches can be used to modify the overall line length.

A 5-bit TTD has five different line lengths making possible 64 different length combinations and 64 different time delays. **Figure 8** shows a 5-bit true time delay chip and its performance from 6 to 18 GHz. One can see the five delay line blocks with increasing lengths that are combined under digital control. The graph highlights the flat behavior over a wide frequency range.



▲ Fig. 8 6 to 18 GHz 5-bit True Time Delay Chip measured results.

The III/V process nevertheless limits the range of frequencies that Core Chips can operate over. To develop Core Chips with on-chip SIPO control to work at 60 GHz and up to E-Band, designers must use a process with an  $F_t$  of approximately 200 GHz. A 100 nm true E-mode process, using a metamorphic layer,<sup>4</sup> will be available next year. It offers an  $F_t$  of 200 GHz and  $F_{max}$  of 300 GHz, which unlocks the technology for Core Chips up to 100 GHz.

This device provides enough RF power and performance, even using only enhancement mode transistors. The maximum stable gain of one stage at 30 GHz is 15 dB, showing that E-mode gain is no longer an issue even at these higher frequencies. The large average gate voltage swing of 0.62 V and the 100 mV threshold voltage also supports the integration of switches.

In conclusion, it can be said that E/D III/V processes enable the integration of high performance amplifiers, phase shifters and attenuators, on the same chips with serial to parallel converters, to achieve state-of-the-art Core Chips. This level of high performance integration makes the implementation of large electronically steerable flat antennas possible at minimum cost and size, from C-Band to Ka-Band, today, and at E-Band in the near future. ■

### References

1. R. Giordani et al., "Highly Integrated and Solderless LTCC Based C-Band T/R Module," *2010 European Microwave Conference Proceedings*, pp. 902-905.
2. G. Langgartner et al., "Dedicated GaAs Core Chip for Mobile Satellite Ku-Band Front Ends," *2010 ESA Conference*.
3. F.E. van Vliet et al., "Fully-integrated Wideband TTD Core Chip with Serial Control," *2003 GAAS Applications Symposium Digest*, pp. 89-92.
4. H. Maher et al., "A 200 GHz True E-Mode Low-Noise MHEMT," *IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices*, Vol. 54, No. 7, July 2007, pp. 1626-1632.

**DON'T LET THE SAME OLD  
SUPPLIER SOLUTION RAIN ON YOUR  
DEVELOPMENT PARADE.**

**WE'VE GOT YOU COVERED!**

High dynamic range front-end assembly

**narda** Defense Technology Solutions

**L3**

With today's emphasis on superior performance in a smaller, lighter, more cost-effective package, why settle for yesterday's chip and wire solutions?

Narda Defense Technology Solutions has pioneered the development of high-performance, densely packaged integrated microwave assemblies and subsystems in footprints previously unachievable. By leveraging commonly available multi-layer board materials with unique interconnection techniques, and incorporating DSP and sophisticated monitor and control functions, our solutions are currently redefining "State of the Art." For more information, please visit our website at [www.nardamicrowave.com/defense](http://www.nardamicrowave.com/defense), or call us at (631) 231-1700.

- Module and Subsystem Solutions to 40 GHz
- Frequency Converters, LNAs, BUCs & SSPAs
- EW, Radar, Radio and SATCOM Applications
- Pin Diode Switch Products

**narda** Defense Technology Solutions





software included

# This tiny peak power sensor will make a giant impact on your productivity.



In your job, there's no time for downtime. And there's less tolerance for error. That's why we created Agilent U2020 X-Series USB peak power sensors. They're the world's fastest USB power sensors, so you'll spend less time in testing. Plus you'll save cost and complexity with built-in trigger in/out. Now you'll always be ready to achieve your peak performance.



Scan the QR code or visit [goo.gl/AcGQv](http://goo.gl/AcGQv) to see a video demo

## U2020 X-Series Peak Power Sensors

3,500 readings/sec measurement speed

2 models: up to 40 GHz

-30 to +20 dBm peak power range

Internal zero and calibration

**Agilent and our  
Distributor Network**  
Right Instrument.  
Right Expertise.  
Delivered Right Now.

**Buy from an  
Authorized Distributor**  
[www.agilent.com/find/distributors](http://www.agilent.com/find/distributors)

**Make faster and more accurate pulse  
measurements. Download our app note at**  
[www.agilent.com/find/USBpowersensor](http://www.agilent.com/find/USBpowersensor)

© Agilent Technologies 2012

Anticipate — Accelerate — Achieve



**Agilent Technologies**

# Design of Miniature RF Transceivers for Broadband MIMO Systems in Ku-Band

*In this article, the development of low cost, miniature, four-way RF transceivers in Ku-Band for MIMO wireless communication systems is presented. The RF transceiver operates with an FDD duplexing scheme, to obtain high bidirectional data throughputs and a simple network arrangement. The transceiver operates from 13.6 to 14.4 GHz, which is an experimental band for the next generation wireless communications in China. The RF bandwidth is up to 100 MHz, which makes it possible to support very high data rates (more than 1 Gbps). The whole four-way RF transceiver is fabricated on a single high-frequency multilayer PCB board, realizing a low cost transceiver with miniature size. A demonstration wireless communication system in Ku-Band has been successfully set up with the proposed RF transceivers.*

Currently, wireless communication systems with over 1 Gbps data rates are of great interest in both research and industry areas. According to the definition of IMT-Advanced (4G) systems by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU), the next generation network should support approximately 1 Gbps data rates for low mobility. To meet this requirement, many advanced techniques, such as broad channel bandwidth, high-level modulation scheme (QPSK or higher level), orthogonal frequency division multiplexing (OFDM) and multiple-input multiple-output (MIMO) configurations, should be employed.<sup>1-3</sup> Compared to a TDD communication system, an FDD scheme helps to obtain higher bidirectional data throughputs, simpler network arrangement for the RF transceiver and larger cell coverage, which is an attractive

choice to support the high data rate communications.

However, the frequency arrangement for an FDD system is more difficult than for a TDD system. In order to support data rates up to 1 Gbps or more, the channel bandwidth will be at least 100 MHz.<sup>1</sup> Thus, two continuous 100 MHz transmission bands are needed for a Tx and an Rx channel, respectively. A guard band of several hundred MHz, for Tx/Rx frequency separation, is necessary for feasible duplexer design with high isolation. The low RF frequency band (that is less than 6 GHz) is too crowded today to provide the required band

---

ZHE CHEN, WEI HONG, JIANYI ZHOU,  
JIXIN CHEN AND CHEN YU  
Southeast University, Nanjing, China

# Anritsu

## Smart now. Smart later.



### VectorStar® Network Analyzers are technologically and economically smart.

Anritsu's industry-leading technology delivers performance where it really matters. The VectorStar 70 kHz to 125 GHz flagship broadband system provides industry-best performance in all three critical performance areas: broadband frequency coverage, dynamic range, and measurement stability. Whatever your starting requirement, feel safe in the knowledge that Anritsu VectorStar offers the expandability you need in the future. As your needs grow, so can your VectorStar, with:

- 20, 40, 50, and 70 GHz models and the flagship 70 kHz to 125 GHz broadband system
- Industry-leading combination of frequency coverage, dynamic range, and stability
- Two-port, four-port, and multiport (4-12) variants
- Nonlinear measurement systems

For applications ranging from microwave component testing to on-wafer device characterization, when you want best-in-class performance and industry-leading technology, you know the answer—Anritsu.

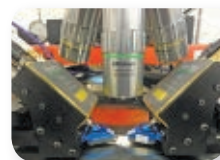
**To learn more and download an application note from our library, visit us at:**

**[www.anritsu-offer.com/vna-mwj/](http://www.anritsu-offer.com/vna-mwj/)**

Scan code  
for library:



#### Microwave Bench Portfolio



40 kHz to 125 GHz VNA

- On-wafer and bench top
- Extensions to 750 GHz



Two-Port and Multiport VNA Solutions

- 20, 40, 50, and 70 GHz



Signal Generators

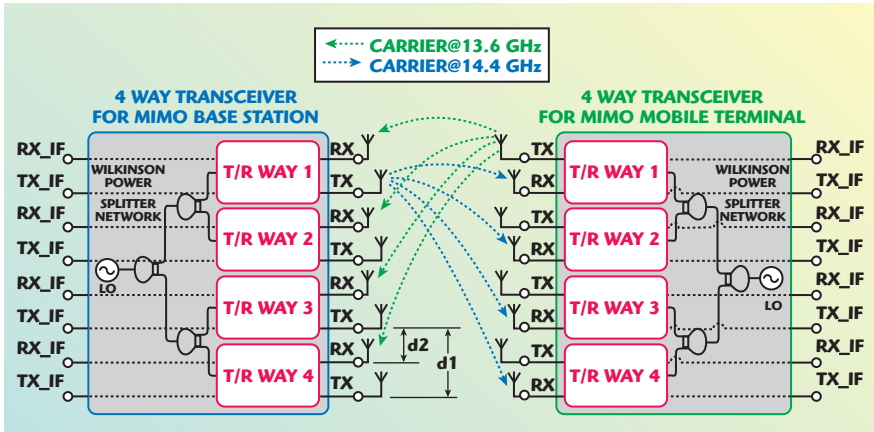
- 0.1 Hz to 70 GHz
- Extensions to 325 GHz
- Low phase noise



Power Meters

- 10 MHz to 50 GHz
- USB Power Sensors
- 10 MHz to 26 GHz





▲ Fig. 1 Ku-Band transceivers for MIMO base station and mobile terminal.

resources. Besides, in a MIMO system, antenna elements are usually fed with uncorrelated signals and typically have a substantial spacing of at least half a wavelength from each other.<sup>4,5</sup> This results in a bulky antenna array working with a low carrier frequency. More and more attention is focused on a higher RF frequency band of 6 to 15 GHz for future wireless communication systems.<sup>6</sup> In this article, 13.6 to 14.4 GHz is the chosen RF frequency band for the transceiver, which is an experimental band for the next generation of wireless communications in China.

The transceiver in this article is developed for a 4×4 MIMO wireless communication system. After careful design and optimizations, a pair of low

cost miniature four-way transceivers in Ku-Band is fabricated on a single PCB board. The RF performance of the transceiver is measured and provided in detail. In addition, a Ku-Band wireless communication demonstration system is set up successfully with the transceivers.

## DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A FOUR-WAY TRANSCEIVER IN KU-BAND

### Systematic Design

The block-diagram of the four-way transceivers in Ku-Band for the MIMO base station and MIMO mobile terminal are shown in **Figure 1**. For a MIMO communication system to work properly, the RF signal in each Tx/Rx channel has to be as uncorrelated as possible,

which means the space between antenna elements (denoted as  $d_1$  in the figure) should be large enough. Normally, in order to ensure uncorrelated fading characteristics of the wireless channel, the adjacent antenna elements should have a substantial spacing of at least a half wavelength,<sup>4,5</sup> which is approximately 10 to 12 mm for a 13.5 to 14.5 GHz signal. The cable between the antenna and the RF transceiver will introduce a considerable insertion loss at

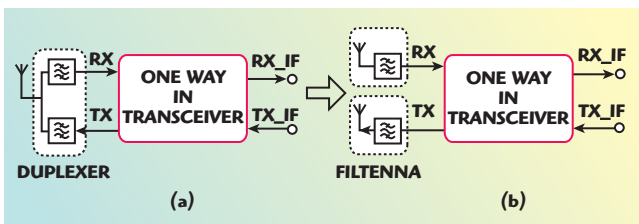
Ku-Band, and thus degrade the overall performances of the transceiver. Here, the Tx/Rx antennas are directly connected to the RF ports with SMA connectors, avoiding the cable loss.

In the design,  $d_1$  is equal to 110 mm (approximately 5 wavelengths of the carrier frequency), which makes the coupling between two adjacent antennas very weak. For FDD transceivers, the isolation between transmitting and receiving path is also very important. The relatively large  $d_1$  provides enough space to utilize two antennas for transmitting and receiving, respectively, instead of one in conventional FDD transceivers. Better isolation between the Tx and Rx paths can be reached with two filtennas,<sup>7</sup> as shown in **Figure 2**. The conventional duplexer is no longer needed. The distance between the Tx and Rx antennas for one way in the transceiver, denoted as  $d_2$  in Figure 1, is equal to half  $d_1$  (that is 55 mm, or approximately 2.5 wavelengths at the carrier frequency), thus ensuring good balance between weak coupling and high isolation between Tx and Rx antennas.

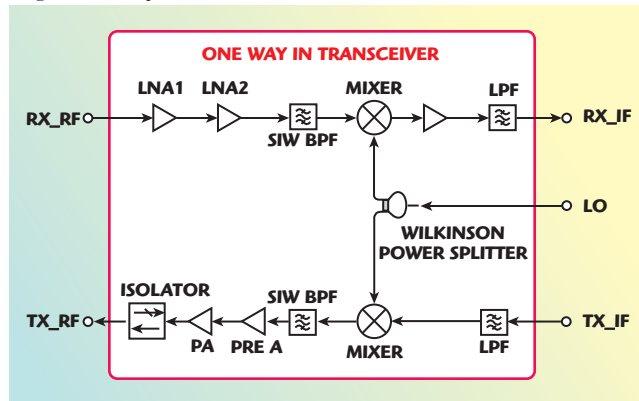
The schematic of one way in the transceiver is shown in **Figure 3**. **Table 1** gives the RF specifications. The classic super heterodyne architecture is utilized for this Ku-Band transceiver. A GaAs HEMT MGF4941AL is used for the low cost two-stage low noise amplifier (LNA) with ultra-low noise and reasonable gain to suppress the noise of the following stages. SIW image-rejection filters<sup>8,9</sup> are employed for better performance than with the microstrip type. A high linear passive mixer is used, which demands +13 dBm LO pump power. FMM5061VF with 27 dB linear gain and +33 dBm P1dB power output is needed as the LO driver before the Wilkinson<sup>1-8</sup> power splitter network. System-level simulation for one TRX way is performed with Agilent Advanced Design System (ADS) 2009. Table 1 also gives the system-level simulation results for the transceivers in MIMO base station and mobile terminal, respectively. The simulation result shows adequate margin, ensuring a promising measurement performance.

### Implementation Considerations

Several methods are utilized to realize the low cost transceiver with miniature size. A high-frequency



▲ Fig. 2 Conventional antenna arrangement (a) and filtenna arrangement (b) of the receivers.



▲ Fig. 3 Schematic of one way in the transceiver.



# RF Solutions

from

# JFW Industries



**Test Systems**  
**Programmable Attenuators**  
**Variable Attenuators**  
**Fixed Attenuators**  
**Terminations**  
**RF Switches**  
**Power Dividers**  
**RF Test Accessories**



## JFW Industries

Call 317-887-1340

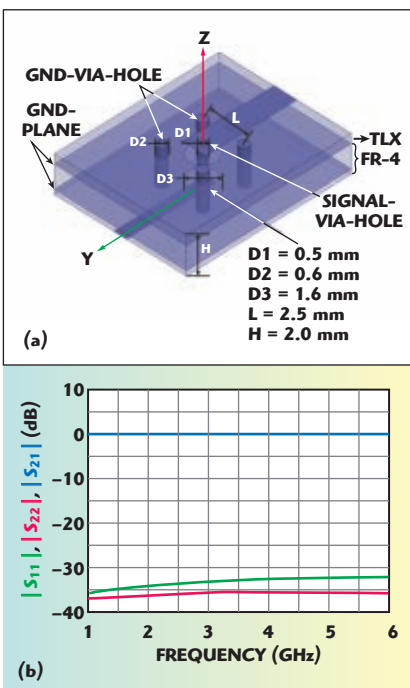
Toll Free 877-887-4JFW (4539)

E-mail [sales@jfwindustries.com](mailto:sales@jfwindustries.com)

Visit [www.jfwindustries.com](http://www.jfwindustries.com)



TABLE I		
RF SPECIFICATIONS AND SYSTEM-LEVEL SIMULATION RESULTS FOR ONE WAY IN THE TRANSCEIVER FOR MIMO BASE STATION (A) AND MIMO MOBILE TERMINAL (B)		
Items	Specifications	Sys-level Simu. Result
(a)		
Duplex Scheme	FDD	–
Carrier of Tx (GHz)	14.4	–
Carrier of Rx (GHz)	13.6	–
RF Bandwidth (MHz)	100	–
Rx Conv. Gain (dB)	>25	28.9 - 29.6
Rx NF (dB)	<4.5	2.5 - 2.9
Rx Gain-Flatness (dB)	<2.0	0.7
Tx Conv. Gain (dB)	>22	26.3 - 27.2
Tx Gain-Flatness (dB)	<2.0	0.9
Tx Output P1dB (dBm)	>+30	33.8
Tx Output IM3	<-40 dBc @ $P_{out}=+20$ dBm	-46 dBc @ $P_{out}=+20$ dBm
(b)		
Duplex Scheme	FDD	–
Carrier of Tx (GHz)	13.6	–
Carrier of Rx (GHz)	14.4	–
RF Bandwidth (MHz)	100	–
Rx Conv. Gain (dB)	>25	27.3 - 28.0
Rx NF (dB)	<4.5	3.0 - 3.3
Rx Gain-Flatness (dB)	<2.0	0.7
Tx Conv. Gain (dB)	>22	24.9 - 25.8
Tx Gain-Flatness (dB)	<2.0	0.9
Tx Output P1dB (dBm)	>+25	28.5
Tx Output IM3	<-40 dBc @ $P_{out}=+15$ dBm	-45 dBc @ $P_{out}=+15$ dBm



▲ Fig. 4 3D structure (a) and simulation results of the IF port configuration.

multilayer PCB board is used for the integration of the four-ways of the transceiver, the PLL module, LO power splitter network, power and control module, etc. The top-layer material is a Taconic TLX, with  $\epsilon_r = 2.55$  and a height of 0.508 mm. The other layers are all FR-4. In order to get rid of “metal jumpers” for crossing signal-transmission lines, a wide-band microstrip-to-microstrip via transition<sup>10</sup> for the IF signal is used to get a simple circuit layout. IF signals (below 4 GHz) are transmitted from the top layer microstrip line to the bottom PCB layer through the signal-via-hole, as shown in **Figure 4**. Several GND-via-holes, acting as current return-path, are necessary for impedance matching. After design and simulation with Ansoft HFSS, excellent RF performance could be obtained with this transition. The simulation results show  $S_{11}$  and  $S_{22}$  below -30 dB and  $S_{21}$  above -0.1 dB from

RF & Microwave Design and Manufacturing  
Covering Frequencies from DC to 20 GHz  
Serving the Industry Since 1993

“Quality Products at Competitive Prices”  
“Custom Designs are Available”

## Product Line:

- Solid State Variable Attenuators
- Solid State Switches
- Directional Couplers
- Hybrid Couplers (90/180 Deg)
- Power Dividers / Combiners
- DC-Blocks & Bias Tee's

5702-D General Washington Drive  
Alexandria, Virginia 22312 USA  
Tel: (703) 642-6332, Fax: (703) 642-2568  
Email: sales@umcc111.com

[www.umcc111.com](http://www.umcc111.com)



**When it comes to quick-turn switches, we're a machine.**

**AEROFLEX**  
CONTROL COMPONENTS

Over 3,000 models to choose from and you can have up to 10 pieces on your bench in 4 weeks or less. How do we do it? We're a machine.

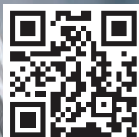
For decades we've been fine-tuning our approach to RF/Microwave solid-state switches and have repeatedly proven several core designs. Components are kept in stock so we can build, tune, and test exactly what you need to meet your octave and multi-octave SPST through SP6T and transfer switch requirements—switches with isolation as high as 80 dB and with insertion losses as low as 1.2 dB in compact, standard packages. Optional control features, hermetic sealing, and RoHS designs are available, too.

There's only one true switch factory. Visit our website to get your model started today.

732-460-0212

[www.aeroflex.com/ACCQuick](http://www.aeroflex.com/ACCQuick)

**DELIVERY**  
**IN 4 WEEKS**  
**OR LESS**



**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.

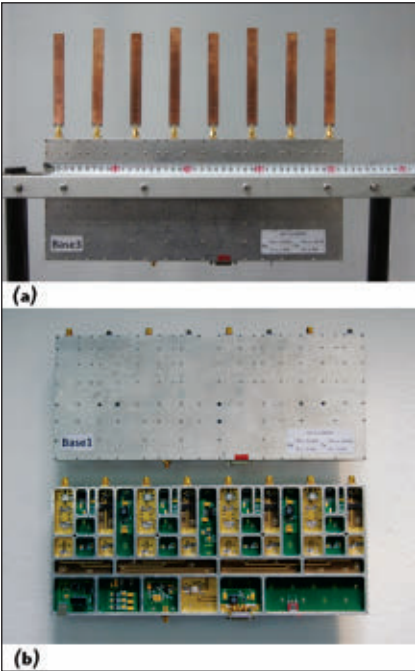
1 to 6 GHz. Compared to low RF frequency transceiver, severe cross coupling is a critical issue in Ku-Band. Different function blocks, including passive/active RF blocks, DC power and control blocks, are separated by metal frameworks, in order to suppress cross coupling and shield interferences from other blocks and the environment. **Figure 5** shows the pictures of the pair of four-way transceivers in Ku-Band.

MEASUREMENTS AND RESULTS  
Measured Performance of the Four-Way Transceiver in Ku-Band

**Table 2** gives the detailed frequency conversion scheme for the pair of transceivers. The RF frequency is within 13.55 to 14.45 GHz. Brief measured results are given for key blocks of the transceiver in **Table 3**.

**Figure 6** gives the measured return loss of the transceivers for the MIMO base station and MIMO mobile terminal. A low return loss is obtained at the RF ports of the transceivers, ensuring a good matching with antennas.

**Figure 7** shows the measured Rx gain and Tx output power of the four-way transceivers. Cable insertion loss has been calibrated. Detailed comparison between the RF specifications, simulation and measured results are listed in **Table 4**.



▲ Fig. 5 The four-way transceivers with filtennas in Ku-Band (a) and six-way transceivers without cover (b).

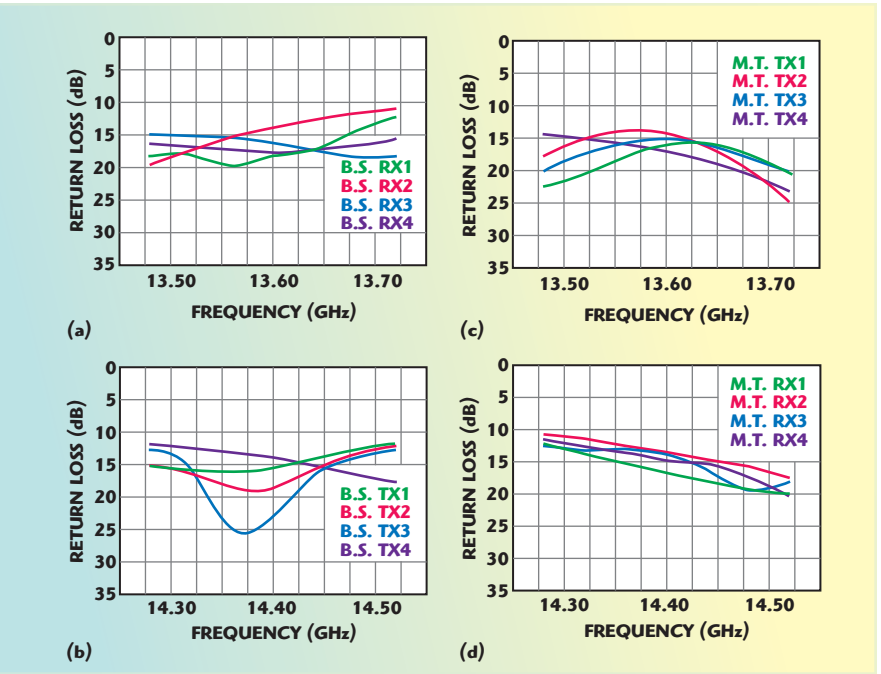
Demonstration of a Ku-Band Wireless Communication System

Finally, to evaluate the overall performance, a Ku-Band wireless communication demonstration system is set up for error vector magnitude (EVM) measurement, with a pair of the proposed transceivers. **Figure 8** gives the schematic and photograph of the wireless system under test.

The desired IQ baseband signals are first generated with Agilent N8241A and then modulated with Rohde & Schwarz SMBV100A to output the IF signals. The transceiver for the MIMO base station up-converts the IF signal and then the transceiver for the MIMO mobile terminal down-converts the IF signal, which is demodulated and analyzed by Agilent

TABLE II FREQUENCY CONVERSION SCHEME FOR THE PAIR OF TRANSCEIVERS	
RF Frequency of Rx in MIMO Base/Tx in MIMO Mob	13.55 - 13.65 GHz
RF Frequency of Tx in MIMO Base/Rx in MIMO Mob	14.35 - 14.45 GHz
IF Frequency of Rx in MIMO Base/Rx in MIMO Mob	2.19 - 2.29 GHz
IF Frequency of Tx in MIMO Base/Tx in MIMO Mob	2.99 - 3.09 GHz 1.39 - 1.49 GHz

TABLE III MEASURED RESULTS FOR KEY BLOCKS IN ONE TRX WAY	
Blocks	Measured Results
2-stage LNA	Gain: 21.2±0.5 dB @ 13.55 - 14.45 GHz NF: 1.1±0.1 dB @ 13.55 - 14.45 GHz
IF Amplifier	Gain: 14.3±0.5 dB @ 2.19 - 2.29 GHz NF: 1.5±0.1 dB @ 2.19 - 12.29 GHz
Mixer	CL: 9.5±1.5 dB @ RF13.55 - 14.45 GHz P1dB_in: +5 dBm @ 13 dBm LO
Preamplifier	Gain: 8.6±0.8 dB @ 13.55 - 14.45 GHz P1dB_out: +10.5±0.3 dBm @ 13.55 - 14.45 GHz
Ku-Band Power Amplifier	Gain: 26.3±0.5 dB @ 13.55 - 14.45 GHz P1dB_out: +35.5 dBm @ 14.35 - 14.45 GHz +32.4 dBm @ 13.55 - 13.65 GHz

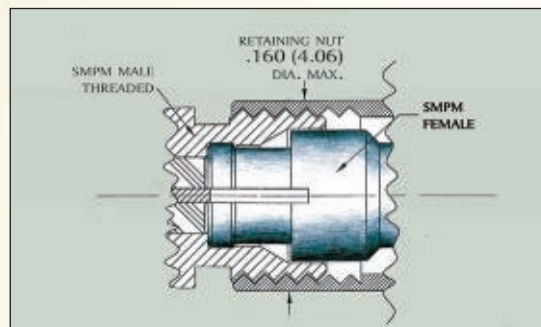


▲ Fig. 6 Measured return loss of RF ports for MIMO BS receiver (a), BS transmitter (b), MT transmitter (c) and MT receiver (d).



# Unique... Yet Universal SMPM-T

The SMPM-T is the smallest threaded open source connector on the market. Its unique and innovative combination of a MIL-STD-348 SMPM Female Interface Connector together with a retractable threaded Nut provides an integrated solution offering unprecedented electrical and mechanical performance. The SMPM-T handles high density requirements with a connector centerline-to-centerline spacing of just 0.20 in. while offering unmatched electrical stability at frequencies up to 65 GHz in even the harshest operating environments (>12,000g Shock). The SMPM-T Connector is available along with Astrolab's industry driving microbend™ "Bend-To-The-End" technology and is already qualified for any Aerospace application with complete MIL-DTL-17, MIL-PRF-39012, MIL-PRF-55427, MIL-STD-202, and MIL-STD-810 heritage. The SMPM-T is designed to comply with the hi-rel material restrictions of NASA while still offering full compliance to RoHS and REACH Legislation in the commercial market.



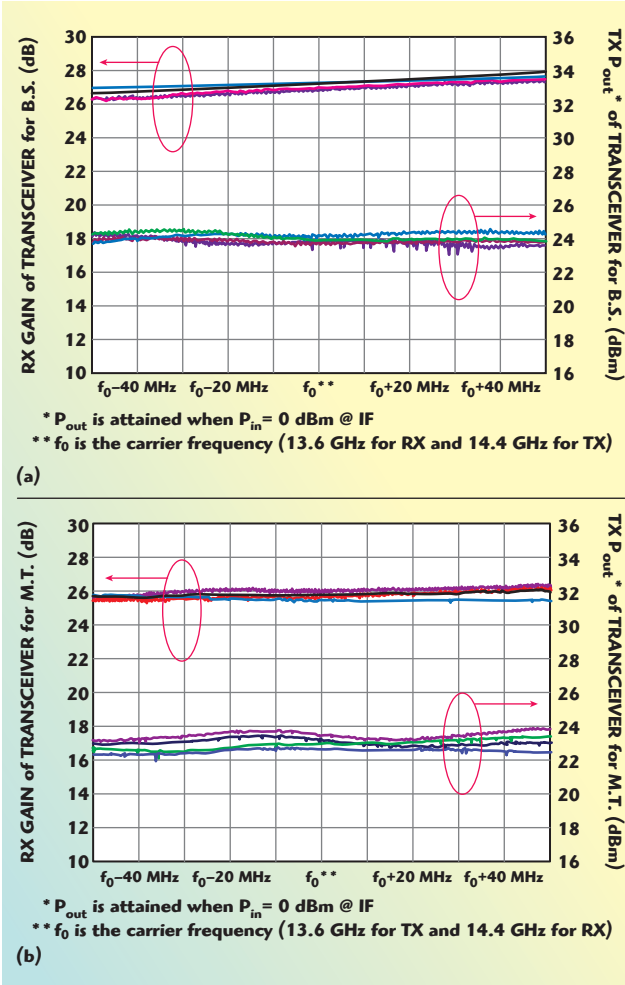
**ASTROLAB® INC.**

**Tel: 732.560.3800**

**Email: [sales@astrolab.com](mailto:sales@astrolab.com)**

**[www.astrolab.com](http://www.astrolab.com)**





▲ Fig. 7 Rx gain and Tx output power of the four-channel transceivers for MIMO base station (a) and mobile terminal (b).

89600VSA for EVM. The carrier frequency is 14.4 GHz.

For demonstration, the input power at the TX\_IF port is set to -30 dBm, and the distance between Rx and Tx antennas is set to 0.80 m. Other unused RF and IF ports are all terminated with matching loads. In the measurement, the base-band signal with 100 M symbol/s under QPSK and 16QAM modulation is applied to the wireless system. The signal constellation and other results are depicted in **Figure 9**. The measured EVM is 4.7 percent rms and the SNR is 26.5 dB for a 100 M symbol/s QPSK signal; the measured EVM is 5.2 percent rms and the SNR is 23.2 dB for a 100 M symbol/s 16QAM signal.

CONCLUSION

In order to support very high data rates (more than 1 Gbps) and bandwidth of up to 100 MHz for next generation MIMO wireless communication system, a pair of four-way transceivers in Ku-Band, with an FDD scheme, have been developed. For highly integrated transceivers, a low-cost high-frequency multilayer PCB technique has been utilized during fabrication. The experimental results have proved the excellent RF performance of the transceivers. All of the measured results fully meet the design requirements. Finally, the overall performance of one complete RF channel is evaluated with a Ku-Band wireless communication system. Measured results show that the demonstrated Ku-Band wireless system successfully supported wireless communication in Ku-Band with 100 Ms/s QPSK and 100 Ms/s 16QAM signals with low EVM. ■

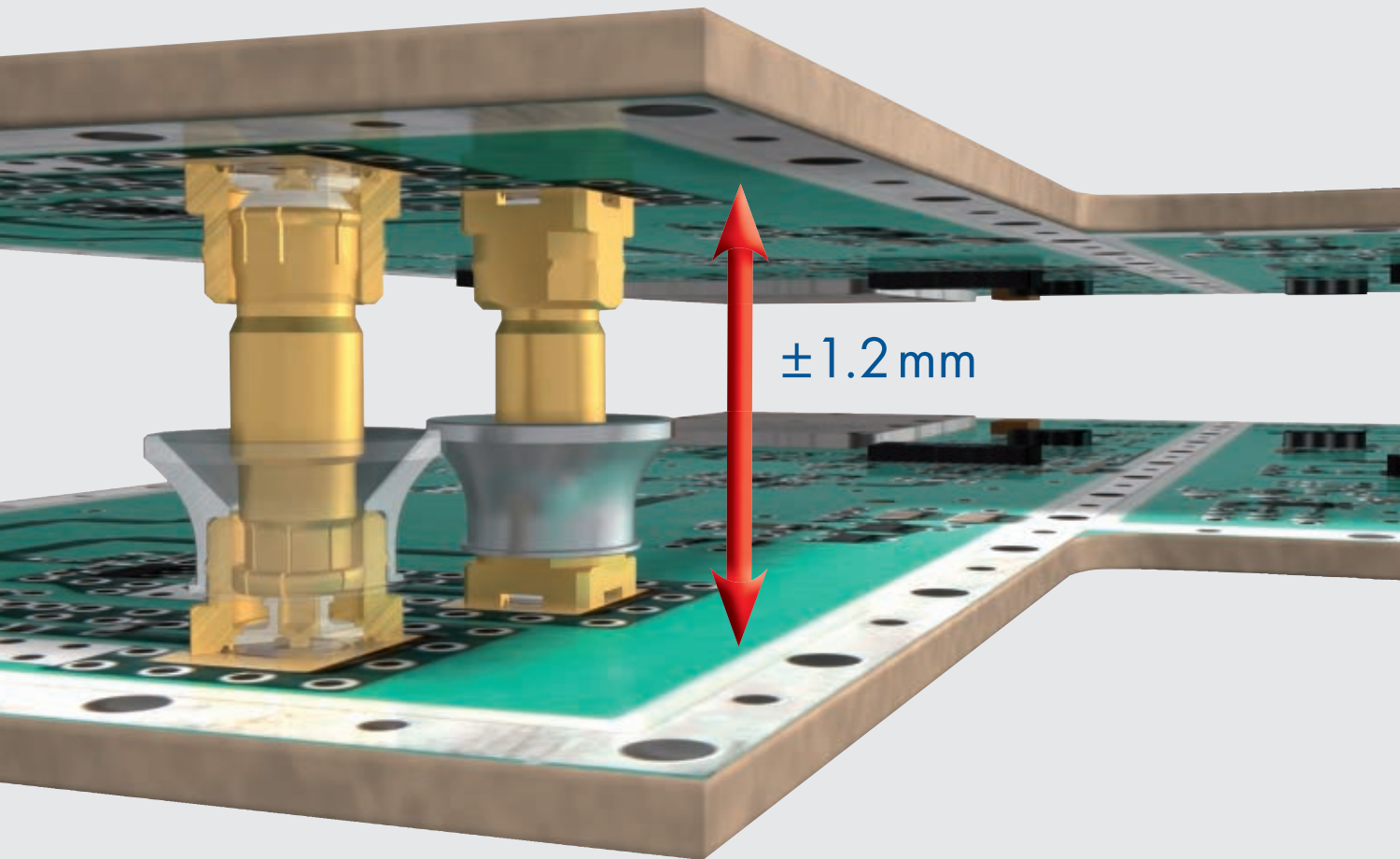
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work is supported in part by the NSFC under Grant 60921063 and in part by the National Science and Technology Major Project of China under Grants 2010ZX030007-02-01 and 2011ZX03004-003.

References

1. Z.Q. Yu, J.Y. Zhou, J.N. Zhao, T. Zhao and W. Hong, "Design of a Broadband MIMO RF Transmitter for Next-generation Wireless Communication Systems," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 53, No. 11, November 2010, pp. 22-26.
2. A.J. Paulraj, D.A. Gore, R.U. Nabar and H. Boelskei, "An Overview of MIMO Communications—A Key to Gigabit Wireless," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Vol. 92, No. 2, February 2004, pp. 198-218.
3. T. Kaiser, A. Wilzeck, M. Berentsen and M. Rupp, "Prototyping for MIMO Systems: An Overview," *2004 European Signal Processing Conference Proceedings*, pp. 681-688.
4. M. Rummey, "The MIMO Antenna: Unseen, Unloved, Untested," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 53, No. 8, August 2010, pp. 22-34.
5. A. Kalis, A.G. Kanatas and C.B. Papadakis, "A Novel Approach to MIMO Transmission Using a Single RF Front End," *IEEE Transactions on Selected Areas in Communications*, Vol. 26, No. 6, August 2008, pp. 972-980.
6. J. Walko, "Mobile Operators Under Pressure in Barcelona-3GSM Report," Picochip, *EETimes Europe*, February 1-March 4, 2007.
7. C. Yu, W. Hong, Z.Q. Kuai and H.M. Wang, "Ku-band Linearly Polarized Omni directional Printed Filter," *IEEE Antenna and Wireless Propagation Letters*, (Accepted with minor revision).
8. Y.L. Zhang, W. Hong, K. Wu, J.X. Chen and H. J. Tang, "Novel Substrate Integrated Waveguide Cavity Filter with Defected Ground Structure," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 53, No. 4, April 2005, pp. 1280-1287.
9. D. Deslandes and K. Wu, "Single-substrate Integration Technique of Planar Circuits and Waveguide Filters," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 51, No. 2, February 2003, pp. 593-596.
10. C.C. Tsai, Y.S. Cheng, T.Y. Huang, R.B. Wu, "A Wide-band Microstrip-to-microstrip Multi-layered Via Transition Using LTCC Technology," *2009 IEEE Electrical Design of Advanced Packaging and Systems Symposium Digest*, pp. 1-4.

TABLE IV COMPARISON OF RF SPECIFICATIONS, SIMULATIONS AND MEASURED RESULTS FOR TRANSCIVER OF MIMO BASE STATION (A) AND MOBILE TERMINAL (B)			
Items	Specifications	Simulation Results	Measured Results
(a)			
Rx Conv. Gain (dB)	>25	28.9 - 29.6	26.3 - 27.9
Rx Gain Flatness (dB)	<2.0	0.7	1.7
Tx Conv. Gain (dB)	>22	26.3 - 27.2	23.8 - 24.5
Tx Gain Flatness (dB)	<2.0	0.9	0.7
Tx Output P1dB (dBm)	>+30	+33.8	+31.5
Tx Output IM3	<-40 dBc @ P <sub>out</sub> =+20 dBm	-46 dBc @ P <sub>out</sub> =+20 dBm	-42.8 dBc @ P <sub>out</sub> =+20 dBm
(b)			
Rx Conv. Gain (dB)	>25	27.3 - 28	25.3 - 26.2
Rx Gain Flatness (dB)	<2.0	0.7	0.9
Tx Conv. Gain (dB)	>22	24.9 - 25.8	22.5 - 24
Tx Gain Flatness (dB)	<2.0	0.9	1.5
Tx Output P1dB (dBm)	>+25	+28.5	+26.2
Tx Output IM3	<-40 dBc @ P <sub>out</sub> =+15 dBm	-45 dBc @ P <sub>out</sub> =+15 dBm	-42.2 dBc @ P <sub>out</sub> =+15 dBm



## MBX – best in class for mechanical float

### RF Board-to-Board Connection

#### Features

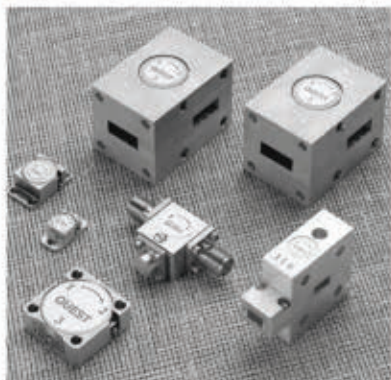
- Axial float  $\pm 1.2\text{ mm}$
- Power up to 260W
- Robust and reliable design

#### Benefits

- Lower total cost of ownership
- Suitable for low weight modules
- Secure mating and assembling



## CIRCULATORS & ISOLATORS



**QUEST** for Quality  
**QUEST** for Performance  
**QUEST** for the **BEST...**  
**JOIN US**

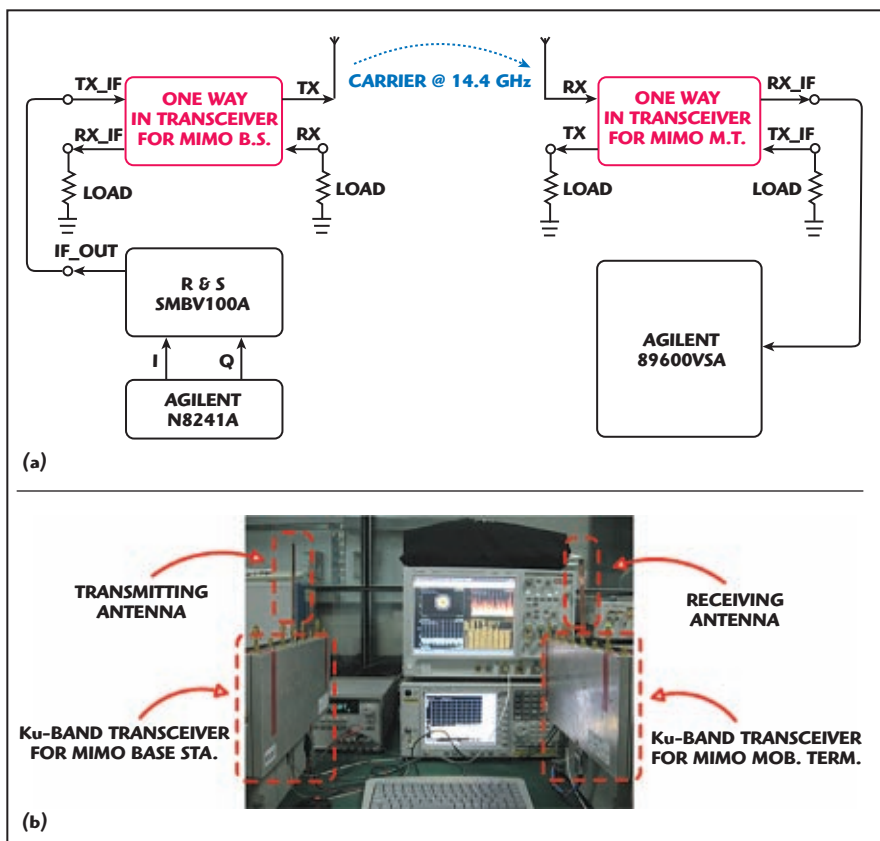
Quality products  
 with quick delivery  
 and competitive  
 prices are our  
 standard



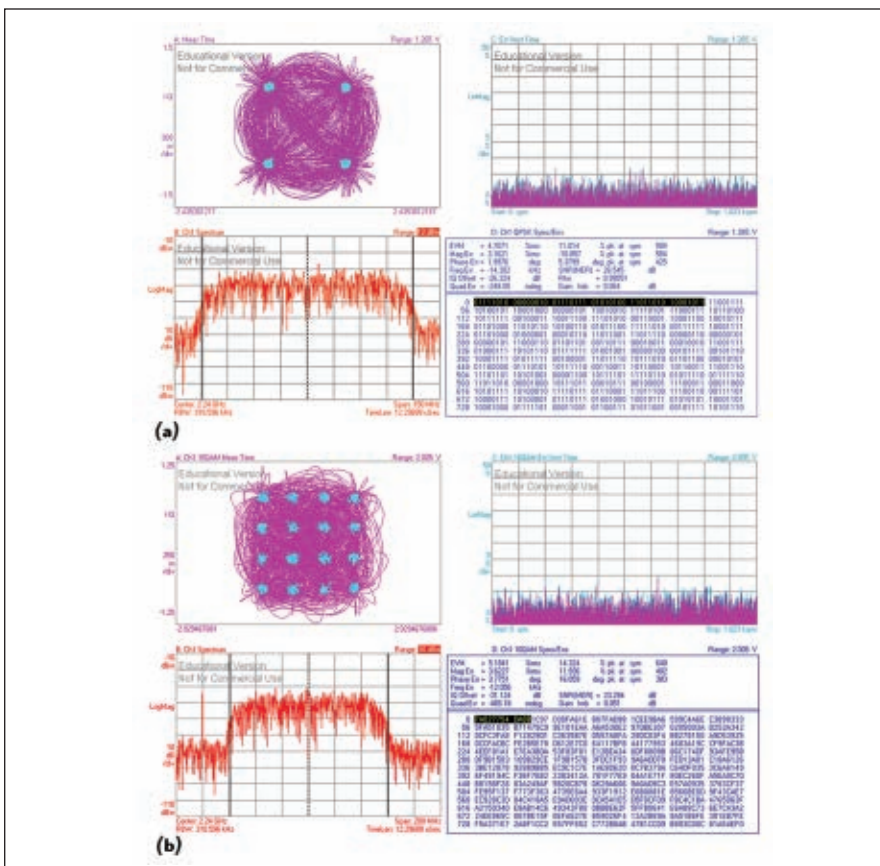
225 Vineyard Court  
 Morgan Hill, California 95037

877-QUESTMW (783-7869)  
 (408) 778-4949 Phone  
 (408) 778-4950 Fax  
 circulators@questmw.com e-mail  
 http://www.questmw.com website

## Technical Feature



▲ Fig. 8 Schematic (a) and photograph of the wireless communication system under test (b).



▲ Fig. 9 Ku-Band wireless communication system measured results for a 100 Ms/s QPSK signal (a) and a 100 Ms/s QAM signal (b).



# You Have Our Undivided **ATTENTION**

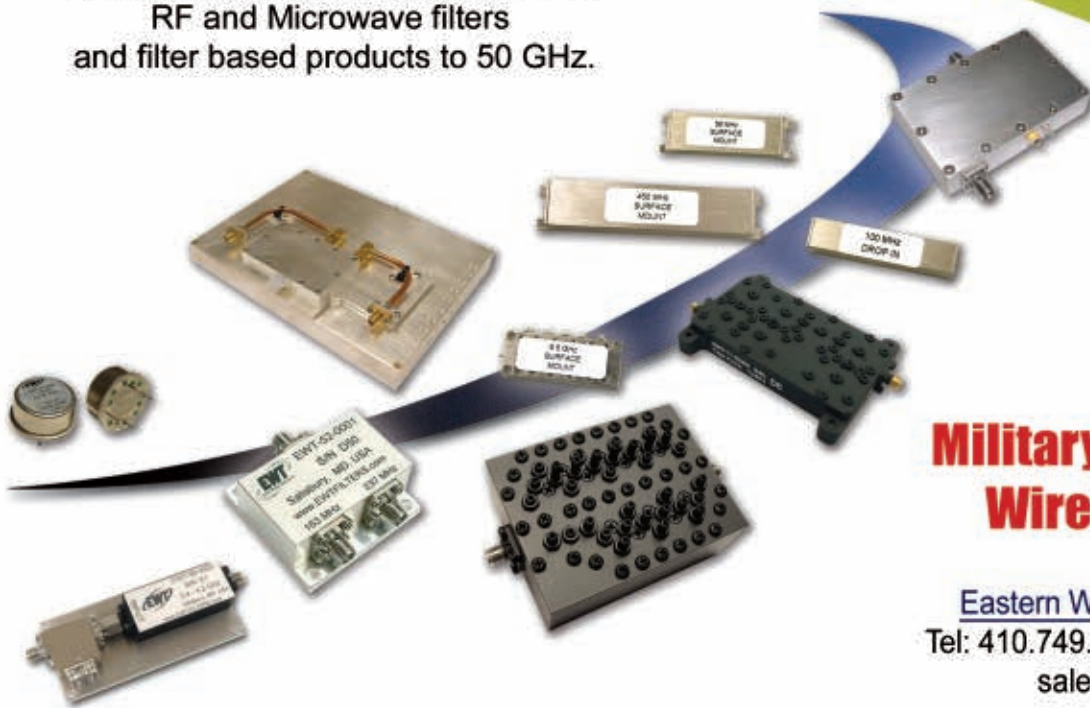


## **EW**

[www.ewtfilters.com](http://www.ewtfilters.com)

We understand how critical your applications are. That's why you'll always have our *Undivided Attention*.

Offering more than 40 years of experience in custom design & manufacturing of RF and Microwave filters and filter based products to 50 GHz.



**Military • Commercial  
Wireless • Space**

Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.

Tel: 410.749.3800 Fax: 410.749.4852

[sales@ewtfilters.com](mailto:sales@ewtfilters.com)

# A Cascaded Triplet SIW Bandpass Filter

*A substrate integrated waveguide (SIW) bandpass filter is proposed in this article, which uses proximity coupling structures and slot loaded quarter SIW resonators to implement a cascaded triplet (CT) filter. Electrical coupling is realized with the novel proximity coupling structure, while the size of a quarter SIW resonator (QSIWR) is reduced by 43 percent, when loaded with a slot. By introducing magnetic cross coupling into the electric main coupling path, a C-Band CT filter is designed, which has a transmission zero at the upper stopband. The measured results show good performance and agree well with the simulated results.*

Since the proposal of the substrate integrated waveguide (SIW) technique, many kinds of SIW filters have been designed, among which SIW cavity coupled filters are in the majority.<sup>1-3</sup> Such filters have the advantages of high Q, light weight, easy fabrication and simple integration with planar circuits. However, they are relatively large in size, compared with their microstrip counterparts, especially in the lower microwave frequency band. To alleviate this problem, some miniaturized SIW filters have been proposed based on half mode substrate integrated waveguide (HMSIW),<sup>4</sup> substrate integrated folded waveguide (SIFW)<sup>5</sup> and their variants.<sup>6-11</sup> The quarter SIW resonator (QSIWR) is one of these miniaturized structures, first proposed by Zhang,<sup>9</sup> whose size is only a quarter of an SIW

cavity resonator. The electric field distribution of a QSIWR's fundamental resonant mode is shown in **Figure 1**, compared with that of a rectangular SIW cavity.

In this article, it will be shown that the size of a QSIWR can be further reduced when loaded with a carefully designed slot. In addition, a proximity coupling structure will be proposed. Unlike traditional magnetic coupling between SIW resonators, which are mostly realized by

---

GUANG YANG, WEI LIU AND FALIN LIU  
*University of Science and Technology of  
China, Hefei, China*

SHENG ZHANG  
*China University of Mining and Technology,  
Xuzhou, China*



# Power up with PIN diode switches and replace those sensitive MMICs

**AEROFLEX**  
METELICS



New, surface mount PIN diode switches from Aeroflex / Metelics are the preferred alternative to lower power QFN packaged MMICs. These SP2T T-R and symmetrical SP2T, SP3T, SP4T, and SP6T switches provide:

- 158 W C.W. incident power handling @ +25° C
- 650 W @ 10  $\mu$ S, 1% duty incident power handling @ +25° C
- 0.2 dB insertion loss
- 53 dB isolation
- Class 1C HBM ESD rating

Compare this superior performance to the average QFN MMIC switch, which offers just 20 W C.W. or 100 W peak input power, and see how your military radio, WiMAX, IED and MRI designs excel.

These devices are RoHS compliant. RF and PIN diode driver evaluation boards are available up to SP3T.

Call **888-641-7364** or visit our website for datasheets, quotes, and samples:

[www.aeroflex.com/metelics](http://www.aeroflex.com/metelics)

**PIN Diode Surface Mount Switches**

Part Number	Configuration	DC Power	F (MHz)*	Loss (dB)	VSWR	Isolation (dB)	C.W. Incident Power (dBm)
MSW2000-200	SP2TT-R Switch	+V Only	20-1000	0.2	1.5:1	52	+50
MSW2001-200	SP2TT-R Switch	+V Only	200-4000	0.3	1.5:1	36	+50
MSW2002-200	SP2TT-R Switch	+V Only	2000-6000	0.6	1.5:1	34	+50
MSW2022-202	SP2TT-R Switch	+V & -V	10-1000	0.2	1.5:1	45	+52
MSW2050-205	SP2TT-R Switch	+V Only	20-1000	0.2	1.5:1	50	+52
MSW2051-205	SP2TT-R Switch	+V Only	200-4000	0.3	1.5:1	34	+52
MSW2030-203	Symmetrical SP2T	+V Only	20-1000	0.3	1.5:1	52	+50
MSW2031-203	Symmetrical SP2T	+V Only	200-4000	0.5	1.5:1	35	+50
MSW2032-203	Symmetrical SP2T	+V Only	2000-6000	0.6	1.5:1	35	+50
MSW2040-204	Symmetrical SP2T	+V Only	20-1000	0.2	1.5:1	50	+52
MSW2041-204	Symmetrical SP2T	+V Only	200-4000	0.5	1.5:1	33	+52
MSW2060-206	Symmetrical SP2T	+V & -V	20-1000	0.25	1.5:1	53	+50
MSW2061-206	Symmetrical SP2T	+V & -V	400-4000	0.5	1.5:1	35	+50
MSW2062-206	Symmetrical SP2T	+V & -V	2000-6000	0.7	1.5:1	34	+50
MSW3100-310	Symmetrical SP3T	+V Only	20-1000	0.4	1.5:1	53	+50
MSW3101-310	Symmetrical SP3T	+V Only	200-4000	0.6	1.5:1	34	+50
MSW3200-320	Symmetrical SP3T	+V & -V	20-1000	0.4	1.5:1	47	+50
MSW3201-320	Symmetrical SP3T	+V & -V	400-4000	0.6	1.5:1	35	+50
MSW4102-410	Symmetrical SP4T	+V Only	4000-6000	0.4	1.5:1	42	+45
MSW6000-600	Symmetrical SP6T	+V & -V	30-512	0.25	1.1:1	42	+53

\* 20-1000 MHz specs at 500 MHz, 400-4000 MHz specs at 2000 MHz, 6000 MHz specs at 4000 MHz

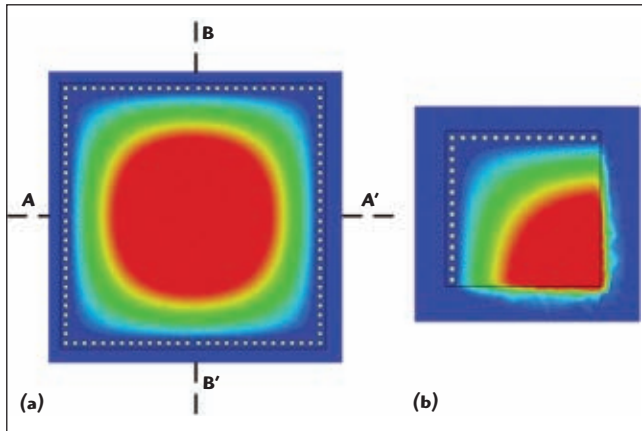
Now available  
from stock at:



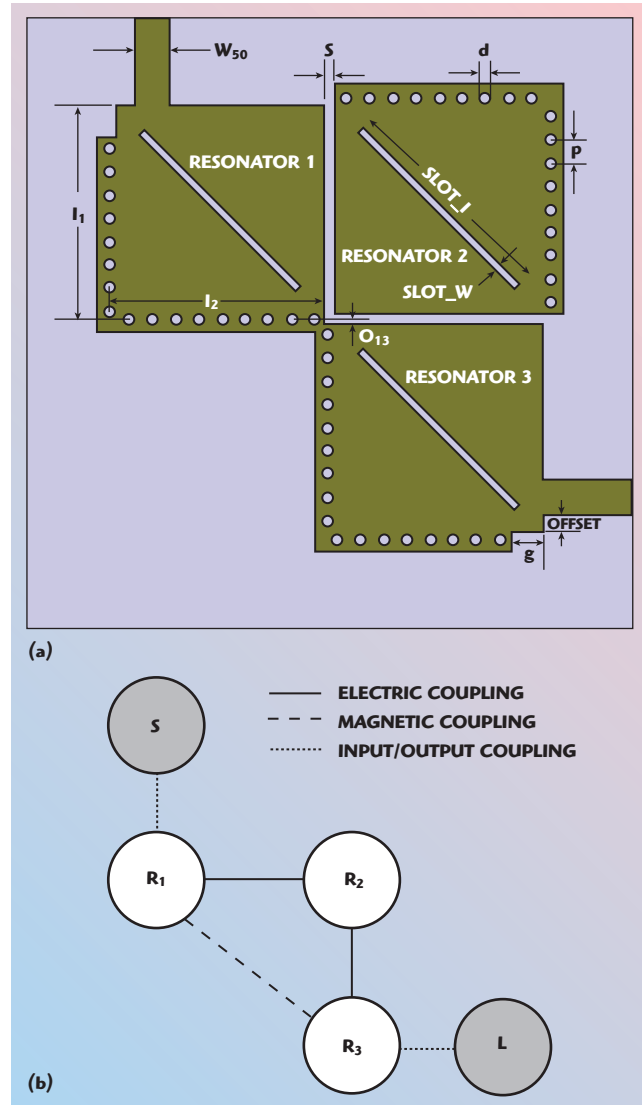
**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.



an aperture in the common wall of two neighbored SIW cavities, electrical coupling is adopted and can be readily realized by the proximity coupling structure. With electrical coupling in the main path and magnetic coupling in the cross coupling path, a CT filter is designed, which operates



▲ Fig. 1 Electric field distribution in a conventional rectangular SIW cavity (a) and QSIWR (b).



▲ Fig. 2 Configuration of the proposed CT filter (a) and the coupling technology (b).

at 5.9 GHz, with a fractional bandwidth of 7 percent and has a transmission zero point at approximately 7 GHz.

## FILTER DESIGN

The configuration of the proposed CT filter is shown in **Figure 2**. It is a cross coupled filter with three slot loaded QSIWRs. The center frequency of the filter is determined by the resonant frequency of the constitutional resonators, while the bandwidth is mainly affected by the coupling strength. Besides, the cross coupling between resonator 1 and resonator 3 determines the location of the transmission zero point. The input and output ports are two tapped 50  $\Omega$  microstrip lines, which determine how the filter is coupled with external circuits. The filter is specified to work at 5.9 GHz with a fractional bandwidth of 7 percent and a transmission zero at 7 GHz. Thus the coupling matrix and external quality factors are synthesized to be:<sup>12</sup>

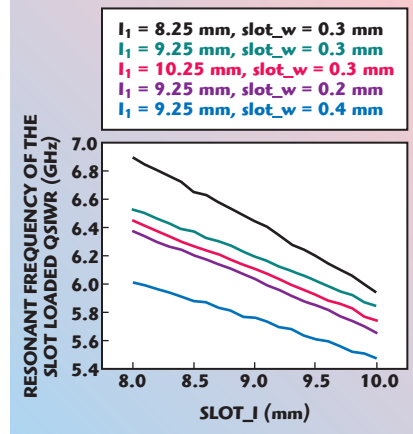
$$M = \begin{bmatrix} -0.0195 & 0.0737 & -0.0158 \\ 0.0737 & 0 & 0.0737 \\ -0.0158 & 0.0737 & -0.0195 \end{bmatrix} \quad (1)$$

$$Q_{e1} = Q_{e3} = 11.7143$$

where  $M_{ij}$  denotes the coupling coefficient between resonator  $i$  and resonator  $j$ ,  $M_{ii}$  denotes the fractional frequency deviation of resonator  $i$  from the center frequency of the filter,  $Q_{e1}$  and  $Q_{e3}$  represent the input and output external quality factors.

## Slot Loaded QSIWR

A slot loaded QSIWR has a slot etched off along the diagonal of its upper metal plane. Due to the effect of the slot, the resonant frequency of a slot loaded QSIWR is affected not only by  $l_1$  and  $l_2$  (in our design  $l_1 = l_2$ ) but also by the dimensions of the slot. A parametric dependence of the resonant frequency is shown in **Figure 3** for a slot loaded QSIWR built on a Rogers 5880 substrate with  $\epsilon_r = 2.2$  and  $\tan \delta = 0.0009$ . It is observed that the resonant frequency decreases as the slot becomes longer and wider, which means that to achieve the same resonant frequency, the cavity length  $l_1$  of a slot loaded QSIWR can be shorter than that of a QSIWR and thus the size of the filter is further reduced.



▲ Fig. 3 Resonant frequency of the slot loaded QSIWR with  $l_1 = l_2$ .

To explain the effect of the slot on lowering the resonant frequency of a QSIWR, an analysis on the surface current distribution is done by HFSS. As shown in **Figure 4**, the surface current of a slot loaded QSIWR has to detour around the slot, which stretches the effective current path in contrast to QSIWR

# Explore the limits. T&M solutions for aerospace and defense.

Today's aerospace and defense technologies demand ever more sophisticated test and measurement solutions to stretch the limits of what is feasible. As a full-range supplier, Rohde & Schwarz offers a broad portfolio with proven capabilities for even the most demanding applications. Our leading-edge expertise in microwave, RF and EMC helps customers assess performance, optimize platforms and get the most out of systems. Convince yourself.

[www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/aero-bba](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/aero-bba)



## **R&S®BBA100 broadband amplifier family**

- Compact and modular; flexible combination of frequency bands and output powers
- Solutions from a 5 HU benchtop to rack systems
- Very fast mute feature for TX/RX applications
- RF switching options available
- Plug-and-play amplifier modules for easy servicing



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

# **HIGH POWER BROAD BAND LIMITERS**

0.5 - 12 GHz

**New 25 WATT CW**



- Low Limiting Threshold (+6 dBm Typical)
- 25 Watt CW and 200 Watt Peak (1 microsec) power handling capability
- Built-In DC Block @ input and output
- Hermetically Sealed Module
- Typical Recovery Time is less than 10 Microsec

## **Typical Performance @ +25 Deg. C (Preliminary)**

MODEL	FREQ. RANGE (GHz)	MAX. INSERT. LOSS (dB)	MAX. VSWR	MAX. LEAKAGE @ 25 W CW INPUT (dBm)
LS0510P25A	0.5 - 1.0	0.5	1.4:1	+20
LS0520P25A	0.5 - 2.0	0.6	1.4:1	+20
LS0540P25A	0.5 - 4.0	0.7	1.4:1	+20
LS0560P25A	0.5 - 6.0	1.3	1.5:1	+20
LS05012P25A	0.5 - 12.0	1.7	1.6:1	+20
LS1020P25A	1.0 - 2.0	0.6	1.4:1	+20
LS1060P25A	1.0 - 6.0	1.2	1.5:1	+20
LS1012P25A	1.0 - 12.0	1.6	1.6:1	+20
LS2040P25A	2.0 - 4.0	0.7	1.4:1	+20
LS2060P25A	2.0 - 6.0	1.2	1.5:1	+20
LS2080P25A	2.0 - 8.0	1.3	1.6:1	+20
LS4080P25A	4.0 - 8.0	1.3	1.5:1	+18
LS7012P25A	7.0 - 12.0	1.6	1.6:1	+18

**Note: 1. Insertion Loss and VSWR tested at -10 dBm.**

**Note: 2. Typical limiting threshold: +6 dBm.**

**Note: 3. Power rating derated to 20% @ +125 Deg. C.**

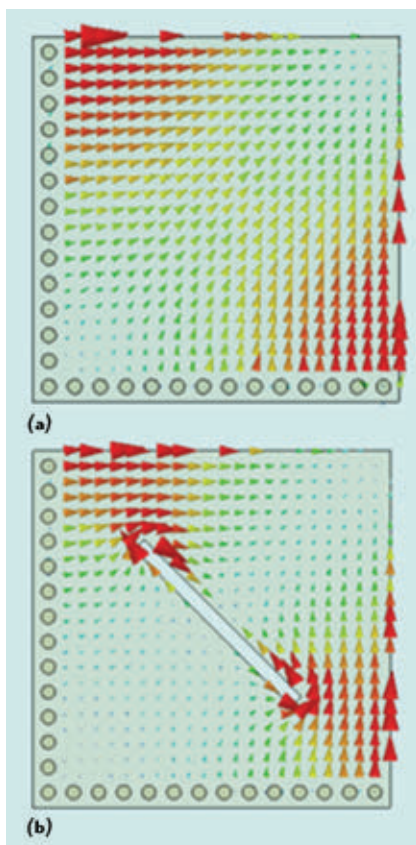
**Other Products: Detectors, Amplifiers, Switches, Comb Generators, Impulse Generators, Multipliers, Integrated Subassemblies**

**Please call for Detailed Brochures**



155 Baytech Drive, San Jose, CA 95134  
Tel: (408) 941-8399. Fax: (408) 941-8388  
Email: info@herotek.com  
Website: www.herotek.com  
Visa/Mastercard Accepted

## **Technical Feature**

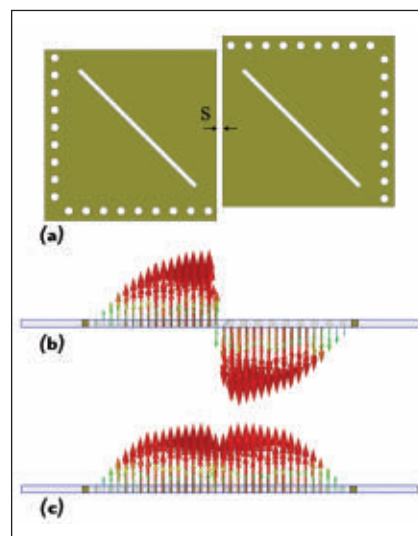


**Fig. 4** Surface current distribution of a QSIWR (a) and a slot loaded QSIWR (b).

and results in a lower resonant frequency. To implement an asynchronous resonance, as required by the coupling matrix, a gap is opened in the grounded via wall of both resonator 1 and resonator 3, as denoted by g in Figure 2 (a).

### **Proximity Coupling in the Main Coupling Path**

An SIW resonator is closed by grounded vias on all sides and the inter-resonator coupling is generally realized through an aperture in the common via wall between neighbor SIW cavities.<sup>1,2</sup> QSIWRs and slot loaded QSIWRs have two additional open boundaries by contrast and thus may have different coupling structures besides aperture coupling. **Figure 5** illustrates the configuration of the proposed proximity coupling structure. Since the resonant frequency of the odd mode is lower than that of the even mode, the coupling is electric in nature.<sup>12</sup> Aperture coupled SIW resonators implement magnetic coupling easily, but have difficulty implementing electric coupling.<sup>2</sup> However, with the proposed proximity coupling structure, electric coupling is readily



**Fig. 5** Configuration of the proposed proximity coupling structure (a) and the electric field distribution of the low mode (b) and high mode (c).

realized, which facilitates the design of cross coupled SIW filters.

The coupling coefficient is primarily determined by the space between two resonators and can be extracted by the following formulation.<sup>12</sup>

$$M = \pm \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{f_{01}}{f_{02}} + \frac{f_{02}}{f_{01}} \right) \sqrt{\left( \frac{f_1^2 - f_2^2}{f_1^2 + f_2^2} \right)^2 - \left( \frac{f_{01}^2 - f_{02}^2}{f_{01}^2 + f_{02}^2} \right)^2} \quad (2)$$

Where  $f_1$  and  $f_2$  correspond to the resonant frequencies of the odd mode and the even mode, while  $f_{01}$  and  $f_{02}$  correspond to the resonant frequencies of uncoupled resonators.

### **Cross Coupling**

**Figure 6** shows the cross coupling structure when the resonators are apart,  $\alpha_{13} < 0$  (a) or overlap,  $\alpha_{13} > 0$  (b). The cross coupling is weak when the resonators are apart from each other, whereas it gets stronger when they are overlapped. However, in both cases, the resonant frequency of the even mode is lower than that of the odd mode, indicating the cross coupling to be magnetic in nature.<sup>12</sup> The cross coupling strength is dependent on the parameter  $\alpha_{13}$ , which is defined to be negative in Figure 6a and positive in Figure 6b. As demonstrated in **Figure 7**, the transmission zero point gets closer to the passband as the cross coupling grows stronger.



# HIGH POWER

100 MHz  
to 20 GHz



**For Military/Radar  
Applications.**

## Isolators/Circulators

**100 MHz HIGH POWER** Circulator for Medical, Scientific and Industrial applications



A new HIGH POWER Circulator suitable for FM Broadcast, Scientific and Medical applications is now available. The unit provides 10 MHz bandwidth in the 85–110 MHz spectrum.

Specifications are 20 dB min. isolation, 0.3 dB max. loss and 1.25 max. VSWR. Operating power is 1 kW average and 25 kW peak. The 8-1/2" hex x 2" thick unit operates over a 15°–50° C temperature range. DIN 7/16 connectors are standard. Other units are available at higher frequencies.

The following models are examples of our High Power units

Model No.	Power	Connectors	Freq. Range
CT-1542-D	10 Kw Pk 1 Kw Av	DIN 7/16	420–470 MHz
CT-2608-S	3 Kw Pk 300 W Av	"Drop-in"	1.2–1.4 GHz
CT-3877-S	2.5 Kw Pk 250 W Av	"Drop-in"	2.7–3.1 GHz
CT-3838-N	5 Kw Pk 500 W Av	N Conn.	2.7–3.1 GHz
CT-1645-N	250 W Satcom	N Conn.	240–320 MHz
CT-1739-D	20 Kw Pk 1 Kw Av	DIN 7/16	128 MHz Medical

Broadband Units • Common Band Devices • High Isolation Units • Multiport Devices • Drop-In Devices • Wireless/PCN Devices • High-Power Industrial/Medical Iso Adaptors Waveguide Junctions • High-Power TV Units • VHF and UHF Devices

[sales@utemicrowave.com](mailto:sales@utemicrowave.com)

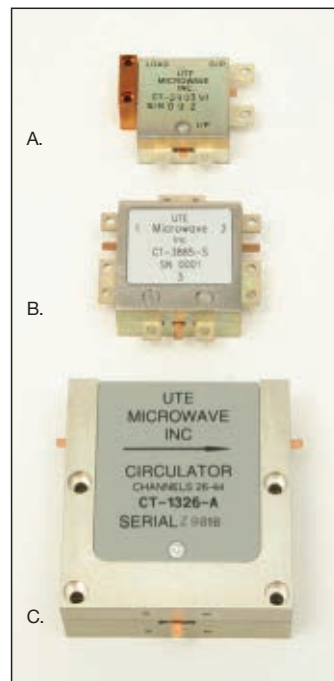
As one of the leading suppliers of ferrite components in the industry, UTE Microwave has pioneered innovative designs, quality craftsmanship and exceptionally high quality products. Custom designs, standards...many of them off-the-shelf, are the result of over 35 years of experience in the industry. UTE Microwave continues this tradition with new products for ever changing applications. Our broad line of HIGH POWER, low loss circulators and isolators spans the spectrum from below 100 MHz in coax/stripline units to waveguide devices at 18 GHz for both peak and average powers.

### HIGH POWER Drop-in Series

A broad line of low loss HIGH POWER Drop-in circulators are available from VHF to Ku band including Kilowatt average power levels at VHF thru S band. L and S band radar are a specialty. A few of these are shown here.

- A) 2.7–3.1 GHz 1 kW pk, 100 W av
- B) 1.2–1.4 GHz 3 kW pk, 300 W av
- C) UHF TV Band 5 kW pk, 500 W av

**Our "POWER-LINE"  
serves the  
COMMUNICATIONS,  
TELECOM,  
MEDICAL, SCIENTIFIC,  
TV, PCS and  
INDUSTRIAL  
markets.**



### FEATURES:

- Power levels to 5 KW CW, 75 KW Pk.
- Low Intermod Units
- Low Loss Options
- Extended Octave Bandwidths
- Power Monitors and DC Blocks
- Iso Filter-Monitor Assemblies



3500 Sunset Ave., Asbury Park, NJ 07712  
Tel: 732-922-1009 Fax: 732-922-1848  
E-mail: [info@utemicrowave.com](mailto:info@utemicrowave.com)

# NORDEN MILLIMETER

500 MHz TO  
110 GHz

## WAVEGUIDE PORT MIXER



## NOISE SOURCE



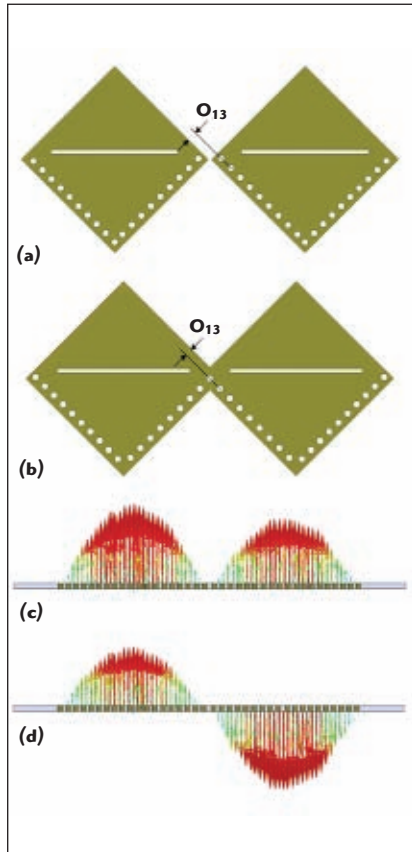
## SWITCHES AND FILTERS



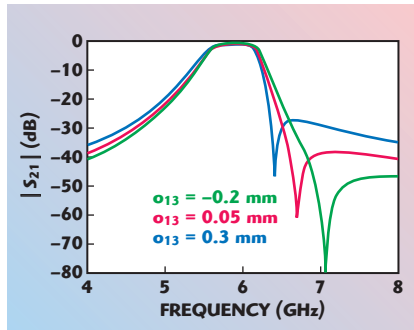
NORDEN  
MILLIMETER

PHONE (530) 642-9123  
FAX (530) 642-9420  
WWW.NORDENGROUP.COM

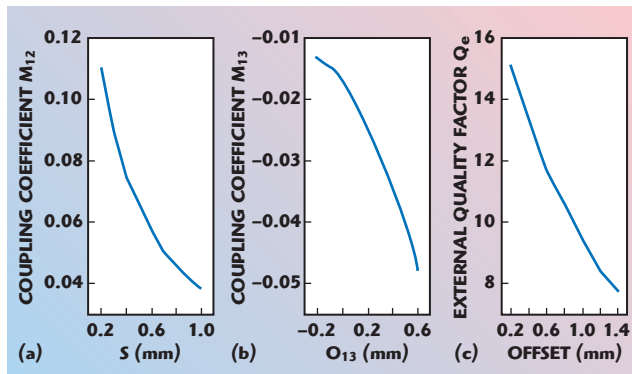
## Technical Feature



▲ Fig. 6 Configuration of the cross coupling structure when the resonators are apart (a) or overlap (b) and the field distribution of the low mode (c) and high mode (d).



▲ Fig. 7 Simulation filter responses with different cross coupling.



▲ Fig. 8 Coupling coefficients (a) and (b) and external  $Q$  factor (c) vs. filter dimensions.

### External Coupling

The external quality factors are influenced by the offset distance of input and output microstrip lines, which can be extracted from the group delay of  $S_{11}$  at resonance:<sup>12</sup>

$$Q_e = \frac{\omega_0 \tau_{S_{11}}(\omega_0)}{4} \quad (3)$$

### Filter Synthesis

The coupling coefficient and the external quality factor are extracted according to Equations 2 and 3, as demonstrated in **Figure 8**. Then the initial dimension parameters of the filter can be determined, which are tuned afterward for better performance. The final dimensions are  $l_1 = l_2 = 9.25$  mm, slot<sub>l</sub> = 9.5 mm, slot<sub>w</sub> = 0.3 mm,  $s = 0.4$  mm,  $o_{13} = -0.15$  mm,  $g = 1.4$  mm, offset = 0.8 mm,  $w_{50} = 1.5$  mm,  $d = 0.5$  mm,  $p = 1$  mm. It is noticed that the size of a slot loaded QSIWR ( $l_1 = l_2 = 9.25$  mm) is further reduced by 43 percent, compared with that of a QSIWR ( $l_1 = l_2 = 12.25$  mm).

### EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

The filter was fabricated by a single layer printed circuit board (PCB) process on a 20 mil thick Rogers 5880 substrate with permittivity of 2.2 and loss tangent of 0.0009. The total size of the filter including feeding lines is 31 by 31 mm. A photograph of the filter is shown in **Figure 9**. **Figure 10** shows the measured results from 4 to 8 GHz compared with the simulated results by HFSS and the ideal responses synthesized by the coupling matrix. The measured insertion loss is approximately 1.77 dB and the return loss is better than 23 dB from 5.7 to 6.03 GHz. The transmission zero point, at approximately 7 GHz, considerably improves

the selectivity of the upper stop band. **Figure 11** shows the measured results from 3 to 20 GHz. It is observed that the spurious passband is far above the operating band.

### CONCLUSION

A proximity coupling structure for QSIWRs is proposed in this arti-

RFHIC US Corporation is rapidly growing  
and looking for **new team members**

- RF Power Device Designer
- RF Test Engineer
- Quality Assurance Engineer
- Application Engineer
- Assembly Technicians

We work as a team according to a few core principles:

1. We believe that power lies in the reasoning, not in the position, of the individual.
2. We do not wait for the resources to show up to solve the problem; when required, we become the resources we need.
3. We believe in autonomy. We hate micromanagement, and love stewardship-based delegation and empowerment.
4. We have flexible work hours. Because we only hire the best, we trust our employees to structure their schedules to meet their professional goals and personal needs.

If you share our principles, please get to know our story: visit [www.rfhicusa.com](http://www.rfhicusa.com) to learn more about us.  
Want to be a part of our future? Send your resume and inquiry to [careers@rfhicusa.com](mailto:careers@rfhicusa.com)



920 Morrisville Parkway, Morrisville, NC 27560, USA



*RF & MW is our business & passion*

US Facilities

Tel: 919-677-8780 / E-mail: [sales@rfhicusa.com](mailto:sales@rfhicusa.com)

Korean Facilities

Tel: 82-31-250-5078 / E-mail: [rfsales@rfhic.com](mailto:rfsales@rfhic.com)

**RFHIC**  
[www.rfhicusa.com](http://www.rfhicusa.com)



## PIN DIODE CONTROL DEVICES

### PIN DIODE

## ATTENUATORS

- 0.1–20GHz
- Broad & narrow band models
- Wide dynamic range
- Custom designs



Attenuator types offered are: Current Controlled, Voltage Controlled, Linearized Voltage Controlled, Digitally Controlled and Digital Diode Attenuators.

### PIN DIODE

## SWITCHES

- Broad & narrow band models
- 0.1–20GHz
- Small size
- Custom designs



SPST thru SP8T and Transfer type models are offered and all switches are low loss with isolation up to 100dB. Reflective and non-reflective models are available along with TTL compatible logic inputs. Switching speeds are 1 $\mu$ sec.—30nsec. and SMA connectors are standard. Custom designs including special logic inputs, voltages, connectors and package styles are available. All switches meet MIL-E-5400

### PIN DIODE

## PHASE SHIFTERS

- 0.5–20GHz
- Switched Line
- Varactor Controlled
- Vector Modulators
- Bi-Phase Modulators
- QPSK Modulators
- Custom Designs



## SUBASSEMBLIES

Passive Components and Control Devices can be integrated into subassemblies to fit your special requirements. Call for more information and technical assistance.



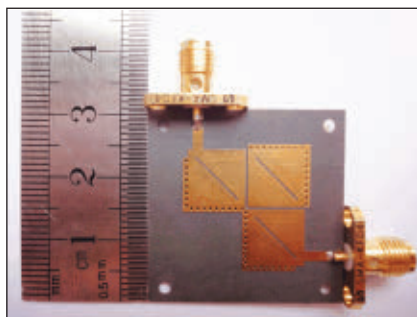
Custom Designs

CALL OR WRITE

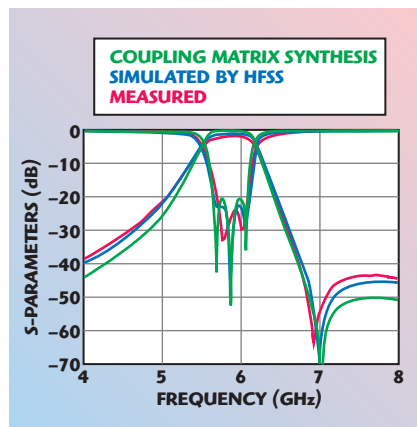
**waveline**  
SOLID STATE INC.

P.O. Box 718, West Caldwell, NJ 07006  
(973) 226-9100 Fax: 973-226-1565  
E-mail: wavelineinc.com

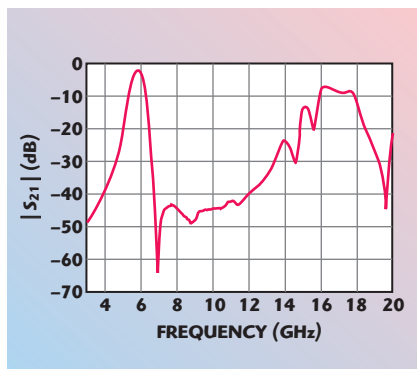
## Technical Feature



▲ Fig. 9 Photograph of the fabricated CT filter.



▲ Fig. 10 Measured results compared with simulated results of the CT filters.



▲ Fig. 11 Measured results of the CT filter over a wide band.

cle, which readily realizes electrical coupling and facilitates the design of cross coupled filters. To further reduce the filter size, slot loaded QSIWRs are utilized and a 43 percent reduction in size is achieved, compared with QSIWRs. With electrical coupling in the main path and magnetic coupling in the cross coupling path, a compact C-Band CT filter has been designed, which shows good performances of low insertion loss, high selectivity and wide-spaced spurious passband. ■

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors would like to thank Star-wave Communications Technology Corp. for measurement of the filter.

## References

1. D. Deslandes and K. Wu, "Single-substrate Integration Technique of Planar Circuits and Waveguide Filters," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 51, No. 2, Part 1, February 2003, pp. 593-596.
2. X.P. Chen and K. Wu, "Substrate Integrated Waveguide Cross-Coupled Filter with Negative Coupling Structure," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 56, No. 1, January 2008, pp. 142-149.
3. Z.C. Hao, W. Hong, X.P. Chen et al., "Multilayered Substrate Integrated Waveguide (MSIW) Elliptic Filter," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 15, No. 2, February 2005, pp. 95-97.
4. W. Hong, B. Liu, Y.Q. Wang et al., "Half Mode Substrate Integrated Waveguide: A New Guided Wave Structure for Microwave and Millimeter Wave Application," *2006 IRMMW-THz Conference Digest*, pp. 219.
5. N. Grigoropoulos, B.S. Izquierdo, P.R. Young et al., "Substrate Integrated Folded Waveguides (SIFW) and filters," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 15, No.12, December 2005, pp. 829-831.
6. Y.Q. Wang, W. Hong, Y.D. Dong et al., "Half Mode Substrate Integrated Waveguide (HMSIW) Bandpass Filter," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 17, No. 4, April 2007, pp. 265-267.
7. K. Gong, W. Hong, H.J. Tang et al., "C-band Bandpass Filter Based on Half Mode Substrate Integrated Waveguide (HMSIW) Cavities," *2009 Asia Pacific Microwave Conference Digest*, pp. 2591-2594.
8. R. Wang, X.L. Zhou, L.S. Wu et al., "A Folded Substrate Integrated Waveguide Cavity Filter Using Novel Negative Coupling," *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, Vol. 51, No. 3, March 2009, pp. 866-871.
9. Z. Zhang, N. Yang, K. Wu et al., "5-GHz Bandpass Filter Demonstration Using Quarter-mode Substrate Integrated Waveguide Cavity for Wireless Systems," *2009 IEEE Radio and Wireless Symposium Digest*, pp. 95-98.
10. H.Y. Chien, T.M. Shen, T.Y. Huang et al., "Miniaturized Bandpass Filters With Double-Folded Substrate Integrated Waveguide Resonators in LTCC," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 57, No. 7, July 2009, pp. 1774-1782.
11. W. Hong and K. Gong, "Miniaturization of Substrate Integrated Bandpass Filters," *2010 Asia Pacific Microwave Conference Digest*, pp. 247-250.
12. J.S. Hong and M.J. Lancaster, "Microstrip Filters for RF-Microwave Applications," John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y. 2001.

# QUALITY, PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY IN PRECISION COAXIAL CONNECTORS

EDGE LAUNCH  
CONNECTORS



BETWEEN SERIES  
ADAPTERS



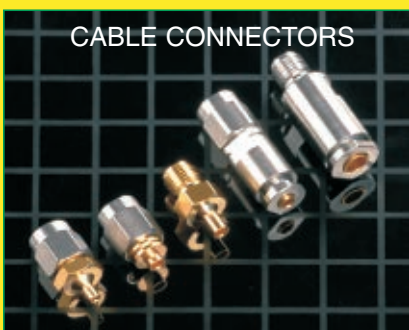
BULKHEAD & PANEL  
ADAPTERS



IN SERIES ADAPTERS



CABLE CONNECTORS



CUSTOM DESIGNS



**ADAPTERS · CABLE CONNECTORS · RECEPTACLES · CUSTOM DESIGNS**

## Including These Connector Series

1.85mm	DC-65 GHz	2.92mm	DC-40 GHz	7mm	DC-18 GHz
2.4mm	DC-50 GHz	3.5mm	DC-34 GHz	SSMA	DC-40 GHz

**ISO 9001:2008**

SGMC Microwave — The name to count on for Quality, Performance  
and Reliability! Please contact us today by Phone, Fax or Email.



Manufacturer of Precision Coaxial Connectors  
620 Atlantis Road, Melbourne, FL 32904  
Phone: 321-409-0509 Fax: 321-409-0510  
sales@sgmcmicrowave.com  
www.sgmcmicrowave.com



# Signal Source Analysis Up to 21 GHz

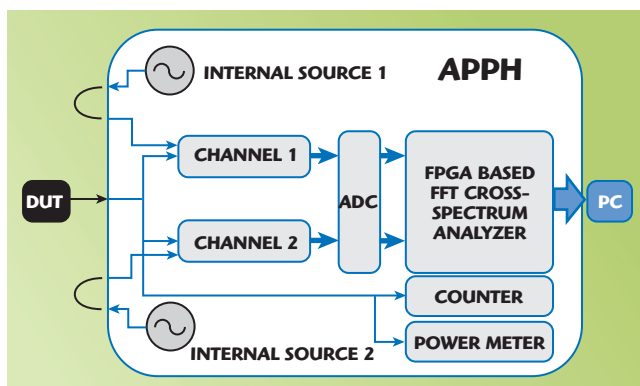
Anapico has developed the APPh series of fully automated signal source analyzers offering a measurement capability up to 21 GHz, with a fully integrated, cross correlation system that responds to the most common issues of phase, amplitude and base-band noise measurements. Key features of the APPh series of analyzers are: simplicity of use, high accuracy and reproducibility, measurement speed, high dynamic range with low system noise floors, while at the same

time, offering attractive cost of ownership for labs and production environments. Application dependant, various models are offered with measurement capability from 2 to 400 MHz (APPh6000-IS400), 2 MHz to 6 GHz (APPh6000-IS and APPh6040) and 10 MHz to 21 GHz (APPh20G).

## SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

The APPh design focuses on delivering high performance with a simple, yet high-performing architecture, as shown in **Figure 1**. The core engine of the APPh combines low noise analog receiver channels with the latest digital signal processing technology to provide fast and repeatable noise measurements. The proprietary FPGA-based FFT cross-analyzer handles 125 MS/s samples in real-time, thus allowing thousands of correlations and sub -170 dBc/Hz measurements within seconds.

The APPh series uses PC, laptop or tablets as the control unit, so it does not incorporate



▲ Fig. 1 APPh system block diagram.

ANAPICO LTD.  
Zurich, Switzerland



# PERFECTION

When you need perfection in *satellite high frequency* communication.



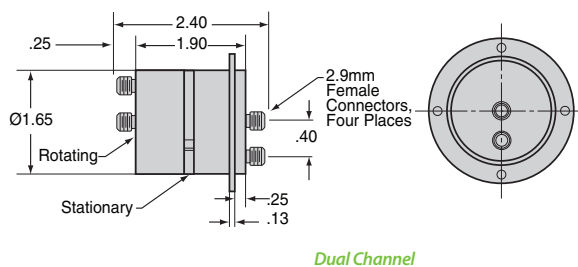
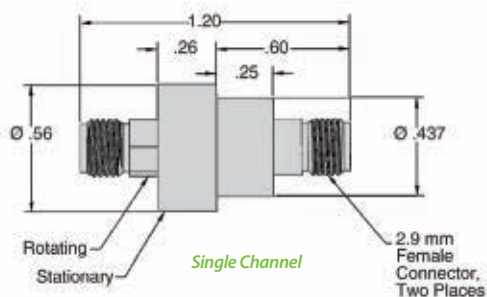
## Family of Broadband High Frequency Coaxial Rotary Joints

### Single Channel & Dual Channel Rotary Joints — Frequency DC to 40.0 GHZ

MDL's short low torque, high performance coaxial rotary joints as well as our extensive line of waveguide rotary joints have set the standards of the industry.

#### You've never been in better hands.

Quality from CAD to crate, quick turnaround, and tight economy is what we're all about. Call an MDL specialist today at 800-383-8057 or visit us at [mdllab.com](http://mdllab.com). You'll find that we specialize in perfection.



#### SINGLE CHANNEL SPECIFICATIONS:

##### ELECTRICAL

FREQUENCY .....	DC - 18 GHz	
VSWR .....	DC - 10 GHz	1.20 : 1 MAX.
	10 - 26 GHz	1.35 : 1 MAX.
	26 - 40 GHz	1.75 : 1 MAX.
WOW .....	1.05 MAX.	
INSERTION LOSS .....	DC - 10 GHz	0.2 dB MAX.
	10 - 26 GHz	0.4 dB MAX.
	26 - 40 GHz	0.6 dB MAX.
PEAK POWER .....	Equal to connector rating	

#### DUAL CHANNEL SPECIFICATIONS:

##### ELECTRICAL

	Channel 1	Channel 2
FREQUENCY .....	7.0 - 22.0 GHz	29.0 - 31.0 GHz
VSWR .....	1.50:1 MAX.	1.70:1 MAX.
WOW .....	0.15	0.25
INSERTION LOSS .....	0.5 dB MAX.	1.0 dB MAX.
ISOLATION .....	Channel to Channel	50.0 dB MIN.



Scan here to visit our website



Microwave Development Laboratories, 135 Crescent Road, Needham Heights, MA 02494

V: 781-292-6680/6684 • F: 781-453-8629 • E-mail: [mdlsales@mdllab.com](mailto:mdlsales@mdllab.com) • [www.mdllab.com](http://www.mdllab.com)

## Product Feature

displays, which minimizes product costs while increasing reliability. The LAN or USB controlled instrument is 'plug-and-play' with any standard computer.

### ACCURATE CALIBRATION

The entire test system is enclosed in a compact, fanless chassis. Developing the product on a fully integrated, low power platform has avoided

fan cooling, further eliminating spurious signals and ground and power line loops. Two chassis are available, a 2.5 kg portable version, and a 4.5 kg, 19 inch rack mountable version.

A very important consideration is precise calibration. Before shipment, each instrument is carefully calibrated against a traceable noise standard to guarantee high precision, consistent and repeatable results. Optionally, a

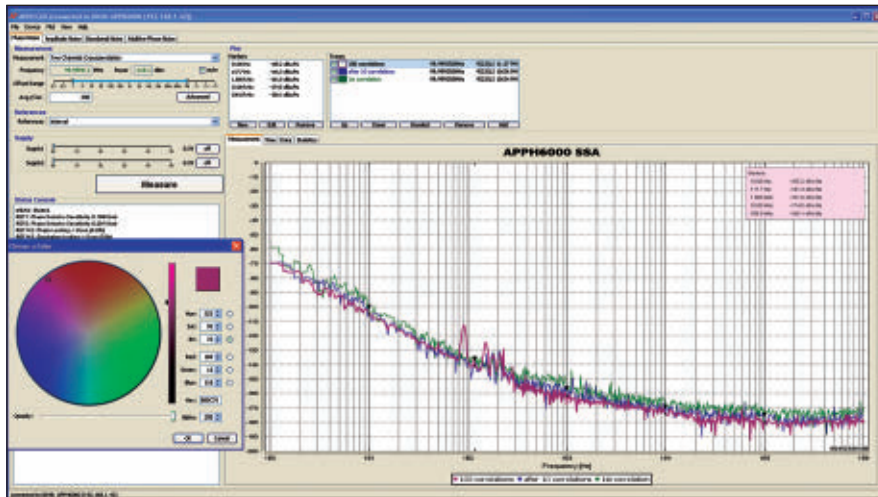
calibration standard can be supplied with the instrument to enable a user's on-site performance verification at any time.

### MEASUREMENT CAPABILITY

The APPH instruments are phase noise measurement systems that are designed to consistently provide clean, accurate absolute and additive phase noise data. The standard RF unit has an operating range of 2 to 400 MHz or 6.2 GHz. The microwave model extends the frequency range up to 21 GHz. The user may want to bypass the internal sources and work with their own reference sources to achieve improved phase noise floors with even shorter measurement times.

The phase noise data shown in **Figure 2** is data gathered from a low noise 100 MHz OCXO reference. The three traces shown are after first correlation (green, after 12 s measurement time), 10 correlations (blue, after 120 s) and 100 correlations (red, after 20 min), respectively. The noise floor of the DUT at  $-180$  dBc/Hz is reached just after 10 correlations or two minutes. For this ultra-low noise measurement, even faster results can be obtained with external references sources.

The sensitivity of the system operated with the internal references is dependent on both the carrier frequency of the DUT and the frequency offset range. **Figure 3** shows the typi-



▲ Fig. 2 APPH Graphical User Interface (GUI).



## WHEN YOU'RE SPECIFYING A FILTER... DON'T GO IT ALONE.

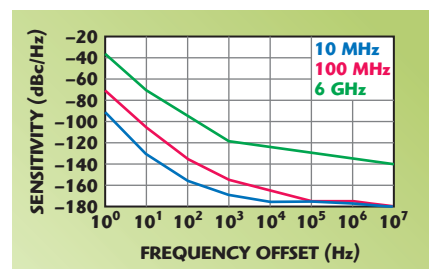
Filters can play a crucial role in whether a system succeeds or fails in the field. That's why designers turn to Anatech Electronics for solutions to their toughest filtering challenges.

We'll work with you to develop a custom RF or microwave filter that meets or exceeds your expectations – and deliver it fast.

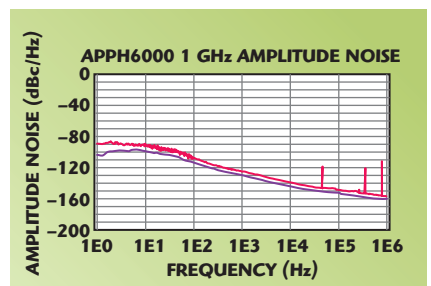
So whether your design goes into a commercial or military system, your first call should be to Anatech Electronics – the leader in custom filters from DC to 40 GHz for 20 years.

**CALL OR E-MAIL US TODAY! ANATECHELECTRONICS.COM**  
973.772.4242 • sales@anatechelectronics.com

**OUR WEB STORE**  
AMCRF.COM



▲ Fig. 3 Sensitivity of APPH with internal reference sources (after 24 s measurement time).



▲ Fig. 4 Amplitude noise measurement with noise and spurious marker lists.





# Fairview Microwave Inc.

## ADAPTERS

SM5250 \$58.16 SMA SWEPT 27 GHZ	SM4979 \$38.77 SMA 27 GHZ	SM4923 \$97.25 SMA FLANGE 27 GHZ	SM3224 \$226.17 2.92 BULKHEAD 40 GHZ	SM3221 \$148.48 3.5-3.5 34 GHZ	SM3935 \$440.50 1.85-1.85 65 GHZ	SM8867 \$195.00 SMP-2.4 40 GHZ	SM2927 \$138.94 GMS-SMA 23 GHZ
SM3358 \$226.17 7mm-3.5 18 GHZ	SM3397 \$51.76 7/16 90° 6 GHZ	SM4531 \$172.00 N 90° 18 GHZ	SM3547 \$38.77 TNC-BNC 8 GHZ	SM5514 \$145.40 ZMA-SMA 18 GHZ	SMW75ACN \$297.95 WR75-N 10-15 GHZ	28AC206 \$363.60 WR28-2.92 26-40 GHZ	SM4835 \$172.53 SSMA-2.92 40 GHZ

## ATTENUATORS

SA18N5WA \$60.17 N 5W 18 GHZ	SA18N25WA \$232.24 N 25 W 18 GHZ	SA18N507 \$343.09 N 50 W 18 GHZ	SA3015 \$13.55 SMA 2 W 3 GHZ	SA18S50W \$337.81 SMA 50 W 18 GHZ	SA3N511 \$162.41 N 50 W 3 GHZ	SA4020 \$738.96 2.92 10 W 40 GHZ	SA5074 \$274.47 2.4 1 W 50 GHZ

## COUPLERS, POWER DIVIDERS

MC0626 \$1,045.15 2.92 COUPLER 6-26 GHZ	MC0618 \$341.38 SMA COUPLER 6-18 GHZ	MC4061 \$757.50 N-SMA COUPLER 1-12 GHZ	SMC4037 \$52.52 N COUPLER 700-2700 MHZ	MP0218-4 \$600.95 SMA 4-WAY 2-18 GHZ	MP1540-2 \$1,045.15 2.92 2-WAY 15-40 GHZ	MP8769 \$472.68 N 2-WAY 2-8 GHZ	MP8758-4 \$82.98 N 4-WAY 800-2500 MHZ

## TERMINATIONS

ST27N301 \$434.98 N 700-700 MHZ LOW PIM	ST3N501 \$129.56 N 50 W 3 GHZ	ST3D-50 \$206.96 7/16 50 W 3 GHZ	ST1831 \$19.57 SMA PUSH ON 1 W 18 GHZ	ST2671 \$51.11 SMA 2 W 27 GHZ	ST6T-5W \$53.29 TNC 5 W 6 GHZ	ST4021 \$521.98 2.92 5 W 40 GHZ	ST5038 \$299.05 2.4 1 W 50 GHZ

INTRODUCING NEW PRODUCTS: GAIN HORNS AND LOW PIM SERIES



CHECK OUT OUR INVENTORY LEVELS, PRICING, DATA SHEETS, & PLACE ORDERS **ONLINE** AT

**WWW.FAIRVIEWMICROWAVE.COM 1-800-715-4396**

1130 JUNCTION DR. STE 100 ALLEN, TX 75013 1-800-715-4396 FAX: 972-649-6689 EMAIL: SALES@FAIRVIEWMICROWAVE.COM



## ES MICROWAVE LLC.

Since 1985 we have offered our custom design filters and sub-assemblies in combine, interdigital and suspended-substrate technologies.

Broadband

Suspended-Substrate

Filters, Diplexers, Triplexers, Quadruplexers, Quintuplexers, Sextuplexers...

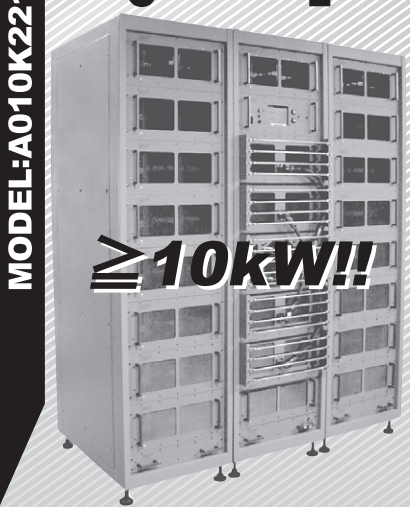


DC-40 GHz Filters  
Multiplexers &  
Switch Filter Banks

**ES Microwave, LLC**

8031 Cessna Avenue, Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
P: 301-519-9407 F: 301-519-9418  
www.esmicrowave.com

**MODEL-A010K221-7070R**  
**R&K Linear All Solid State  
RF High Power Amplifier**



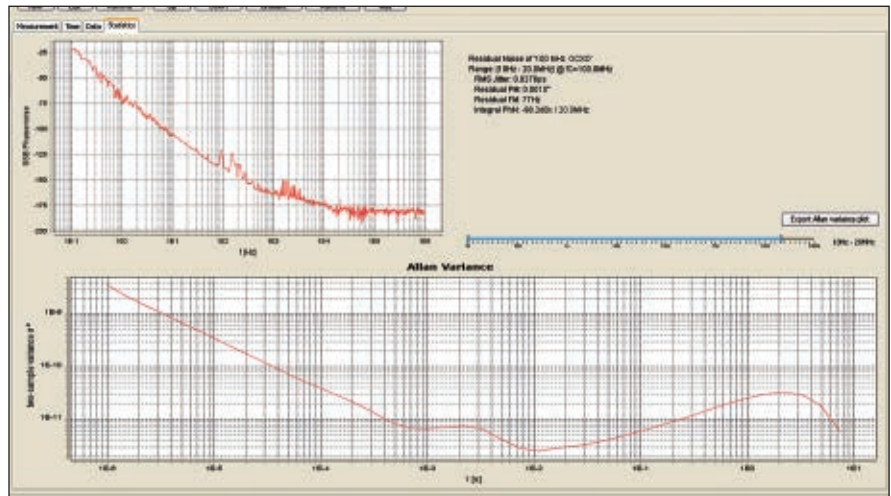
- All Solid State Amplifier
- Frequency Range : 10kHz ~ 220MHz
- Output Power : 10kW

<http://rk-microwave.com>

**R.K. R&K Company Limited**

721-1 MAEDA, FUJI-City, Tel : +81-545-31-2600  
SHIZUOKA-Pref. Fax : +81-545-31-1600  
416-8577 JAPAN E-mail : info@rkco.jp

## Product Feature



▲ Fig. 5 Statistic tab provides jitter, residual FM; integral phase noise, or Allan Variance.

cal sensitivity when using the internal sources to make a measurement, assuming an approximate 24 second measurement with an offset from 1 Hz to 10 MHz.

However, the APPH signal source analyzers can do more than just absolute phase noise tests of oscillators and synthesizers. They can also measure additive phase noise of amplifiers under different drive conditions, and of frequency translating devices like prescalers or mixers. Additionally, amplitude noise measurements are also supported. **Figure 4** shows the amplitude noise obtained from one of Anapico's signal generators at 1 GHz, showing a trace with user defined markers and spurious list.

The APPH also offers direct access to the FFT analyzer, which enables noise analysis of supply and control voltages. The APPH6040 with extended offset range as well as the APPH20G provide bandwidth beyond 40 MHz and transient measurement capability.

### REMOTE CONTROL

It is known that efficient conduction of noise measurements requires high quality user interfacing. All Anapico instruments are supplied with a dedicated interface GUI that is easy to navigate and operate (see Figure 2) and allows simple 'one-click' measurements. There are simple indicators for DUT power, frequency and frequency stability, as well as lock status and indicators relating to the validity of the results. Embedded diagnostic hardware provides the information the software needs to auto-detect, lock, calibrate, acquire data and post-process data.

Important features include:

- DUT power level and frequency and drift indicator
- Dedicated plot window with auto-scale and versatile zoom functions, scaling and smoothing
- Drag and drop multiple markers
- Spurious detection, list and suppression
- Data export to CSV, Excel and ASCII data formats
- Single or multi plot traces export to bitmap or re-loadable APPH format
- Multiple post-processing data such as random jitter over defined bandwidth, Allan Variance, integral phase noise (see **Figure 5**).

While this GUI provides powerful features to the user, the APPH instruments are also optimized for direct control via user software. Programming libraries as well as standard SCPI command language allows direct access and control to the instrument and allows maximum measurement speed and test throughput. Single spot noise measurements can be performed at maximum speed per tested DUT.

The APPH series of signal source analyzers provides fast, accurate and easy to operate measurements beyond 20 GHz and with offset from 0.1 Hz to 40+ MHz at extremely attractive costs. Customers are supported with user and programmer manuals and direct support is provided through an instant email support hotline.

**Anapico Ltd.,**  
**Zurich, Switzerland**  
**+41 44 515 55 01,**  
**sales@anapico.com,**  
**www.anapico.com.**





[www.pivotone.com](http://www.pivotone.com)

## We are ready to work with you!

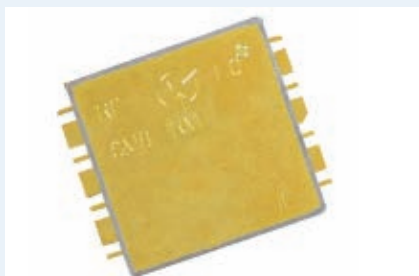
Pivotone specializes in designing, manufacturing and selling RF & microwave components, device and module products for communication systems.

Vision drives the future 

# PIVOTONE

**PIVOTONE COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

7-1 Yanyu Road, Yanqiao Industrial Park, Huishan Economic Development Zone,  
Wuxi, Jiangsu, People's Republic of China Zip code: 214174  
Tel: (86).510.8374.0009 Fax: (86).510.8374.2009  
Website: [www.pivotone.com](http://www.pivotone.com) E-mail: [info@pivotone.com](mailto:info@pivotone.com)



## Space Qualified Image Reject Mixer

**C**rane Aerospace & Electronics Microwave Solutions introduces a newly developed surface-mount image rejection mixer designed for space-flight applications. This mixer, operating in a selected segment of L-Band, provides greater than 25 dB rejection of the image frequency, while supporting an insertion loss performance of 8.5 dB maximum.

The units are constructed using a combination of toroid transformer and stripline technology. The mixers are built using Crane's considerable experience in complex, high-performance double-balanced mixer technology. Carefully selected monolithic Schottky diode quads are used so that both the diode junctions within the diode quads and the two quads are

matched allowing the mixer to meet the required isolation and image rejection. The device is housed in a resistance welded, hermetically sealed Kovar and ceramic based surface-mount package.

The specifications for this unit include RF and LO frequency range from 1745 to 1785 MHz; IF frequency of 2 to 42 MHz; conversion loss of 8.5 dB maximum; LO to RF isolation of 30 dB minimum; and image rejection of 25 dB minimum.

In order to ensure that the unit is appropriate for use in space flight, it is critical that the pedigree and quality of the underlying components and overall construction technology is held to high standards. The individual components are qualified and

screened to meet the rigors of the space flight environment. Additionally, the devices themselves are both screened and qualified to the appropriate requirements.

This product is representative of the custom design and manufacturing capabilities of Crane Aerospace & Electronics Microwave Solutions Space Product Line. Additional product areas supported for space flight applications include power dividers, hybrids and directional couplers, beamformers, mixers, circulators and isolators, filters and oscillators.

**Crane Aerospace & Electronics,  
Beverly, MA,  
[www.craneae.com/mw](http://www.craneae.com/mw)**

# And The Winner Is...



## Endicott Interconnect Technologies For Most Challenging Board Build Category in the 2012 Rogers Corporation ROG Award Contest

Utilizing Rogers' dielectric materials with our in-house fabrication experts to develop techniques to achieve tight dimensional control in multilayer builds for maximum production advantages.



**Dr. Mark Schadt**  
Senior R&D Scientist



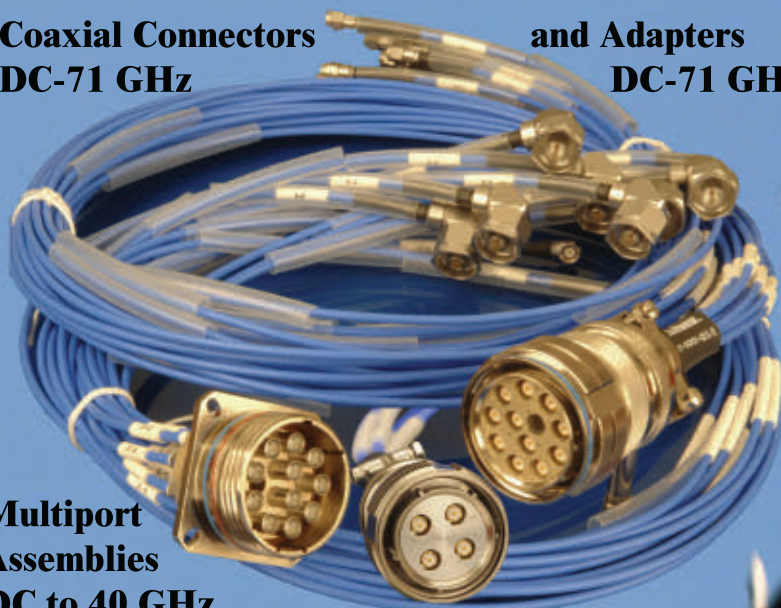
[www.endicottinterconnect.com](http://www.endicottinterconnect.com)  
866 820-4820





**Coaxial Connectors  
DC-71 GHz**

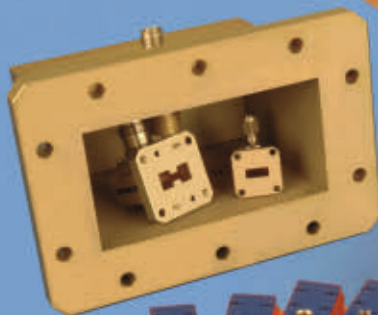
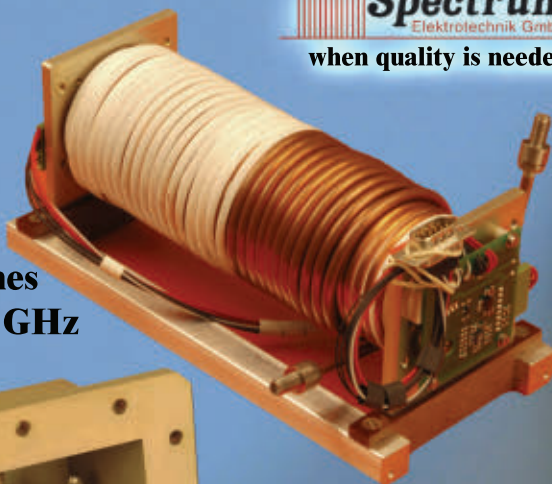
**and Adapters  
DC-71 GHz**



**Multiport  
Assemblies  
DC to 40 GHz**



**Coaxial  
Delay Lines  
DC to 40 GHz**



**Waveguide to  
Coax Adapters**

**Cable Assemblies  
DC to 71 GHz**



**Gain Amplitude  
Equalizers**

**Phase-Adjusters  
DC to 63 GHz**



**Telephone: +49-89-3548-040**

**Fax: +49-89-3548-0490**

**Email: Sales@Spectrum-et.com**

**[www.spectrum-et.com](http://www.spectrum-et.com)**

**T  
A  
K  
E  
  
O  
F  
  
W  
I  
T  
H  
  
O  
U  
R  
  
P  
R  
O  
D  
U  
C  
T  
S**



## MaxGain Cables

**A**chieving a combination of ultra low loss, flexibility and stable, repeatable, long-life performance has always been a major challenge in the world of microwave cables. Generally some of these requirements can be satisfied, but seldom are all achieved in one cable. Now, Times Microwave Systems introduces MaxGain™ ultra low loss, flexible microwave coaxial cable. Ideally suited for applications where the absolute lowest loss and exceptional long life stability are required, MaxGain cable assemblies are designed for general microwave applications in both field and laboratory conditions.

MaxGain cables are available as fully tested custom cable assemblies

using specially designed passivated stainless steel connectors, or in cable form for use by skilled assembly facilities. Note that Times only recommends termination of MaxGain cable by skilled technicians in a suitable manufacturing environment. MaxGain cable assemblies are readily available directly from Times Microwave Systems, built and tested to exacting customer specifications.

Years of effort have gone into developing the mix of component and construction details necessary to achieve the MaxGain performance levels. Especially important is a proprietary outer conductor geometry that mimics the performance of a solid and smooth tubular conductor, to provide stable, repeat-

able and unmatched long life performance.

Features and benefits include: lowest insertion loss available, DC to 18 GHz; insertion loss of 20 dB/100 ft at 18 GHz for MaxGain-300 cable; ultra stable and repeatable insertion loss, VSWR loss tracking performance with wide temperature range (-65° to +150°C); superior flexibility, low minimum bend radius; and outstanding shielding effectiveness (> 100 dB).

**Times Microwave Systems,  
Wallingford, CT  
(800) 867-2629,  
[www.timesmicrowave.com](http://www.timesmicrowave.com).**

Home.

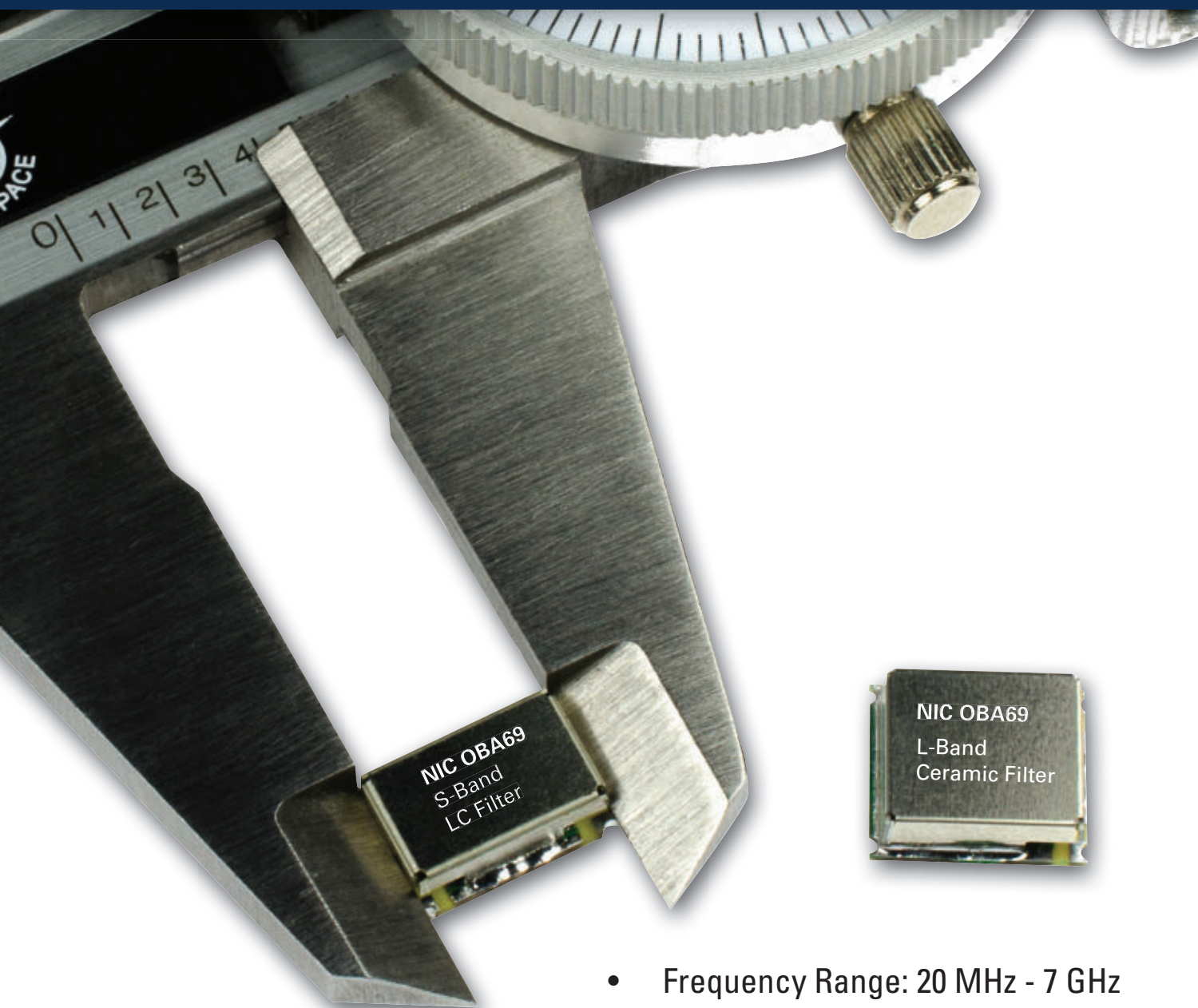
**Your online source of  
Microwave information just got better.**



Visit [www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com) today



# Redefining miniature.



- Frequency Range: 20 MHz - 7 GHz
- Passbands: 1% - 100%
- Low Profile Packages: 0.15" or lower
- Meets Environmental Testing per MIL-STD-202 and MIL-STD-883

Cavity Filters & Diplexers | LC Filters | Crystal Filters | RF Assemblies | Switch Filter Banks | Ceramic Filters



ISO 9001:2008  
AS9100C  
CERTIFIED



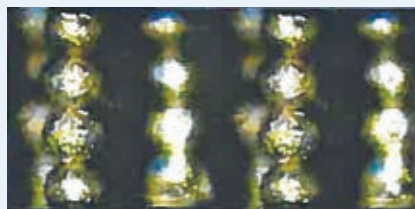
[www.nickc.com](http://www.nickc.com)

**913.685.3400**

15237 Broadmoor  
Overland Park, KS

e-mail: [sales@nickc.com](mailto:sales@nickc.com)





# High Performance Contact System

**P**aricon Technologies provides a state-of-the-art family of high performance contact materials specially designed for the advanced needs of the electronics industry. At the core of these products are specially designed anisotropically conductive materials that are referred to as PariPoser Interconnects. PariPoser Interconnects make electrical connections uniformly between opposing contact areas using conductive columns that are regularly distributed within a sheet of advanced polymer.

This advanced contactor structure has been demonstrated as being a cost effective means of

providing very low loss interconnection at frequencies from DC to well above 60 GHz. The material has excellent thru-conductance and high in-plane isolation resistance. The integration of the PariPoser contact into applications and fixturing that addresses the customer's needs has resulted in the development of a wide range of interconnection products for use in both production and test applications. These include virtually every level of interconnection, including test and burn-in sockets, production level sockets, cable-to-board connectors and mezzanine connectors. It is well suited for non-destructive

test and measurement of devices and modules.

The capability of PariPoser Interconnects to withstand long life cycle applications in real factory test environments to one million cycles has been repeatedly demonstrated using hard gold plating system on all contacts. In addition, the product was subjected to the 40 year life cycle demands of the telecommunications industry at Bell Labs. The self sealing behavior of the PariPoser contact makes it an ideal choice for use in HAST testing.

**Paricon Technologies Corp.,  
Taunton, MA,  
[www.paricon-tech.com](http://www.paricon-tech.com).**

## CALL FOR PAPERS

# 2013 IEEE International Symposium on Phased Array Systems & Technology

*Revolutionary Developments in Phased Arrays*



**IEEE**

**15-18 October 2013**

Westin Waltham Hotel, Greater Boston, Massachusetts, USA

**[www.array2013.org](http://www.array2013.org)**



### Conference Chair:

Jeffrey S. Herd, MIT Lincoln Laboratory

### Technical Program Chair:

Alan J. Fenn, MIT Lincoln Laboratory

## Paper Template and Submission Procedures

Template and submission procedures are available at [www.array2013.org/forauthors.html](http://www.array2013.org/forauthors.html)

## Publication Information

All accepted papers will be published on the conference CD-ROM and distributed to conference attendees. Selected papers meeting the publishing requirements will be published in IEEE Xplore as part of the IEEE Conference Publication Program.

## Important Dates

Summary (~1k words + figures) .... **15 Dec 2012**

Notification of Acceptance ..... **1 Feb 2013**

Final Papers (8 page max) ..... **1 June 2013**

## Special Sessions






Please provide suggestions for special sessions to the Technical Chair at [info@array2013.org](mailto:info@array2013.org).

*Sponsored by the IEEE Boston Section*

# MILMEGA

The difference between ordinary  
and extraordinary



-  Best in class for **Guaranteed** power
-  Removable sub sections enhance product utilisation
-  5 Year fully expensed warranty
-  Exceptional compactness  
(half the size of the competition)
-  Upgradeable, modular architecture

The new 80 to 1000MHz amplifier range from MILMEGA is everything you would expect from a Company that delivers exceptional products and service and sets standards competitors aspire to.

We promise only what we can deliver...  
then deliver more than we promise

Designers and Manufacturers of High  
Power Microwave and RF Amplifiers



a TESEQ Company

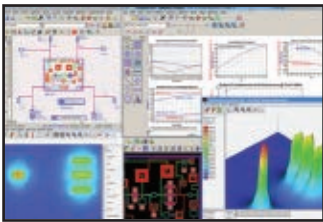
## Software and Mobile Apps

### Electronic Design Automation Software

**VENDORVIEW**

Agilent unveiled ADS 2012, the next major release of its Advanced Design System (ADS) flagship RF and microwave EDA platform. ADS 2012 features a number of new user interface enhancements designed to improve design efficiency and productivity. Dockable windows, for example, enable users to quickly access frequently used dialog boxes, such as component information and layer visibility in layout. New component search and net navigator functions make it easy to work with larger designs, and a new archive/un-archive utility makes sharing designs and workspaces easier.

**Agilent Technologies Inc.,**  
[www.agilent.com](http://www.agilent.com).



### LTE Advanced Carrier Aggregation Software

**VENDORVIEW**

Anritsu announced the industry's first call-based LTE advanced carrier aggregation testing capability that can be integrated into its MD8430A LTE Signaling Tester. The software-only upgrade leverages the four available RFs in the MD8430A, and provides 300 MB/s downlink throughput using two 2x2 MIMO Component Carriers. When configured with this option, the MD8430A can test advanced wireless devices at twice the rate available on today's most advanced LTE networks. The LTE Carrier Aggregation option for the MD8430A is available now for testing LTE Category 6 wireless devices.

**Anritsu Co.,**  
[www.anritsu.com](http://www.anritsu.com).



### Design, Synthesis and Simulation Software

ACS released a new version of the LINC2 Pro RF and microwave design, synthesis and simulation software suite. Version 2.72 release R adds many new component models to the program's extensive model library. These include more than 600 new capacitor models, 350 inductor models and new active models including GaN power devices. The latest edition of LINC2 also offers enhanced schematic capture. Circuits can be entered manually or created automatically by a number of circuit synthesis modules.

**Applied Computational Sciences (ACS),**  
[www.appliedmicrowave.com](http://www.appliedmicrowave.com).



### EMC Test Software

**VENDORVIEW**

AR's EMC test software combines radiated susceptibility, conducted immunity and emissions testing into one package allowing more control and a more intuitive interface. Built-in standards include IEC, MIL-STD, DO160, automotive standards and the ability to create your own test standards. Download your copy at [www.arworld.us](http://www.arworld.us). The software has the ability to control more equipment and the report generating feature has been enhanced to offer more control and customization.

**AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation,**  
[www.arworld.us](http://www.arworld.us).

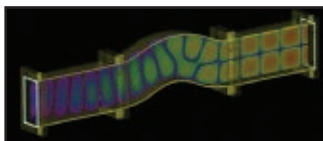


### EM Simulation Software

**VENDORVIEW**

Remcom announces a major upgrade to XFDTD® Release 7 (XF7), with waveguide ports, additional XStream® GPU acceleration coverage (for magnetized ferrite materials, thin wire materials and periodic boundary conditions), multi-core meshing, a dramatic reduction in overall time to prepare a simulation and other significant performance improvements in simulation creation. The static solver has been enhanced to calculate and assign static potentials to uninitialized conductors in the problem space. The point release updates XFDTD to Release 7.3.

**Remcom,**  
[www.remcom.com](http://www.remcom.com).



### Power Calculator App

**VENDORVIEW**

30 dBm + 30 dBm = 60 dBm? It is well known that it is not that easy. With the dB Calculator app from Rohde & Schwarz, engineers can add or subtract an arbitrary number of power or voltage levels – correlated or uncorrelated. In addition, the app allows them to convert units from the logarithmic to the linear scale or linear ratios to the dB and vice versa, as well as a VSWR to other reflection quantities. The dB Calculator is available free of charge for iOS in iTunes and for Android in the Google play app store.

**Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG,**  
[www.rohde-schwarz.com](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com).



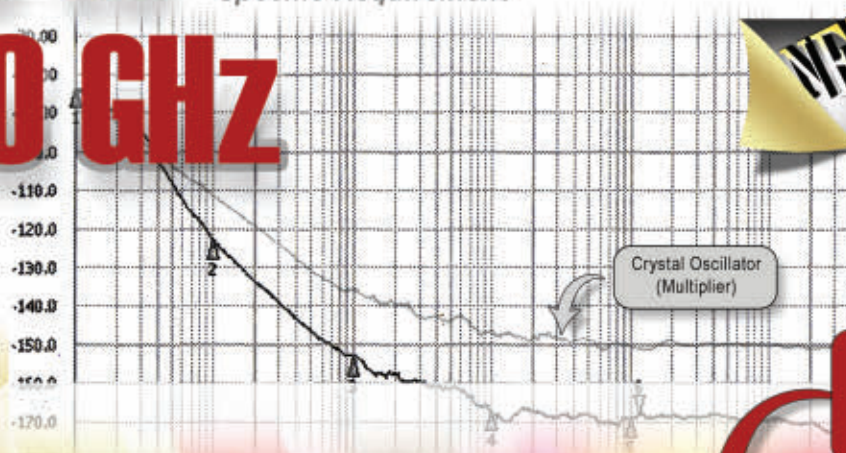


# Introducing our new line of Phase Locked Signal Sources with *Ultra* Low Phase Noise

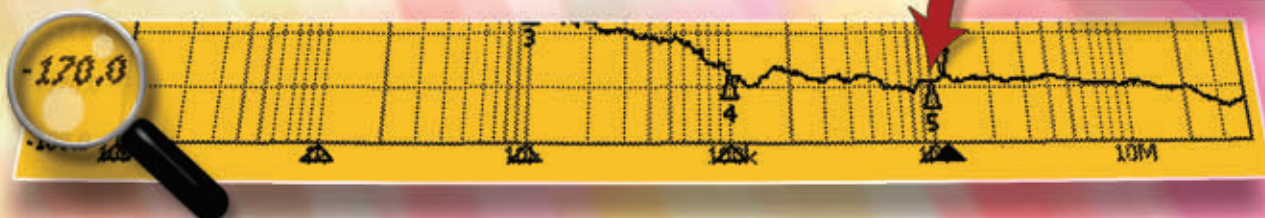
## Up to 3.0 GHz

Contact Factory For Your  
Specific Requirement

**NEW!**



**Ultra Low  
Noise Floor**



Available In Surface Mount FSA & FCTS - Phase Locked Series (0.9" x 0.9" x 0.22")  
& Connectorized KFSA & KFCTS Package

### Features

- Cost Effective
- Eliminates Noisy Multipliers
- Patent Pending Technology

### Applications

- Test & Measurement Equipment
- High Frequency Network Clocking
- Scanning & Radar Systems
- High Performance Frequency Converters
- Base Station Applications
- Agile LO Frequency Synthesis

## SIGNAL SOURCES

Phone: (973) 881-8800 | Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
Web: [WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM](http://WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM)  
Mail: 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504



# Featured White Papers

The information you need, from the technology leaders you trust.



**Agilent Technologies**

## Secondary Radar Transponder Testing Using the 8990B Peak Power Analyzer

*Agilent Technologies*

# Anritsu

## Superposition vs. True Balanced: What's Required for Your Signal Integrity Application?

*Anritsu*



**Eastern OptX**

## Radar and Radio Range Simulation Using Fiber Optic Delay Lines

*by Jerry Lomurno and Joe Mazzochette, Eastern OptX*



**Richardson RFPD**  
An Arrow Company

## RF Switch Performance Advantages of UltraCMOS™ Technology Over GaAs Technology

*Peregrine Semiconductor*

*Presented by Richardson RFPD*

Check out these new online Technical Papers featured on the home page of Microwave Journal at [mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com).



Frequency Matters.

## Software and Mobile Apps

### Online Design Tool

Samtec has released Solutionator®, a new online tool that allows customers total design flexibility with their AccliMate™ IP67 and IP68 dust and water sealed cable products. Users are able to design a complete sealed assembly from over 350,000 design permutations comprised of mix-and-match options on bundled cable, shell size and material, contact size and quantity, contact placement, wire gauge and keying options. In minutes, Samtec customers are able to design a solution to their exact specification, see real time performance simulations of their design, download a spec sheet and request a free sample or quote.

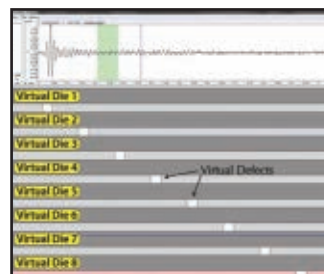
**Samtec,**  
[www.samtec.com](http://www.samtec.com).



### 3D IC and Die Stacks Acoustic Imaging

Sonoscan has introduced its SonoSimulator™ software, which is now a standard feature on the Gen6™ C-SAM® acoustic microscope. The SonoSimulator determines optimal gate positions and other parameters with far less effort than is possible with the physical stacked parts alone. It also results in higher quality acoustic images. This powerful new software allows the operator to create a virtual die stack that matches the characteristics of the physical 3D IC or die stack to be inspected, including defects at specified layers.

**Sonoscan,**  
[www.sonoscan.com](http://www.sonoscan.com).



### Graphical RF Editor

X-COM introduced Version 3.0 of its RF Editor Graphical software for modifying and building custom RF signal waveform files for use in defense, commercial and system verification applications. RF Editor Version 3.0 is more intuitive, faster, and adds useful features that expand its capabilities. The software runs on Windows 7 and uses .xiq and .tiq (I&Q) files or waveform segments created in MATLAB and other third-party scientific programming languages. RF Editor is integrated with X-COM's Spectro-X signal analysis and visualization software.

**X-COM Systems LLC,**  
[www.xcomsystems.com](http://www.xcomsystems.com).



iPad



18:08



rf.eefocus.com

# RF Community on EEFOCUS, check it up NOW!

- It's HOT: hundreds of concurrent forum users anytime you log in
- It's FUN: find out the RF experts in China, join in online programs or directly come to our offline workshops
- It's USEFUL: if you really love this industry, we help you to be good at it

Select

Select All

Paste

rf.eefocus.com: Save it to your favorites, if Chinese is your second language.

EEFOCUS 与非网 射频微波社区

Q

W

E

R

T

Y

U

I

O

P



A

S

D

F

G

H

J

K

L

Search



Z

X

C

V

B

N

M

!

?



.123



.123





# eLEARNING center

## November Short Course Webinars

### CST Webinar Series 2012

#### Synthesis and Tuning of Modern Microwave Filters

Available On Demand after 11/8/12

### CST Webinar Series 2012

#### EMC Simulation of Consumer Electronic Devices

Live webcast: 11/15/12, 11:00 AM ET

### Innovations in EDA

*Presented by: Agilent Technologies*

#### RF Module Design Using Amalfi CMOS PA

Live webcast: 11/15/12, 1:00 PM ET

### RF/Microwave Training Series

*Presented by: Besser Associates*

#### Passive Components: Couplers, Dividers and Combiners

*Sponsored by: Mini-Circuits*

Live webcast: 11/20/12, 11:00 AM ET

### CST Webinar Series 2012

#### Multiphysics Approach for a Magnetron and Microwave Oven Design

Live webcast: 11/20/12, 11:00 AM ET

### FieldFox Handheld Analyzers

*Presented by: Agilent Technologies*

#### Calibration and Alignment Techniques for Precise Field Measurements

Live webcast: 11/28/12, 1:00 PM ET

### CST Webinar Series 2012

#### Simulation of Wearable Antennas for Body Centric Wireless Communication

Live webcast: 11/29/12, 11:00 AM ET

### Technical Education Training Series

*Presented by: COMSOL*

#### Introduction to Antenna Simulation with COMSOL Multiphysics

Live webcast: 11/29/12, 11:00 AM ET

## Past Webinars On Demand

### MicroApps Expert Forum

- Device Characterization Methods & Advanced RF/Microwave Design

### RF/Microwave Training Series

*Presented by: Besser Associates*

- Spur-Free Switching Power Converters for Analog and RF Loads
- Mixers and Frequency Conversion

### Technical Education Training Series

- Radar Fundamentals II - Pulse Doppler Radar
- Improving GaN HEMT PA Design with Cree's Large Signal Models and AWR's Microwave Office™

### CST Webinar Series 2012

- Automotive PCBs: Efficient Signal and Power Integrity Analysis
- Advanced RCS Analysis of Airborne Vehicles
- Combined 3D Electromagnetic and Spin Response Simulation of MRI Systems
- TSV and Interposer: Modeling, Design and Characterization

### Innovations in EDA/Signal Generation & Analysis Series

*Presented by: Agilent EEsof EDA/Agilent Technologies*

- Integrated Electro-Thermal Solution Delivers Thermally Aware Circuit Simulation
- Power Amplifier Design with X-Parameter Power Transistor Models

- IC, Laminate, Package Multi-Technology PA Module Design Methodology
- Wireless Site Survey Using a Handheld Spectrum Analyzer

### Agilent in Aerospace/Defense Series

- Using RF Recording Techniques to Resolve Interference Problems
- Essentials of OFDM and MIMO
- Measurement Challenges and Techniques for SATCOM

### Agilent in LTE/Wireless Communications Series

- 3GPP LTE Standards Update: Release 11, 12 and Beyond
- 10-Steps to Determine 3G/4G IP Data Throughput
- Addressing Measurement Challenges of 160 MHz 802.11ac MIMO
- LTE-Advanced Design and Test Challenges - Carrier Aggregation

### Optimize Wireless Device Battery Run-Time Series

*Presented by: Agilent Technologies*

- Impact of the Battery, Its Management, and Its Use
- Innovative Measurements for Greater Insights

### FieldFox Handheld Analyzers Series

*Presented by: Agilent Technologies*

- Techniques for Precise Cable and Antenna Measurements in the Field
- Techniques for Precise Interference Measurements in the Field

**Register to attend at  
[mwjournal.com/webinars](http://mwjournal.com/webinars)**



**MicroWave  
Journal**  
Frequency Matters.

SIX DAYS

THREE CONFERENCES

ONE EXHIBITION

**EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2013**  
**NÜRNBERG NCC, GERMANY,**  
**OCTOBER 6 - 11, 2013**



**EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK**  
**NCC NUREMBERG, GERMANY**  
**6-11 OCTOBER 2013**  
[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)

# EUROPE'S PREMIER MICROWAVE, RF, WIRELESS AND RADAR EVENT



**The European Microwave Exhibition (8-10 Oct) will see:**

- 7,500 sqm of gross exhibition space
- 5,000 key visitors from around the globe
- 1,700 - 2,000 conference delegates
- In excess of 250 exhibitors

**Running alongside the exhibition are 3 separate, but complementary Conferences:**

- European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference (EuMIC)
- European Microwave Conference (EuMC)
- European Radar Conference (EuRAD)

**Plus a one day Defence and Security Conference**

**EuMA**  
 European Microwave Association

Official Publication:



Organised by:



Supported by:



Co-sponsored by:



Co-sponsored by:



The 10th European Radar Conference  
 Co-sponsored by:



The 43rd European Microwave Conference  
 Co-sponsored by:



The 8th European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference  
 Co-sponsored by:



**Interested in exhibiting?**  
 Call +44(0) 20 7596 8742 or visit [www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)

# New Products

FOR MORE NEW PRODUCTS, VISIT [WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM/BUYERSGUIDE](http://WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM/BUYERSGUIDE)

FEATURING **VENDORVIEW** STOREFRONTS

## Components

### SMA Connectors



Amphenol Connex announced new and improved versions of its end launch SMA connectors. The company

re-engineered its edge mount SMA connectors to ensure contact stability and to improve electrical performance from DC to 18 GHz. The connectors feature gold plated bodies, precision machined from brass. Dielectrics are PTFE. Male contacts are machined from brass. Female contacts are machined from beryllium copper. All contacts are plated with cost-saving gold over high-phosphorous nickel plating, ensuring a durability of 500 mating cycles minimum.

**Amphenol Connex,**  
[www.amphenolconnex.com](http://www.amphenolconnex.com).

### Digital-to-Analog Converters

The AD9114/AD9115/AD9116/AD9117 are pin-compatible dual, 8-/10-/12-/14-bit, low power DACs that provide a sample rate of 125 MSPS. These TxDAC® converters are optimized for the transmit signal path of communication systems. All the devices share the same interface, package and pinout, providing an upward or downward component selection path based on performance, resolution and cost. The flexible power supply operating range of 1.8 to 3.3 V and low power dissipation of the AD9114/AD9115/AD9116/AD9117 make them well suited for portable and low power applications.

**Analog Devices Inc.,**  
[www.analog.com](http://www.analog.com).

### Surface Mount Couplers



Florida RF Labs expanded the HybriX® coupler product line with new 0805-styled hybrid couplers. Built with advanced low temperature co-fired ceramic (LTCC), the HVx3F series outperforms existing miniature couplers in operating temperature range and power handling. These latest additions to the largest selection of surface mount couplers in the world are optimized for operation in major commercial wireless spectrums from 700 to 3700 MHz. They feature low insertion loss, excellent amplitude and phase balance, and high isolation in a space-efficient 2 × 1.25 mm package.

**Florida RF Labs,**  
[www.emc-rflabs.com](http://www.emc-rflabs.com).

### Bandpass Filter Chip



The center frequency of the HMC897 bandpass filter chip is adjustable from 9 to 19 GHz by applying an analog tune voltage between 0 and 14 V with a tuning speed of 200 ns. The HMC897 also provides a 3 dB filter bandwidth of approximately 18 percent, while the 20 dB filter band



width is approximately 35 percent. Return loss is typically better than 10 dB across the operating frequency and

wideband rejection is at least 30 dB out to 40 GHz.

**Hittite Microwave Corp.,**  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com).

### Highpass Filter



Integrated Microwave Corp. offers a high-frequency true elliptic function highpass filter.

This small-profile filter offers a nominal pass-band insertion loss of 0.7 dB at 5.2 to 13 GHz. This superior rejection provides 20 dB at 4.9 GHz, and -40 dB nominal DC to 4.8 GHz, with a 3 dB cutoff at 5.15 GHz. Performance is comparable to a suspended substrate, but at one-quarter the size and cost.

**Integrated Microwave Corp.,**  
[www.imcsd.com](http://www.imcsd.com).

### Attenuators

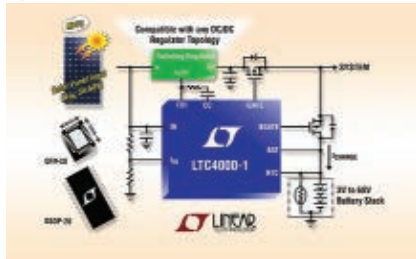
IMS announced the availability of its cost-effective 0404 size attenuators. The IMS2479 attenuators are available in 1 to 10 dB attenuation values in 1 dB increments with attenuation accuracy starting at ±0.3 dB. Operating frequency for the IMS2479 is DC to 3 GHz and it



is rated at 40 mW. These attenuators are especially suited, but are not limited to, consumer electronics, commercial communication devices and low-power wireless monitoring and sensing applications such as smart meters.

**International Manufacturing Services Inc.,**  
[www.ims-resistors.com](http://www.ims-resistors.com).

### Controller and Power Manager



Linear Technology introduced the LTC4000-1, a high voltage controller and power manager with input maximum power point control (MPPC) that converts virtually any externally compensated DC/DC power supply into a full-featured battery charger. The LTC4000-1 is capable of driving typical DC/DC converter topologies, including buck, boost, buck-boost, SEPIC,

flyback and forward. The device offers precision input current monitoring and charge current monitoring and regulation. It operates across a wide 3 to 60 V input and output voltage range.

**Linear Technology Corp.,**  
[www.linear.com](http://www.linear.com).

### Injector-Diplexer Combiners

Microlab launched a new product line of WiFi and WiMAX combiners: BK-28N. These "Tuned-by-Design" components combine or



separate WLAN and WiMAX in the frequency range 2.4 to 3.8 GHz with frequencies between 5.15 and 5.85 GHz. With

a signal loss of only 0.3 dB in the lower bands and 0.5 dB in the higher bands, BK-28N guarantees very efficient signal handling. Special low-loss strip lines achieve excellent loss values.

**Microlab,**  
<http://fxr.com>.

### Image Rejection Mixer



MITEQ's new model IR0618LC4E, broadband image rejection mixer design has an ultra-wide IF bandwidth. This image rejection mixer is useful for downconverting and receiving high data rate bandwidth signals as well as for



wideband test equipment needs. Features include image rejection: 18 dB min.; RF/LO frequency: 6 to 18 GHz; IF fre-

quency: 10 to 1000 MHz; conversion loss: 12 dB; LO-to-RF isolation: 18 dB; LO-to-IF isolation: 20 dB; LO port power: 10 to 15 dBm; RF VSWR: 2.0:1; LO VSWR: 2.5:1; and IF VSWR: 1.5:1. Applications: radar and test equipment.

**MITEQ,**  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com).

### Phase Shifter



Model number PS-9G11G-3609-A-SFF is an analog controlled phase shifter that operates over the 9 to 11 GHz frequency range. This



model utilizes a phase shift control voltage ranging from -7.5 to +7.5 V for a corresponding phase shift of 0 to

360°. The insertion loss is 7 dB typical with a typical phase shift accuracy of ±10 degrees and a speed of 150 nsec. The required DC voltage is a single +15 V supply and only draws 30 mA. The size is 4.95" × 3.38" × 1.02". Other frequency ranges are available.

**Planar Monolithics Industries Inc.,**  
[www.pmi-rf.com](http://www.pmi-rf.com).



# Smart SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATORS 250-4000 MHz

**WOW!** \$1995<sup>00</sup> only ea.

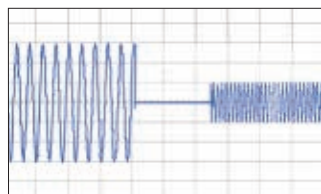
## Rugged, portable, production test workhorses

Sweep or hop across wide frequency and power bands, use a pair for third-order intercept tests, or slip one into your laptop case and take it on the road! Our easy-to-use GUI will have you up and running in minutes. Compatible with most test software,\* they add capabilities and increase efficiency, all without busting your budget!

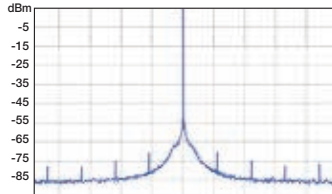
\*See data sheets for an extensive list of compatible software.

## Accurate, reliable results at high speed

Signals within 1 ppm for frequency and 0.25 dBm for power, low harmonics, a resolution of 5 kHz, and 5-msec settling times help you get the data you need from complex, high-speed testing plans. Just go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for specifications, performance data, and everything you need to make your choice — and get it in your hands as soon as tomorrow!



Frequency and power hopping.



Low spurious.

Model	Frequency (MHz)	Power (dBm)	Harmonics (dBc typ.)	Price (\$ ea.)
SSG-4000HP	250-4000	-50 to +20	-40	1995.00
SSG-4000LH	250-4000	-60 to +10	-66	2395.00

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

## MICRO-ADS

### FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

- Output freq. to 25 GHz (up to octave bands)
- Low phase noise, low spurious
- Freq. control: RS-485
- +5V operation
- EMI housing

### PHASE-LOCKED OSCILLATORS

- Crystal oscillators to 1400 MHz
- CROs to 5 GHz
- DROs to 15 GHz
- Ref: External or Internal
- +5V operation

Custom designs are our specialty

**LUFF RESEARCH**

20 N. Tyson Ave, Floral Park, NY 11001  
Tel: (516) 358-2880 Fax: (516) 358-2757  
Email: sales@luffresearch.com  
Web: www.luffresearch.com



## Value.....



### What gives our switches value?

We provide more features as a standard. More than any other switch provider out there. While the other guys are charging you extra for so called "options", we include them in all our switches. Things like 4 indicating contacts, 100% sealed & flanges are all standard on our units. Come see why AST is the most reliable and affordable switch on the market

**AST** Advanced Switch Technology

www.astswitch.com

### REVOLUTIONARY HERMETIC SMP CONNECTORS

These SMPs meet the requirements of MIL-STD-348, but utilize unique housing interface features, which significantly improves reliability and production assembly yields. Proprietary techniques are used to independently control plating thickness on pin and housing.



For use with Aluminum, Kovar and other package materials



**SPECIAL HERMETIC PRODUCTS, INC.**  
PO BOX 269 - WILTON - NH - 03086  
(603) 654-2002 - Fax (603) 654-2533  
E-mail: sales@snp-seals.com  
Web: www.snp-seals.com

## New Products

### Liquid/Water Cooled Load

High power liquid/water cooled load fits a WR159 waveguide and has a CPR159G flange. It operates at 4.90 to 7.05 GHz with an average power of 10 kilowatts max. and 1.8 megawatts



**RADITEK,**  
www.raditek.com.

peak power at 30 PSIG. Additional specifications include: 1.10:1 VSWR, 4 gallons per minute flow rate. Coolant inlet temperature 150°F max., test pressure 50 PSIG, operating coolant pressure 150 PSIG, length 16" max., finish iridite and black.

### Waveguide Isolator



Targeting the receive side requirements for a low loss waveguide isolator, Renaissance has developed a product with less than 0.2 dB insertion loss over 20.1 to 21.2 GHz from -40° to +85°C. Ensuring more than 26 dB isolation, the unit improves system performance considerably. With a size of 1.5" x 0.88" x 0.5", it can handle up to 50 W of forward and 5 W of reverse power. Visit www.rec-usa.com for datasheet and specifications.

**Renaissance Electronics Corp.,**  
www.rec-usa.com.

### Transmit/Receive Module



Designed for 868 MHz and 902 to 928 MHz AMR solutions, RFMD's new RF6549 features separate ports for Rx and Tx paths, and two ports on the output for connecting a diversity solution or a test port. The

PA section includes a nominal output power of 28 dBm. The device comes in a 6 x 6 mm, 32-pin package. It features a single 50 Ω bi-directional transceiver interface, thru path insertion loss of 1 dB, antenna diversity switch, and LNA with bypass mode.

**RF Micro Devices,**  
www.rfmd.com.

### Multi-Throw Switches



RFMW announced design and sales support for two new single-pole, multi-throw switches. The SKY13414-485LF is a SP4T and the SKY13418-485LF is a SP8T. Both parts cover a broad frequency range of 100 and 3000 MHz and are pin compatible with each other. The SP8T offers

0.65 dB typical insertion loss with >20 dB of isolation while the SP4T provides 0.55 dB insertion loss and >25 dB isolation. Integrated decoder logic and high linearity make them ideal for switching applications commonly used in LTE-based data cards and tablets.

**RFMW Ltd.,**  
www.rfmw.com.

### DC Link Capacitors



Richardson RFPD announced availability of new metalized polypropylene DC link capacitors from Kendeil™. The devices are rated



from 600 to 1300 V. Key features of the general purpose K31 devices, designed for frequencies less than 15 kHz, include a high ripple

current (max.) of 100A and a capacitance range of 120 to 1000 μF. Key features of the K32 devices, designed for frequencies exceeding 15 kHz, include a high ripple current (max.) of 100A and a capacitance range of 100 to 1000 μF.

**Richardson RFPD Inc.,**  
www.richardsonrfpd.com.

### Band Reject Filters

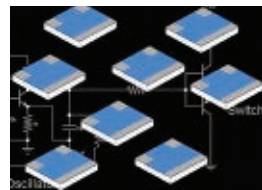


RLC Electronics now provides band stop filters that can be re-adjusted by the customer to new center frequencies.

These filters are tunable over a ±7.5 percent center frequency range with minimal change in bandwidth. They have a power rating of 2 W, 50 Ω impedance, VSWR 1.5:1 fc to 2 x fc and a temperature range of -55° to +85°C. They offer a Mil-E-5400, Class 1A Environment and female connectors.

**RLC Electronics Inc.,**  
www.rlcelectronics.com.

### Temperature Variable Attenuators



State of the Art (SOTA) introduced a new line of temperature variable attenuators for both high reliability and commercial applications.

They are available in a 1512 case size (0.150" x 0.125" x 0.020") with single surface solderable or wire bondable terminations. The attenuation of the TVA decreases with increasing temperature allowing it to passively compensate for the amplifier's drop in gain with temperature. This kind of signal compensation can be used for various amplifiers, circulators, mixers, power dividers, and other temperature sensitive devices.

**State of the Art (SOTA) Inc.,**  
www.resistor.com.

### SP4T Switch



Skyworks has a new 0.02 to 4 GHz, GaAs-based high isolation, single-pole four-throw switch with integrated 50 Ω terminations in a small 3 x 3 mm



SIX DAYS

THREE CONFERENCES

ONE EXHIBITION

EUROPE'S PREMIER  
MICROWAVE RF,  
WIRELESS AND  
RADAR EVENT



**EUROPEAN  
MICROWAVE WEEK**  
NCC NUREMBERG, GERMANY  
**6-11 OCTOBER 2013**  
[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)

# COME JOIN US...

## EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2013

NÜRNBERG CONVENTION CENTER, NUREMBERG, GERMANY  
OCTOBER 6-11, 2013



The 16th European Microwave Week  
combines:

- Three Major Conferences
- Associated Workshops
- Short Courses
- Leading International Trade Show

[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)

**EuMA**  
European Microwave Association

Official Publication:



Organised by:



Supported by:



Co-sponsored by:



Co-sponsored by:



The 10th European Radar Conference

Co-sponsored by:



The 43rd European Microwave Conference

Co-sponsored by:



The 8th European Microwave  
Integrated Circuits Conference

Co-sponsored by:





## MICRO-ADS

# GIGOPTIX E-band Power Amplifiers

High Power  
High Linearity  
Up to 23dBm P1db

[www.gigoptix.com](http://www.gigoptix.com)

## KR Electronics

[www.krfilters.com](http://www.krfilters.com)  
ISO 9001:2000 Certified



Custom & Standard Filters to 3 GHz  
35+ Years of Military & Commercial Applications

Bandpass	Lowpass
Anti-Aliasing	Notch
Highpass	Root Cosine
Video Filters	Equalizers
Diplexers	Linear Phase
Delay Equalized	Absorptive
Surface Mount	Matched

KR Electronics, Inc.  
Avenel, NJ  
[www.krfilters.com](http://www.krfilters.com)

[sales@krfilters.com](mailto:sales@krfilters.com)  
Phone 732.636.1900  
Fax 732.636.1982



Modco VCO's for P25 and TETRA handheld, mobile and base station radios. When optimum performance is required for critical applications Modco offers proven designs.

- VHF BAND
- 7/800MHZ
- UHF BAND
- TETRA VCO'S.

Typical Phase noise -123/-125 dBc @ 10kHz. Models are available with modulation port and low profile packages and priced from \$9.95

[WWW.MODCOINC.COM](http://WWW.MODCOINC.COM)

## New Products



quad flat no-lead surface mount technology package. The SKY13384-350LF is ideal for designs where low insertion loss (< 1 dB), high isolation (> 40 dB)

and broadband return loss (15 dB) are required, such as in critical filtering and band switching applications. Markets for this wideband high isolation switch include wireless infrastructure, military communications and test and measurement.

**Skyworks Solutions Inc.,**  
[www.skyworksin.com](http://www.skyworksin.com).

### Type N Connectors

Times Microwave Systems announced its new non-solder two piece EZ 7/8 EIA flange, 716DIN and type N connectors for LMR-1200-DB and LMR-1200-FR flexible low loss 7/8" 50  $\Omega$  coaxial cables. These high quality connectors utilize a non-solder spring finger center conductor contact and clamp-style outer contact attachments. The total number of connector parts has been reduced from six pieces to two pieces making these the perfect connectors for field installations. Non-solder EZ style connectors are also available for most LMR® cable types and sizes.

**Times Microwave Systems,**  
[www.timesmicro.com](http://www.timesmicro.com).

### Frequency Hopping Filters

Trilithic introduced a new series of frequency hopping filters that enable users to address interference issues in environments crowded with RF signals. The VTF series of frequency hopping filters is designed to help mitigate the



issues that commonly occur in shipboard, airborne and ground vehicle applications with an RF crowded environment. The VTF series

filters offer drop-in second source capability for existing programs, while being versatile enough for new programs. They are rugged and durable, and work across multiple frequency ranges and bandwidths.

**Trilithic,**  
<http://rfmicrowave.trilithic.com>.

### Low PIM Connectors



VidaRF is offering low PIM versions of the popular 7/16, Type N, and SMA connector that can deliver PIM performance as low as -170 dBc. Just like with all of the RF components that VidaRF offers, the company is happy to build to your specifications and provide delivery in as little as 2 to 3 weeks.

**VidaRF,**  
[www.vidarf.com](http://www.vidarf.com).

## Amplifiers

### Solid State Amplifiers



AR recently introduced a new family of solid state amplifiers that cover 1 to 6 GHz and provide up to 50 W of power. This family highlights a class A design with low harmonic distortion and excellent noise figure. These models are small and lightweight but provide superior reliability for your most demanding applications.

**AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation,**  
[www.arworld.us](http://www.arworld.us).

### Four-Stage Amplifier



ZVA-183W+ is a class-A, four-stage, unconditionally stable amplifier. It features a ruggedized case, available with and without a heat sink/fan, and has the capability to

withstand accidental open or short at output and is protected against reverse bias protection for added reliability under difficult conditions. This wideband, 0.1 to 18 GHz amplifier has a high IP3, 36 dBm typ. It features a high power output of +26 dBm and a high flat gain of 27±2 dB typ.

**Mini-Circuits,**  
[www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com).

### Power Transistor

M/A-COM Tech introduced a highly efficient 40 W pulsed power transistor optimized for civilian and military pulsed radar applications



between 2.7 and 3.5 GHz. The MAGX-002735-040L00 is a gold metalized, internally matched, GaN on SiC, RF power transistor that exhibits excellent

performance when operated at +50 V, class AB operation, 40 W peak output, using a 300  $\mu$ s pulse and 10 percent duty cycle pulsed signal. Leveraging wafer fabrication processes, the transistor provides high gain, efficiency, bandwidth and ruggedness over a wide bandwidth.

**M/A-COM Technology Solutions Inc.,**  
[www.macomtech.com](http://www.macomtech.com).

### Driver Amplifier

The TQP7M9105 is a 1 W, 5 V high-linearity driver amplifier in a standard SOT-89 surface-mount package. At 0.9 GHz, the TQP7M9105



offers 19.4 dB gain, ultra-high 49 dBm OIP3, and +30 dBm of compressed 1 dB power while drawing a very low 220 mA current. Internal



# Radio Wireless Week

20 - 23 JANUARY 2013, AUSTIN, TX, USA



IEEE



IEEE  
COMMUNICATIONS  
SOCIETY

<http://www.radiowirelessweek.org/>

**Register Now!** <http://www.radiowirelessweek.org/>

## Start The New Year With A Week of Wireless 20-23 January 2013 in Austin, TX

Join us in Austin, Texas for the 2013 IEEE Radio and Wireless Week (RWW). In addition to the Radio and Wireless Symposium (RWS) and IEEE Topical Meeting on Silicon Monolithic Integrated Circuits in RF Systems (SiRF), three topical conferences held in parallel provide more focused sessions in the areas of RF Power Amplifiers (PAWR2013), Biomedical Wireless Technologies and Sensing Systems (BioWireless2013), and Wireless Sensors and Sensor Networks (WiSNet2013). Those five related conferences focus on the intersection between radio systems and wireless technology, creating a unique forum for engineers to discuss hardware design and system performance of state-of-the-art wireless systems and their end-use applications. The conference targets to bridge the gap between digital and RF and hardware and software. This multidisciplinary IEEE event will offer the latest information on wireless communications and networking, associated enabling technologies, and emerging new services and applications.

### RWW 2013 Highlights

**35 Technical Oral Sessions** - Mon-Wed, 21-23, Jan., 2013

**Interactive Poster Sessions** - Mon/Wed, 21,23, Jan., 2013

**Student Paper Competition Finals** - Mon, 21 Jan., 2013

**Demo Sessions** - Tue, 22 Jan., 2013

**Workshops** - Sunday afternoon, 20 Jan., 2013

"Machine-To-Machine (M2M) Communication: A Path Towards the Internet of Things (IOT)"

"Metamaterials in communications and sensing: reality or fiction?"

"Towards THz Communications Systems and Applications"

"Software Defined Radio: Recent Advancements in Hardware and Software"

**Panel Sessions, Sun-Mon, 20-21 Jan., 2013**

"Tunable and Reconfigurable Radio Frontends"

"Wireless Personal Area Networks"

"Should Design Engineers Really Care About Software Piracy?"

"Base Station Design Breakthrough Opportunities"

**Two RWS/SiRF Joint Sessions**

"THz Communications: Circuits to Networks"

"Power Amplifiers and Transmitter Modules"

**Three Focus Sessions**

"Wireless Power"

"Wireless Enabled Automotive and Vehicular Applications"

"Advances in Micro & Millimeter-Wave Biosensing & Interaction"

**Exhibits** - Mon-Tue, 21-22, Jan., 2013

### Joint RWW/SiRF Plenary Session

Tue, 22 Jan., 2013

**System Approach to RF and Microwave Design**

Dr. James Truchard, CEO of National Instruments

### Distinguished Lecturer Talks

Mon, 21 Jan., 2013

**Implantable Wireless Medical Devices and Systems**

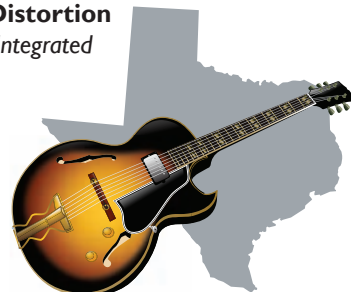
Dr. J.C. Chiao (MTT-S), University of Texas at Arlington

**Wideband and Low-Loss Metamaterial Antennas and Arrays with Tunable Radiation Patterns and Directions for Wireless and Radio Applications**

Dr. J. Le-Wei Li (APS), University of Chengdu, China

**What's New in Digital Pre-Distortion**

Dr. John Wood (MTT-S), Maxim Integrated



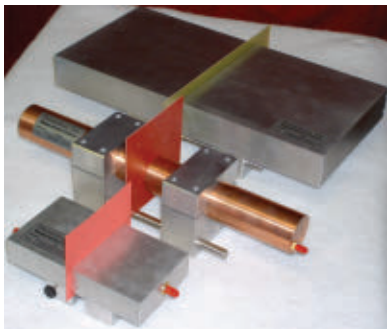
[HTTP://WWW.RADIOWIRELESSWEEK.ORG](http://www.radiowirelessweek.org)



## MICRO-ADS

### Dielectric Testers

- Std Sizes ● ~100 MHz - 18 GHz
- Fast ● Easy ● No Sample Prep



$\epsilon$ ,  $\tan \delta$  - Cavity™ swr  
Thin Sheets, Substrates, Resins, Foams  
[www.damaskosinc.com](http://www.damaskosinc.com)  
(610)358-0200 fax(610)558-1019

## SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC.

- \* DPDT
- \* TYPE N, SMA, BNC, TNC
- \* MANUAL OVERRIDE
- \* DC THROUGH 23 GHZ.

(631) 242-2300 FAX (631) 242-8158  
[www.sectormicrowave.com](http://www.sectormicrowave.com)



## CALL FOR BOOK AUTHORS

We are currently seeking potential authors among engineers and managers who believe that they can make a contribution to the literature in their areas of expertise. If you have published technical papers, conducted professional seminars or solved important real-world problems, then you are an excellent candidate for authorship.

We invite you to submit your manuscript or software proposal for review. For a complete publications catalog and Author's Questionnaire please contact:

Mark Walsh, Senior Editor  
1-800-225-9977  
[mwalsh@artechhouse.com](mailto:mwalsh@artechhouse.com)



**ARTECH HOUSE**  
[www.artechhouse.com](http://www.artechhouse.com)

## New Products

circuitry allows the amplifier to offer 'Class A' linearity performance with 'Class AB' efficiency. The TQP7M9105 contains added patented features implemented on-chip that differentiates it from other products in the market.

**TriQuint Semiconductor,**  
[www.triquint.com](http://www.triquint.com).

## Antennae

### Flat Panel Antennas



L-com Inc. offers a Hyper-Link brand 900 MHz flat panel antenna that offers 9 dBi gain with a heavy duty all weather plastic radome.

The new antenna is designed for indoor or outdoor 900 MHz ISM band applications, 900 MHz cellular applications, SCADA, and RFID applications. The heavy duty radome uses thick UV-stable plastic to provide a reliable 60° vertical or 70° horizontal beam width no matter what the outdoor conditions. It features direct ground lightning protection and comes with a tilt and swivel mast mount kit for easy alignment in either polarization.

**L-com Inc.,**  
[www.l-com.com](http://www.l-com.com).

## Sources

### Magnetron Transmitter

The model 337 power MOSFET modulator, magnetron transmitter is designed to operate magnetrons up to 500 kW. The continuously variable pulse width range is 0.15 to 2.0 microseconds, or greater, at PRF up to 5 kHz. Maximum pulse width is determined by the pulse storage capacitor value and the magnetron capability. Model 337 is not damaged by magnetron arcs. Arc energy to the magnetron is limited which helps clean up an arcing magne-



tron. The modulator HVPS is a very efficient, duty cycle regulated DC to DC converter design.

**Applied Systems Engineering Inc.,**  
[www.applsyst.com](http://www.applsyst.com).

### Voltage Controlled Oscillator

Crystek's CVCO33BE-1662-1708 VCO operates from 1662 to 1708 MHz with a control voltage range of 0.5 to 4.5 V. This VCO features



a typical phase noise of -106 dBc/Hz at 10 KHz offset and has excellent linearity. Output power is typically +2 dBm. Engineered and

manufactured in the USA, the VCO is packaged in the industry-standard 0.5" x 0.5" SMD package. Input voltage is 5 V, with a maximum current consumption of 20 mA. Pulling and pushing are minimized to 5 MHz and 5 MHz/V, respectively.

**Crystek Corp.,**  
[www.crystek.com](http://www.crystek.com).

### Phase-Locked Oscillator

The CLX-1020-XA phase-locked oscillator operates at 1020 MHz and features exceptionally low phase noise (<-109 dBc/Hz at 10 KHz).



The unit is locked to an internal reference and offers +7 dBm output power with low power consumption (+5 VDC at < 65

mA) and low spurs (<-80 dBc). Custom units are available in fixed frequencies from 50 MHz to 4.5 GHz in a surface-mount package of just 0.75" x 0.75" x 0.25".

**EM Research Inc.,**  
[www.emresearch.com](http://www.emresearch.com).

### Voltage Controlled Oscillator



Z-Communications announced a new RoHS compliant VCO model USSP1217-LF in the L-Band. The USSP1217-LF operates at 1210 to 1230 MHz with a tuning voltage range of 0.5 to 3.0 VDC. This miniaturized VCO features phase noise of -102 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset while operating off a 3.3 VDC supply and typically drawing only 13 mA of current. The USSP1217-LF provides the end user an output power of 3±3 dBm into a 50 Ω load while operating over the industrial temperature range of -40° to 85°C.

**Z-Communications Inc.,**  
[www.zcomm.com](http://www.zcomm.com).

## Processing Equipment

### Bondhead



Hesse & Knipps added the HBK08 Loop Former Bondhead to its BONDJET BJ935 and BONDJET BJ939 fully automatic heavy wire bonders to support growing requirements for high density module bonding.

Offering highly precise die pattern recognition and bonder positioning precision, this heavy wire bondhead enables extremely long wire loops (up to 40 mm), special wire loop formations and minimal wire distances for fine pitch bonding in addition to multi-stitch bonding. It allows for low loop heights with higher wire stability than previously possible.

**Hesse & Knipps Inc.,**  
[www.hesse-knipps.com](http://www.hesse-knipps.com).



# WHY?

**NATE** has something for **EVERYONE** in the tower industry.

**NATE STAR Initiative**

**Safety & Education**

**Access to key players  
in the tower industry**

**Annual Conference  
& Exposition**

**NATE membership list**

**Standards**

**Training**

**Networking**

**Legal counsel**

***Tower Times* magazine**

**Strong voice in  
Washington, D.C.**

**Opportunities to feature  
your products/services**

**NATE 2013**

**February 18-21  
Fort Worth, Texas**



**[www.natehome.com](http://www.natehome.com)**



Photo Courtesy of Stuart Goettsch, Wallen Communications

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE®				Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation (All Periodicals Publications Except Requester Publications)	
1. Publication Title Microwave Journal		3 9 6 - 2 5 0		September 30, 2012	
4. Issue Frequency Monthly		5. Number of Issues Published Annually 12		6. Annual Subscription Price Domestic: \$120.00 Foreign: \$200.00	
7. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (Not printer) (Street, city, county, state, and ZIP+4®) HORIZON HOUSE PUBLICATIONS, INC. 685 Canton Street Norwood, MA 02062-2610				Contact Person Michelle Barry Telephone 781-619-1930	
8. Complete Mailing Address of Headquarters or General Business Office of Publisher (Not printer) same as above					
9. Full Names and Complete Mailing Addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor (Do not leave blank)					
Publisher (Name and complete mailing address) Carl S. Sheffres, Horizon House Publications, Inc., 685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062-2610					
Editor (Name and complete mailing address) David Vye, Horizon House Publications, Inc., 685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062-2610					
Managing Editor (Name and complete mailing address) Jennifer DiMarco, Horizon House Publications, Inc., 685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062-2610					
10. Owner (Do not leave blank. If the publication is owned by a corporation, give the name and address of the corporation immediately followed by the names and addresses of all stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of the total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, give the names and addresses of the individual owners. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, give its name and address as well as those of each individual owner. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, give its name and address.)					
Full Name		Complete Mailing Address			
Horizon House Publications, Inc.		685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062-2610			
William M. Bazy, CEO		" " " " " " " "			
Ivar A. Bazy, President		" " " " " " " "			
Jared M. Bazy, Vice President		" " " " " " " "			
Joan B. Egan, EVP		" " " " " " " "			
11. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities. If none, check box. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None					
Full Name		Complete Mailing Address			
12. Tax Status (For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates) (Check one) The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for federal income tax purposes: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months <input type="checkbox"/> Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months (Publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement)					
13. Publication Title Microwave Journal		14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below YTD September 30, 2012			
15. Extent and Nature of Circulation 51,476		Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months		No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date	
a. Total Number of Copies (Net press run)		38,748		41,644	
b. Paid Circulation (By Mail and Outside the Mail)					
(1) Mailed Outside-County Paid Subscriptions Stated on PS Form 3541. (Include paid distribution above nominal rate, advertiser's proof copies, and exchange copies)		29,550		30,396	
(2) Mailed In-Country Paid Subscriptions Stated on PS Form 3541 (include paid distribution above nominal rate, advertiser's proof copies and exchange copies)		0		0	
(3) Paid Distribution Outside the Mails Including Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Paid Distribution Outside USPS®		6294		6185	
(4) Paid Distribution by Other Classes of Mail Through the USPS (e.g. First-Class Mail®)		0		0	
c. Total Paid Distribution (Sum of 15b(1), (2), (3), and (4))		35,844		36,581	
d. Free or Nominal Rate Distribution (By Mail and Outside the Mail)					
(1) Free or Nominal Rate Outside-Country Copies included on PS Form 3541		608		611	
(2) Free or Nominal Rate In-Country Copies included on PS Form 3541		0		0	
(3) Paid Distribution Outside the Mails Including Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Paid Distribution Outside USPS®		0		0	
(4) Free or Nominal Rate Distribution Outside the Mail (Carriers or other means)		2227		4385	
e. Total Free or Nominal Rate Distribution (Sum of 15d(1), (2), (3) and (4))		2835		4996	
f. Total Distribution (Sum of 15c and 15e)		38,679		41,577	
g. Copies not Distributed (See Instructions to Publishers #4 (page #3))		69		64	
h. Total (Sum of 15f and g)		38,748		41,644	
i. Percent Paid (15c divided by 15f times 100)		92.67%		87.98%	
16. Publication of Statement of Ownership <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If the publication is a general publication, publication of this statement is required. Will be printed in the November, 2012 issue of this publication. <input type="checkbox"/> Publication not required.					
17. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner Carl S. Sheffres, Publisher				Date September 27, 2012	
I certify that all information furnished on this form is true and complete. I understand that anyone who furnishes false or misleading information on this form or who omits material or information requested on the form may be subject to criminal sanctions (including fines and imprisonment) and/or civil sanctions (including civil penalties).					

## New Products Software

### MIMO Simulators



Custom and standard MIMO simulators are offered to ease system optimization efforts and these simulators are available for mobile communication bands up to 6 GHz. All transmitter signals are routed to all receivers and link loss for every path can be individually modeled for phase and attenuation. Digital control – via Ethernet interface – enables the rapid steering of attenuators and phase shifters over 95 dB dynamic range and over any phase desired.

**eubus GmbH,**  
**www.eubus.net.**

## Test Equipment

### Step Probe



The new Step Probe series T-785 M with a splayed tip enables, for the first time, reliable testing of clips and jacks. The wear-free contacting is achieved via the outer wall of the contacting cage and the splayed tip. The splayed tip opens up as soon as the collar of the probe rests against the casing of the clip. Different variants are available for round and square cross-sections depending on the shape of the opening to be contacted. Assembly is carried out by means of a receptacle.

**Ingun Prüfmittelbau GmbH,**  
**www.ingun.com.**

### Oscilloscope System



Agilent introduced a 60 GHz remote sampling head oscilloscope module. The Agilent N1045A 2/4-port electrical remote sampling head module provides the most economical solution for accurately characterizing multilane designs used in today's new and emerging standards such as IEEE 802.3 ba/bj/bm (40Gb/100Gb Ethernet) and Optical Internetworking Forum CEI 3.0. Users can configure up to four N1045A modules in a single Agilent 86100D DCA-X wide-bandwidth oscilloscope mainframe to create a system with 16 channels.

**Agilent Technologies Inc.,**  
**www.agilent.com.**

### Noise Generator



The NoiseWave NW-ATE series, an economical and rugged programmable noise generator, now covering from 10 MHz up to 40 GHz, is ideal for military and SATCOM applications including Ka-Band tests such as BER vs.  $E_b/N_0$ , interference and jamming. The instrument is fully programmable from the front panel and remotely via GPIB and Ethernet. The output level is controlled by an internal broadband variable attenuator in 1 dB steps. Many other options are available including finer attenuation resolution, an internal signal combiner and custom frequency ranges.

**NoiseWave,**  
**www.noisewave.com.**

### Spectrum Analyzer



Tektronix introduced SPECMON, a spectrum analyzer with swept DPX technology that automatically scans the entire frequency range in real time to find transient interferers. With density and frequency mask triggers, SPECMON can capture infrequent transients and intelligently save only events of interests. It offers up to 110 MHz real-time bandwidth, widest in its class, and can capture events as short as 3.7 µs with 100 percent POI. Other built-in features further simplify spectrum management applications including time-saving mapping, interferer locator, signal demodulation and automated field measurements.

**Tektronix Inc.,**  
**www.tektronix.com.**



FOR FULL CONFERENCE DETAILS VISIT [HTTP://IMS2013.MTT.ORG](http://ims2013.mtt.org)

# International Microwave Symposium IEEE 2-7 June 2013, Seattle, WA MTT-S

**SUBMIT YOUR PAPER AND JOIN US IN THE EMERALD CITY!**

The 2013 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium is the world's premier microwave conference. It features a large trade show, technical sessions, workshops and panel sessions in covering a wide range of topics. Attendees are interested in wireless communication, radar, RF technologies, high frequency semiconductors, electromagnetics, commercial and military RF, microwave and mm-wave electronics and applications. Attendees represent an international group of engineers and researchers developing technologies to support the microwave and RF industry.

## **Submit your Technical Paper, Panel Session or Workshop Proposal to IMS2013 today**

Technical Paper Submissions: Authors are invited to submit technical papers describing original work on radio-frequency, microwave, millimeter-wave, and terahertz (THz) theory and techniques. The deadline for submission is 10 December 2012. Please refer to the IMS2013 website (<http://ims2013.mtt.org>) for detailed instructions concerning paper submission, as well as an expanded description of the technical areas listed here. Authors must use the template available on the symposium's website. It is the authors's responsibility to obtain all required company and government clearances prior to submission.

### **Microwave Field and Circuit Techniques**

1. Field analysis and guided waves
2. Frequency-domain EM analysis techniques
3. Time-domain EM analysis techniques
4. CAD algorithms and techniques
5. Linear device modeling
6. Nonlinear device modeling
7. Nonlinear circuit and system simulation

### **Passive Components**

8. Transmission line elements
9. Passive circuit elements
10. Planar passive lters and multiplexers
11. Non-planar passive lters and multiplexers
12. Active, tunable and integrated lters
13. Ferroelectric, ferrite and acoustic wave components
14. MEMS components and technologies

### **Active Components**

15. Semiconductor devices and monolithic ICs
16. Signal generation
17. Frequency conversion and control
18. HF, VHF and UHF technologies and applications
19. Power amplifier devices and circuits
20. High-power amplifiers
21. Low noise components and receivers
22. Millimeter-wave and THz components and technologies

### **Systems and Applications**

23. Microwave photonics
24. Mixed mode and digital signal processing circuits and systems
25. Packaging, interconnects, MCMs and integration
26. Instrumentation and measurement techniques
27. Biological eects and medical applications
28. Arrays as antennas and power combiners
29. Radar and broadband communication systems
30. Wireless and cellular communication systems
31. Sensors and sensor systems
32. RFID technologies
33. High power microwave industrial applications

### **Emerging Technical Areas**

34. RF nanotechnology
35. Wireless power transmission
36. New technologies and applications
37. Innovative systems
38. RF devices for wireless health care applications and biosensing

**IMS2013 Exhibit space is available for reservation.**

For questions or further information contact: **Cedric W. Fellows**, Sales Director,  
Tel: 303-530-4562 ext. 133 Email: [Cedric@mpassociates.com](mailto:Cedric@mpassociates.com)



# IEEE





## The Book End



### Passive RF Component Technology: Materials, Techniques, and Applications

Guoan Wang and Bo Pan,  
Editors

**T**his book focuses on the introduction to integration of novel materials and new technologies in RF passives to design smart wireless communication systems and to develop low-cost, high performance smart components/systems for military and commercial applications. Instead of using traditional semiconductor materials, these novel materials-based smart components enable higher performance. Smart passives in this book not only refer to passive components that can be electronically tuned or reconfigured, but also to all state-of-the-art materials and integration techniques that enable these smart passive components.

The book specifically covers passive materials and integration technologies for smart sensors such as carbon nano tubes, paper-based RFID sensors and flexible magnetic composites for such things as wearable body sensors. Multifunctional materials and associated integration techniques for all-in-one package platforms using materials such as liquid crystal polymer or micromachining technologies are reviewed. Reconfigurable and tunable RF passives such as MEMS switches, reconfigurable antenna arrays and ferrite thin film-based components are also covered. Metamaterial and on-wafer millimeter wave passives for smart RF passive systems and low-cost paper based RF passive structures using an ink-jet printing process for RFID applications for eco-friendly solutions are addressed.

The book is made up of selected articles that cover these topics as state-of-the-art processes and manufacturing techniques. It provides up-to-date information on novel materials, new

manufacturing techniques and device design for these new types of devices and packaging systems. Readers who want to learn about these novel devices and materials will benefit from reading this book, but it does not cover any traditional passive devices technologies. It is a good compilation of articles on novel passive devices and materials.

#### To order this book, contact:

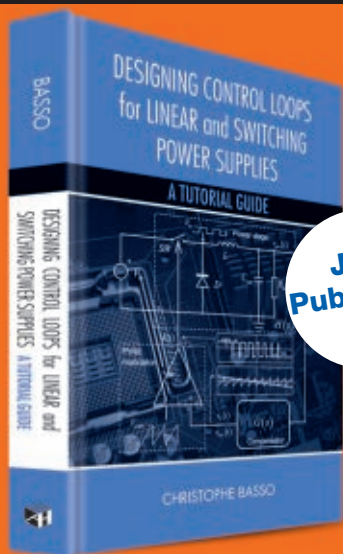
Artech House  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
800-225-9977

or  
16 Sussex Street  
London, SW1V 4RW, UK  
+44 (0)20 7596 8750

290 pages, \$139  
ISBN: 978-1-60807-199-9



**ARTECH HOUSE**



## Stabilize Your Power Control Systems

### Designing Control Loops for Linear and Switching Power Supplies: A Tutorial Guide

Christophe Basso

This practical book focuses on what you really need to know for compensating or stabilizing a given control system. You can turn instantly to practical sections with numerous design examples and ready-made formulas to help you with your projects in the field. Supported with over 450 illustrations and more than 1,500 equations, this authoritative volume:

- Demonstrates how to conduct analysis of control systems and provides extensive details on practical compensators;
- Helps you measure a system, showing how to verify if a prototype is stable and features enough design margin;
- Explains how to secure high-volume production by bench-verified safety margins;
- Covers the underpinnings and principles of control loops

Hardcover • 590 pp. • 2012 • ISBN: 978-1-60807-557-7 • \$139/£99

**US:** Call 1-800-225-9977 (in the U.S. or Canada),  
or 1-781-769-9750, ext. 4030

**Fax** to: 1-781-769-6334

**E-mail** to: [artech@ArtechHouse.com](mailto:artech@ArtechHouse.com)

**UK:** Call +44 (0)20 7596 8750

**Fax** to: +44 (0)20 7630-0166

**E-mail** to: [artech-uk@ArtechHouse.com](mailto:artech-uk@ArtechHouse.com)

For complete descriptions and to order, visit

**ArtechHouse.com**

*All orders plus shipping/handling and applicable taxes.*



**ARTECH HOUSE**  
BOSTON | LONDON

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062 USA  
16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW UK





2013 Microwave Wireless Industry Exhibition in China (MWIE 2013)

2013 National Conference on Microwave and Millimeter Wave

**Sponsors:** Chinese Institute of Electronics (CIE)

**Co-Sponsors:** Microwave Society of Chinese Institute of Electronics  
Chongqing Acoustic-Optic-Electronic Co., Ltd. of CETC  
33<sup>rd</sup> Research Institute of China Electronics Technology Group Corporation (CETC33)  
Kingradio Technology [Shenzhen] Co., Ltd.

**Collaborating Media:** Journal of Microwaves(China)      Mobile Communications (China)  
Microwave Journal (USA)      Mwrchina and Rfeda

2013 Microwave Wireless Industry Exhibition (MWIE2013) and 2013 National Conference on Microwave and Millimeter Wave in China (NCMMW2013) will be held in Chongqing, China, in May, 2013.

NCMMW2013 is China's largest conference on microwave and millimeter wave technologies. It is organized by Chinese Institute of Electronics (CIE) and held every two years (every odd year).

MWIE has already been held for over 10 years. It is one of most important events of the National Conference on Microwave and Millimeter Wave in China held every odd year, and the International Conference on Microwave and Millimeter Wave Technology held every even year.

**MWIE2013 will be another grand exhibition after "MWIE2012" in Shenzhen, "MWIE2011" in Qingdao, "MWIE2010" in Chengdu, "MWIE2009" in Xi'an, "MWIE2008" in Nanjing China!**

**Date: May, 2013**

**Venue: Chongqing, China**



"9<sup>th</sup> Committee Enlarged Conference of Microwave Society of Chinese Institute of Electronics" will be held during the period of MWIE2013. Nearly 80 Committee members from institutes, universities and companies of all parts of China will attend the conference and visit the exhibition. This is the best chance to let Chinese people know your company and products; exhibit in MWIE2013 is the best choice for your products to enter Chinese market.

#### Exhibitors to be attended:

Manufacturers / distributors for RF / microwave / millimeter wave devices / components: solid state device and circuits (including mmic): amplifiers, mixers, oscillators, etc. and passive components: filters, duplexers, couplers, attenuators, and antennas etc

Designer / distributor for RF / microwave / millimeter wave software

Manufacturers / distributors for RF / microwave / millimeter wave equipments

Manufacturers / distributors for RF / microwave PCB and connectors

Manufacturers / distributors for microwave absorber

Manufacturers / distributors for microwave / millimeter inductor, capacitor and high power resistor



#### Why you should attend?

MWIE2013 is the largest event of microwave, millimeter wave and RF field in China, which is sponsored by Microwave Society of Chinese Institute of Electronics. MWIE 2013 is where to provide a platform for enterprises engaged in microwave, millimeter wave and RF field to publicize your company/ products in China.

MWIE 2013 will provide a chromatic page of introduction for each exhibitor in List of Exhibitors, which is free.

MWIE 2013 is where to provide a nice opportunity for the scientists and engineers specialized in the field of microwave and millimeter wave to present your new ideas and learn from each other.

**MWIE 2012**



Please visit :

[www.cnmw.org](http://www.cnmw.org) [www.cnmw.cn](http://www.cnmw.cn)

Contact: Mr. Wei Zilun, Gao Xin, Ms. Liu, Ms. Xu      E-mail: [mwrf@vip.163.com](mailto:mwrf@vip.163.com)      [kingradio@188.com](mailto:kingradio@188.com)



ADVERTISER	PAGE No.
Advanced Switch Technology	150
Aeroflex / Control Components	113
Aeroflex / Metelics, Inc.	97, 121
Aeroflex / Weinschel, Inc.	9
Aethercomm	39
Agilent Technologies, Inc.	21, 107
American Microwave Corporation	64
American Technical Ceramics	86
Anatech Electronics, Inc.	132
Anritsu Company	63, 109
Ansys, Inc.	33
AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation	89
Artech House	154, 158
Astrolab, Inc.	115
AWR	11
AWT Co., Ltd.	90
Bonding Source	95
Boonton Electronics (a Wireless Telecom Group Company)	COV 2
Carlisle Interconnect Technologies	13
Ciao Wireless, Inc.	46
Coilcraft	15
COMSOL, Inc.	31
Comtech PST Corp. (Hill Engineering Division)	30
CPI Beverly Microwave Division	85
CST of America, Inc.	29
Damaskos Inc.	154
dBm, LLC	70
Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp.	87
Dielectric Laboratories Inc.	36
Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.	119
EDICON 2013	50
EEFocus Science & Technology (Beijing) Ltd.	145
EMC Technology Inc.	93
Emerson Network Power	103
Endicott Interconnect Technologies, Inc.	136
ES Microwave, LLC	134
EuMW 2013	147, 151
Fairview Microwave	133
Florida RF Labs Inc.	93
Frontlynk Technologies Inc.	78
GigOptix, Inc.	152
Herley Industries, Inc.	32
Herotek, Inc.	124
Hittite Microwave Corporation	79, 81
Huber + Suhner AG	117
IEEE International Symposium on Phased Array Systems & Technology 2013	140
IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium 2013	157
IEEE Radio Wireless Week 2013	153
International Manufacturing Services, Inc.	40
JFW Industries, Inc.	111
K&L Microwave, Inc.	7
KR Electronics, Inc.	152
Linear Technology Corporation	57
Luff Research, Inc.	150
MECA Electronics, Inc.	6
MiCIAN GmbH	72

ADVERTISER	PAGE No.
Micro-Chem, Inc.	100
Microwave Development Laboratories	131
Microwave Journal	138, 144, 146, 156
Milmege Limited	141
Mini-Circuits	4, 5, 16, 35, 43, 53, 54, 65, 91, 149, 161
MITEQ Inc.	44-45
Modco, Inc.	152
MWIE China 2013	159
Narda Microwave-East, an L3 Communications Co.	22, 106
NATE 2013 (National Association of Tower Erectors)	155
National Instruments	23
Networks International Corporation	139
Nexyn Corporation	102
NoiseWave Corp.	8
Norden Millimeter Inc.	126
OML Inc.	67
Pascall Electronics Limited	52
Pivotone Communication Technologies, Inc.	135
Planar Monolithic Industries, Inc.	83
Pletronics, Inc.	80
Programmed Test Sources, Inc.	COV 3
Pulsar Microwave Corporation	48
Quest Microwave Inc.	118
R&K Company Limited	134
Radio Waves, Inc.	99
Reactel, Incorporated	49
Renaissance Electronics Corporation	56
RFHIC	24-25, 58-59, 127
RFMD	71
RFMW, Ltd.	75
Richardson RFPD Inc.	18, 19
RLC Electronics, Inc.	27
Rogers Corporation	41
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH	3, 37, 123
Rosenberger	77
Santron Inc.	101
Sector Microwave Industries, Inc.	154
SGMC Microwave	129
Sivers IMA AB	84
Skyworks Solutions, Inc.	73
Sonnet Software, Inc.	105
Special Hermetic Products, Inc.	150
Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	137
State of the Art, Inc.	64
Synergy Microwave Corporation	61, 143
Tecdia, Inc.	104
TMD Technologies Ltd.	96
Universal Microwave Components Corporation	112
UTE Microwave Inc.	125
Virginia Diodes, Inc.	69
Waveline Inc.	128
Weinschel Associates	42
Werlatone, Inc.	COV 4
Wright Technologies	88

## Sales Representatives

### CARL SHEFFRES, PUBLISHER

#### Eastern and Central Time Zones

Chuck Boyd

Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(New England, New York,  
Eastern Canada)

685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman  
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest)  
4 Valley View Court  
Middletown, MD 21769  
Tel: (301) 371-8830  
FAX: (301) 371-8832  
mhallman@mwjournal.com

### ED KIESSLING, TRAFFIC MANAGER

#### Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Brian Landy

Western Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(CA, AZ, OR, WA, ID, NV, UT,  
NM, CO, WY, MT, ND, SD, NE &  
Western Canada)

144 Segre Place  
Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
Tel: (831) 426-4143  
FAX: (831) 515-5444  
blandy@mwjournal.com

#### International Sales

Richard Vaughan  
International Sales Manager  
16 Sussex Street  
London SW1V 4RW, England  
Tel: +44 207 596 8742  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749  
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

#### Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)

WMS Werbe- und Media Service  
Brigitte Beranek  
Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,  
D-72574 Bad Urach  
Germany  
Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18  
FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08  
bberanek@horizonhouse.com

#### Israel

Oreet Ben Yaacov  
Oreet International Media  
15 Kineret Street  
51201 Bene-Berak, Israel  
Tel: +972 3 570 6527  
FAX: +972 3 570 6526  
obenyaacov@horizonhouse.com

#### Korea

Young-Seoh Chinn  
JES Media International  
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.  
257-1, Myungil-Dong  
Kangdong-Gu  
Seoul, 134-070 Korea  
Tel: +82 2 481-3411  
FAX: +82 2 481-3414  
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

#### Japan

Katsuhiro Ishii  
Ace Media Service Inc.  
12-6, 4-Chome,  
Nishiiko, Adachi-Ku  
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan  
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335  
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336  
amskatsu@dream.com

#### China

Michael Tsui  
ACT International  
Tel: 86-755-25988571  
Tel: 86-21-62511200  
FAX: 86-10-58607751  
michaelT@actintl.com.hk

#### Hong Kong

Mark Mak  
ACT International  
Tel: 852-28386298  
markm@actintl.com.hk

Frequency Matters.





# Directional / Bi-Directional COUPLERS



**5 kHz to 12 GHz up to 250 W** **\$169**  
from ea. (qty. 1000)

Looking for couplers or power taps? Mini-Circuits has 236 models in stock, and we're adding even more! Our versatile, low-cost solutions include surface-mount models down to 1 MHz, and highly evolved LTCC designs as small as 0.12 x 0.06", with minimal insertion loss and high directivity. Other SMT models are designed for up to 100W RF power, and selected core-and-wire models feature our exclusive Top Hat™, for faster pick-and-place throughput.

At the other end of the scale, our new connectorized air-line couplers can handle up to 250W and frequencies as high as 12 GHz, with low insertion loss (0.2 dB @ 9 GHz, 1 dB @ 12 GHz) and exceptional coupling flatness! All of our couplers are RoHS compliant. So if you need a 50 or 75  $\Omega$ , directional or bi-directional, DC pass or DC block coupler, for military, industrial, or commercial applications, you can probably find it at [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com), and have it shipped today!

See [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for specifications, performance data, and surprisingly low prices!  
Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

495 rev org



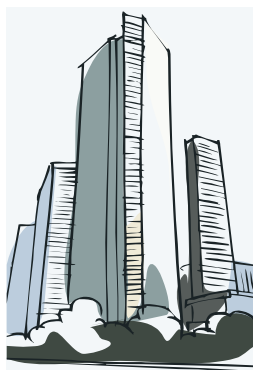
## MATH AND LOGIC PUZZLES FOR THE 'ENGINEER' IN ALL OF US (RE-PRINTED WITH PERMISSION FROM PZZLS-WWW.PZZLS.COM)



### BOB AND JOHN

Bob and John form a team together. Bob is as old as John will be when Bob is twice as old as John was when Bob was half as old as the sum of their current ages. John is as old as Bob was when John was half as old as he will become in ten years.

How old are Bob and John?



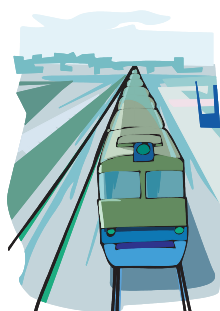
### A MOVING TALE (FIND A WORD CONTAINING "CITY" FOR EACH LINE)

I lived in a city that held as much as it could,  
So I moved to another that repaid what it should.  
The third had very little, with not much to be found,  
The fourth was very boring, with no change in the sound.  
The fifth was a jungle; wild beasts roamed in the street,  
The sixth was so foggy you could not see past your feet.  
The seventh was on the move; I could barely keep the pace,  
The eighth was so evil; a whole city in disgrace.  
The ninth was off-center; the people were bizarre,  
The tenth was quite truthful; where honesty is par.  
The eleventh was so wise; the acumen hurt my brain,  
So I settled in a twelfth, because it was so plain.

SPONSORED BY



WWW.ATCERAMICS.COM



### THE SMITH JONES ROBINSON RIDDLE

On a train, Smith, Robinson, and Jones are the fireman, brakeman, and the engineer, but NOT respectively. Also aboard the train are three businessmen who have the same names: a Mr. Smith, a Mr. Robinson, and a Mr. Jones. Using the clues below, can you determine the identity of the Engineer?

1. Mr. Robinson lives in Detroit.
2. The brakeman lives exactly halfway between Chicago and Detroit.
3. Mr. Jones earns exactly \$20,000 per year.
4. The brakeman's nearest neighbor, one of the passengers, earns exactly three times as much as the brakeman.
5. Smith beats the fireman in billiards.
6. The passenger whose name is the same as the brakeman's lives in Chicago.

# As good as PTS synthesizers look on paper...

## Low Spurious, Low Noise

As low as -152 dBc/Hz  
(100 MHz output,  
100 KHz offset)

## Fast Switching

20  $\mu$ s frequency  
switching broadband

↑  
at a  
reasonable  
cost



## Reliability

3-year warranty,  
first in the industry

## Value

Configure a system to  
fit your needs with our vast  
selection of options

## Selection

Over a dozen models from  
0.1 MHz to 6.4 GHz; custom  
configurations available

# ...they look even better in your system.

For years, engineers and OEMS alike have relied on PTS frequency synthesizers for unmatched stability, speed, and spectral purity. With the most complete line of frequency synthesizers available in the industry, PTS produces fast switching, low noise synthesizers with the best

performance-to-price ratio on the market. Choose from over a dozen different models or design your own custom configuration to meet your testing needs. Visit our website for complete product specifications and to download a catalog, or call today to request a printed catalog.

[www.programmedtest.com](http://www.programmedtest.com)

1-978-486-3400

**PTS**  
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS



**WERLATONE®**

# HIGH POWER COUPLERS & COMBINERS

## NON-MAGNETIC DESIGNS

*Electrical performance unaffected by magnetic field*

### Dual Directional Couplers

Model	Coupling	Frequency (MHz)	Power (W CW)	Peak Power (Watts)	Insertion Loss (dB)	VSWR	Directivity (dB)	Size (L x W x H) (Inches)
C8405	60	62-65	3,000	16,000	0.15	1.15	25	6 x 3 x 1.59
C7632	50	63-65	400	20,000	0.15	1.15	25	6 x 3 x 1.59
C7286	40	72-78	400	4,000	0.15	1.15	20	6 x 3 x 1.09
C8429	50	100-500	200	5,000	0.1	1.20	20	3 x 3 x 1.09
C8212	50	100-500	1,000	10,000	0.2	1.10	20	3 x 3 x 1.09
C8653	60	121-125	1,000	10,000	0.15	1.20	25	3 x 3 x 1.09
C8895	50	123-133	200	45,000	0.15	1.20	27	6 x 3 x 1.09
C6504	50	123-133	2,250	20,000	0.15	1.20	25	6 x 3 x 1.09
C7134	60	125-130	2,000	35,000	0.15	1.20	25	3 x 3 x 1.09
C7560	40	126-128	400	4,000	0.15	1.15	25	3 x 3 x 1.09
C7633	50	126-128	400	4,000	0.15	1.15	25	3 x 3 x 1.59
C8406	60	126-129	3,000	35,000	0.15	1.20	25	3 x 3 x 1.59
C7020	60	127-129	2,000	35,000	0.15	1.20	25	3 x 3 x 1.09
C6374	50	280-320	600	8,000	0.1	1.15	20	3 x 3 x 1.09
C6918	50	297-302	1,000	5,000	0.15	1.15	20	3 x 3 x 1.59
C7288	40	297-303	400	4,000	0.15	1.15	20	3 x 3 x 1.09

- Electrical performance unaffected in presence of Magnetic Field
- High Power, Low Loss designs may operate into High Load VSWR, at rated power
- Combiners / Dividers available with (Input-Input) Phase Spacing
- Custom designs available



### High Power Combiners / Dividers

Model	Input-Input (Phase-Spacing)	Frequency (MHz)	Power (W CW)	Peak Power (Watts)	Insertion Loss (dB)	VSWR	Phase Balance (°)	Isolation (dB)	Size (L x W x H) (Inches)
QH3883	2-Way (90°)	63.5-64.5	200	4,000	0.4	1.30	3	30	4.5 x 3.5 x 2.2
QH8180	2-Way (90°)	119-123	500	4,000	0.3	1.20	5	20	3 x 3 x 1.88
D8301	2-Way (0°)	121-124	500	8,000	0.25	1.20	3	20	4 x 2 x 1.5
D7801	8-Way (90°)	121-124	75	7,500	0.75	1.25	5	20	10 x 8 x 2.25
D7743	16-Way (22.5°)	125-128	400	8,000	0.85	1.40	5	20	12 x 12 x 4
QH8589	2-Way (90°)	126-130	500	5,000	0.3	1.20	5	20	3 x 3 x 1.88
D6861	8-Way (45°)	290-300	200	4,000	0.5	1.25	5	20	10 x 8 x 2.25
D7167	16-Way (22.5°)	290-300	400	8,000	0.65	1.30	5	20	12 x 12 x 4
D8066	4-Way (0°)	398-402	1,000	2,000	0.4	1.30	5	20	6 x 5 x 2.25
QH8065	4-Way (90°)	398-402	1,000	2,000	0.4	1.30	5	20	6 x 5 x 2.25
D7169	8-Way (45°)	390-400	200	2,500	0.5	1.25	2	20	10 x 8 x 2.25
D7976	8-Way (0°)	398-402	400	8,000	0.5	1.25	5	20	10 x 8 x 2.25
D7977	16-Way (0°)	398-402	400	8,000	0.5	1.30	5	20	14 x 12 x 5

- DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS
- POWER COMBINERS / DIVIDERS
- 90° HYBRID COUPLERS
- 180° HYBRID COMBINERS

Werlatone, Inc.  
 17 Jon Barrett Road  
 Patterson, New York 12563  
 T 845.278.2220  
 F 845.278.3440  
 sales@werlatone.com  
 www.werlatone.com

Our Patented, Low Loss designs tolerate high unbalanced input powers, while operating into severe Load Mismatch conditions.

Semiconductors

First Response

Medical

In-Building

Military Comm and EW

# Medical & More

# Bullish on Barcelona

A Preview of Mobile Technologies



**MOBILE**<sup>™</sup>  
WORLD CONGRESS



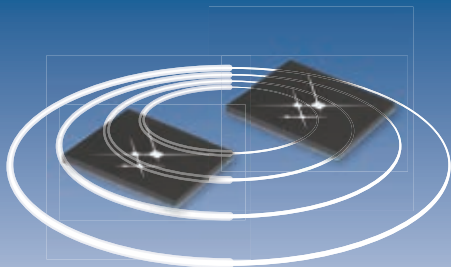
## Mobile Communications 2012

A Special Supplement to



Frequency Matters.





# SkyOne™ Front-End Modules

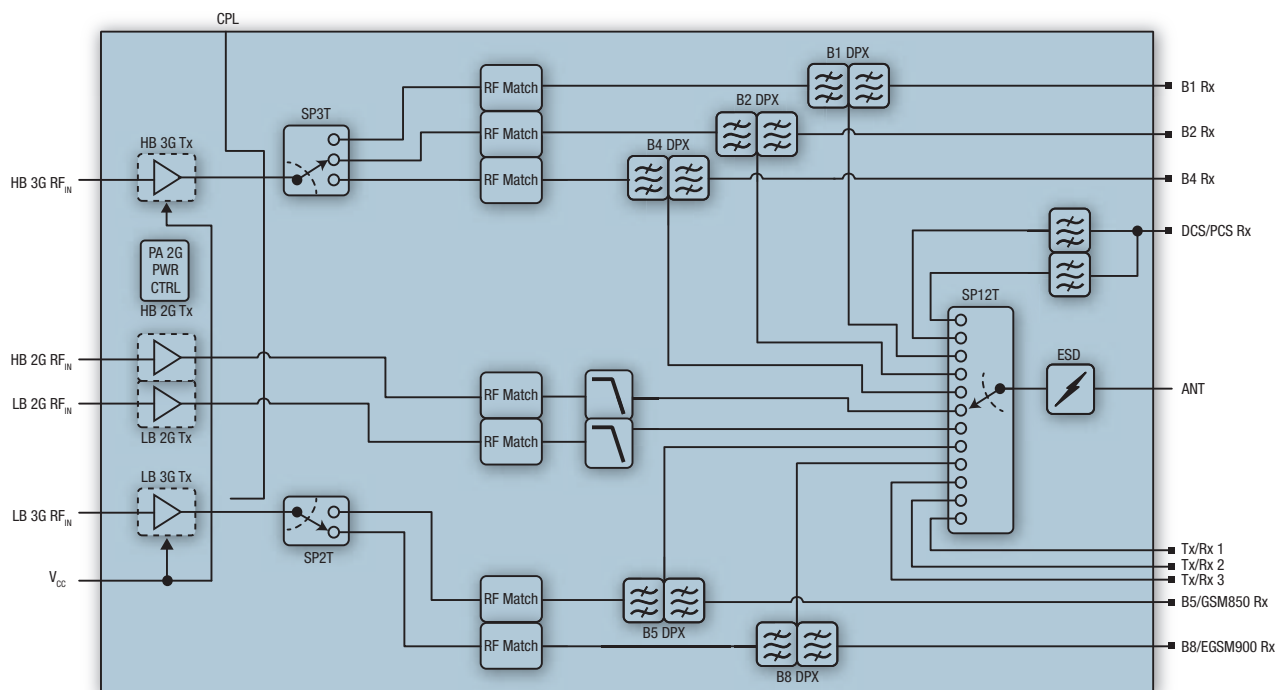
*Reduces Complexity, Size, and Time to Market for Demanding Next Generation Mobile Platforms*

## SKY78010 and SKY78011

- Fully optimized and 100% RF tested
- World's best linearity and PAE for smart RF integration
- Ultra-compact 7 x 9.8 x 1.0 mm package—significantly smaller than the industry's most advanced approach
- 2G quad-band and 3G/4G penta-band GPIO control interface
- Three additional RF paths TRX1–TRX3 to antenna
- Separated Vbatt and Vcc to support DC/DC

## Patented FEMs integrate all RF and analog content from transceiver to antenna

- SP12T antenna switch
- SKY78010: Bands I, II, IV, V, VIII
- SKY78011: Bands I, II, III, V, VIII
- 2G PCS/DCS Rx diplexer



**Visit Us at GSMA Mobile World Congress • Hall 6, Stand E24  
Barcelona, Spain • February 25–28, 2013**



USA: 781-376-3000 • Asia: 886-2-2735 0399 • Europe: 33 (0)1 43548540 • Email: [sales@skyworksinc.com](mailto:sales@skyworksinc.com)

[www.skyworksinc.com](http://www.skyworksinc.com) • NASDAQ: SWKS •



## Table of Contents

### Cover Feature

#### 4 Wireless Trends to Look for at MWC 2013

*Patrick Hindle, Microwave Journal Technical Editor*  
Looks at some of the leading test and measurement and semiconductor device manufacturers and what they think will be the hot topics and key technologies for Mobile World Congress 2013 in Barcelona

**5** More Data, More Antennas and More Cells  
*Agilent Technologies*

**5** Getting More Capacity  
*Anritsu*

**6** LTE Will Rule But Don't Forget 3G  
*Rohde & Schwarz*

**8** Efficiency, Global, Mobile Broadband  
*RFMD*

**8** Put It All In One Small Module  
*Skyworks*

**10** Are Brick Phones Making a Comeback?  
*TriQuint Semiconductor*

### Technical Features

#### 12 Toward Full Coverage Voice Over LTE

*Sandy Fraser, Agilent Technologies Inc.*  
Addresses new challenges and the importance of ensuring VoLTE delivers the standard of voice call the network operators want to provide, and how it will require developers and operators to increase focus on testing real-world performance

#### 18 LTE-Advanced: The Challenges and Opportunities of "True 4G"

*Michael Keeley, Spirent Communications*  
Outlines LTE-Advanced and the challenges and opportunities that currently exist for 4G

### Special Report

#### 22 Linearization and High-Efficiency RF Design Techniques for Small Cells

*Mendy Ouzillou, Scintera; Arwyn Roberts, TriQuint Semiconductor*  
In-depth look at linearized small cell base station amplifiers

### Product Features

#### 26 A New Class of Amplifier, Programmable Differential Amplifiers

*Texas Instruments*  
Introduction to the programmable differential amplifier, combining the best of fully differential amplifiers and digital variable gain amplifiers

#### 28 High-Performance 13 GHz PLL Synthesizer

*Analog Devices*  
Introduction to a 13 GHz synthesizer that achieves a phase detector operating frequency of 110 MHz while simultaneously consuming less than 100 mW of power

#### 30 Innovative RF Front End

*Ethertronics Inc.*  
Introduction to a family of chips and a new approach of RF front end design

### Company Showcase

#### 32 Company profiles highlighting mobile communications infrastructure, new products and upcoming conference show promotions

## Staff

**PUBLISHER:** CARL SHEFFRES

**EDITOR:** DAVID VYE

**MANAGING EDITOR:** JENNIFER DiMARCO

**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** PATRICK HINDLE

**ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR:** DAN MASSÉ

**STAFF EDITOR:** LAURA GLAZER

**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:** BARBARA WALSH

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** HARLAN HOWE, JR.

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** FRANK BASHORE

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** PETER STAECKER

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** DAN SWANSON

**WEB EDITOR:** CHRIS STANFA

**CIRCULATION MANAGER:** MICHELLE BARRY

**TRAFFIC MANAGER:** EDWARD KIESSLING

**MARKETING AND EVENT COORDINATOR:**

KRISTEN ANDERSON

**DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:**

ROBERT BASS

**ART DIRECTOR:** JANICE LEVENSON

**GRAPHIC DESIGNER:** SACHIKO STIGLITZ

### EUROPE

**INTERNATIONAL EDITOR:** RICHARD MUMFORD

**OFFICE MANAGER:** NINA PLESU

### CORPORATE STAFF

**CEO:** WILLIAM M. BAZZY

**PRESIDENT:** IVAR BAZZY

**VICE PRESIDENT:** JARED BAZZY



# Wireless Trends to Look for at MWC 2013

**W**hat technologies will increase capacity and address the network constraints that are a reality with the ballooning demand for data and video services? How soon will test equipment and RF modules be needed to support the rollout of LTE and other 4G services? What infrastructure changes will be needed to increase capacity and how will those affect testing needs? What other network options are available to address these challenges?

This year *Microwave Journal* asked some of the leading test & measurement and semiconductor device manufacturers what they think will be the hot topics and key technologies for GSMA Mobile World Congress 2013 in Barcelona. Participating on the test & measurement side are Agilent Technologies, Anritsu and Rohde & Schwarz. On the semiconductor device side are articles from RFMD, Skyworks and TriQuint Semiconductor.

The number of cellular bands is ever increasing and having a world phone with all

the LTE bands plus compatibility with older generation networks becomes a challenge. Supporting all these bands in a small form factor also consumes more and more power. What are some of the solutions to reduce power consumption while still reducing the cost and size of RF modules? The device manufacturers will address this challenge along with ways to increase integration and improve time to market, including key trends in passive and active solutions for future handsets.

These are some of the challenges and questions that will be answered by these leading companies in the RF/microwave industry as we look forward to Mobile World Congress 2013. As you will read, there are some definite trends that each company mentions and key technologies to watch out for next year.

---

**PATRICK HINDLE**

*Microwave Journal Technical Editor*

## MORE DATA, MORE ANTENNAS AND MORE CELLS

### Agilent Technologies



The explosion of data traffic will continue in 2013. One of the main concerns for mobile operators is to optimize the use of the available frequency bands. It drives the industry to continue rapid deployment of new technologies and network infrastructures to face the ever growing need for greater capacity. There are three areas of focus that will challenge the industry in the coming year.

#### LTE-A & Carrier Aggregation

2013 will see an acceleration in development of LTE-A and carrier aggregation techniques. Wireless equipment manufacturers and chipset manufacturers will face more and more complex RF tests to develop further modems supporting those techniques. To address these challenges, there is a need to test components with an LTE-Advanced downlink and uplink signals compliant to the 3GPP Release 10 standard. Signal generation software must generate up to five component carriers simultaneously in both contiguous and non-contiguous carrier configurations and to place them anywhere within the modulation bandwidth of the signal generator — up to 100 MHz. For analysis, the LTE-Advanced application needs to support carrier aggregation for both FDD and TDD, UL and DL and contiguous and non-contiguous allocations. So test software needs to provide for analysis of up to five component carriers simultaneously and independent measurement setup for each component carrier, including varying bandwidths, for individual component carriers (CC).

#### LTE Infrastructure Volume Deployment

For network development, 2013 will see a massive LTE infrastructure deployment which will lead to a growing demand for system capacity enhancement tests (MIMO OTA testing, MIMO beamforming, WiFi fallback) and LTE conformance tests.

#### Operator Acceptance and Roaming:

Each operator has dedicated re-

quirements and a feature set on the LTE network that need to be addressed in mobile device testing. Moreover, in 2014, all LTE devices will need to go through certification and GCF and PTCRB in order to ensure roaming capability between all service providers. Agilent is addressing these compatibility requirements with a product line that delivers RF, RRM and protocol certification with the most integrated and cost effective product platform on the market.

On the user equipment side, the future test challenges in the LTE Releases 9, 10 and 12 includes energy saving, battery drain and user profiling. Agilent provides solutions such as interactive functional test (IFT) software with an automated and simplified interface to qualify and characterize battery drain and user profiling that meets operator acceptance criteria and allows mobile device power management unit optimization.

#### Microcells, Picocells & Metrocells

Finally the third challenge next year is to increase capacity while reducing cost. There will be a growing use of microcells, picocells and metrocells. Those cells will need to be produced at a much lower cost than traditional ones and the test in manufacturing will need to be much faster. The challenge here is to perform more and more complex RF tests in less time and with lower cost than in the past. Vector signal generator (VSG) manufacturers need to increase the speed of testing to achieve lowest cost of test. Through exclusive baseband-tuning technology innovation, Agilent VSGs have enabled frequency and amplitude switching speeds as fast as 10  $\mu$ s.



Source: Agilent Technologies

## GETTING MORE CAPACITY

### Anritsu



At MWC this year, Anritsu expects strong interest in measurement solutions addressing manufacturing and field testing, as LTE networks and devices become more prominent worldwide. Anritsu also expects attendees to look for test instruments that address a growing concern — Passive Intermodulation (PIM).

#### LTE

Rel 8 current deployments are focused on tuning and optimizing data rate throughput, managing coverage expansion (interference issues), and handovers. In addition, voice services (VoLTE) and supporting technologies like SRVCC will have a major push. On the applications side, the company expects to see the launch of new services that really begin to use LTE features such as capacity, peak rates and low latency.

Carrier aggregation offers up to 300 MB/s download rates, but importantly, allows operators with several small frequency band licenses to aggregate them together to offer



Source: Anritsu



customers high capacity and higher data rates. The other key technology is enhanced Inter Cell Interference Co-ordination (eICIC) to help interference in “full coverage” deployments. Currently, most LTE networks are “hotspot” coverage, and do not provide full coverage with no requirement for legacy networks to fill the gaps. When LTE is used with full coverage, interference can be a problem. This enhanced technology will reduce the problem and help operators provide full coverage.

Anritsu's LTE Signaling Tester has call-based LTE Advanced Carrier Aggregation testing capability. It can be used with its Rapid Test Designer (RTD) to create automated measurements, execute multiple test cases continuously, and generate test reports automatically. Also for LTE is another Signaling Tester that supports multiple formats, including LTE, W-CDMA, GSM/(E)-GPRS and CDMA2000. Optional VoLTE test capability has been added, with an internal CSCF server capable of authenticating and establishing loopback VoLTE calls, as well as providing the capability to select various server responses, including ignore and reject.

Vector signal generators today can generate test signals based on all leading technologies, including LTE and LTE Advanced, as well as W-CDMA/HSPA, CDMA2000, GSM and PDC, WLAN, Bluetooth® and ISDB-T. Anritsu's spectrum analyzer/signal analyzer is also well suited for multiple standards, as it offers advantages in measurement speed, dynamic range and  $\pm 0.3$  dB (typical) total level accuracy.

## WiFi

Offload and carrier WiFi are also key words being discussed. These are first steps in Heterogeneous Networks (Het Net), together with a big push for Home NodeB/picocells to help operators manage network capacity, and offload data from a 3GPP network to a WiFi network without affecting the user quality or experience.

To measure LTE and WiFi – as well as all other major wireless signals – in the field, some test and measurement manufacturers offer handheld analyzers. Anritsu's PIM analyzer incorporates patented Distance-to-PIM™, which shows the location of PIM

problems within the antenna system, as well as distance to external PIM sources outside the antenna systems. Also available is a cost-efficient tool for tower contractors, installation and maintenance contractors, and wireless service providers to ensure optimum deployment, installation and maintenance of wireless networks.

## LTE WILL RULE BUT DON'T FORGET 3G

Rohde & Schwarz



By mid-2011, the number of operators investing in LTE technology rose to 338 in 101 countries. Although growth was concentrated in U.S.

and Asian markets, European (e.g., German) operators are also pushing on their LTE network deployments with the goal of reaching nationwide coverage. At roughly the same time, LTE became a true 4G technology according to the ITU definition. By adding features summarized in 3GPP Release 10 – also known as LTE-Advanced – the technology achieved IMT-Advanced performance requirements. The dominant feature of LTE-Advanced is carrier aggregation that provides a means of driving data rates up to 1 Gbps. The real driving force behind carrier aggregation, however, is to obtain much more efficient use of the fragmented spectrum allocations available to operators. Commercial introduction of carrier aggregation will start by the end of 2012. It will undoubtedly be a popular subject for many demonstrations at the Mobile World Congress in Barcelona 2013. This includes carrier aggregation testing solutions from R&S, which will be focused on R&D applications.

Although LTE has become the most popular technology, there are still plenty of improvements being added to 3G, mainly for data services based on HSPA. Therefore, achieving efficient operation of multiple technologies in heterogeneous networks remains a critical challenge. Data consumption will contin-

ue to grow exponentially and this will drive the development of strategies to move specific types of data services to WLAN on top of 3G/4G networks. This requires a closer integration of WLAN in mobile communication systems because the goal is to route mobile traffic based on the type of service that originated it. A particular operator, for example, may want to supply video services via LTE and e-mail services via WLAN whenever possible. This development will underscore the need for testing solutions that provide all relevant technologies and all required test scenarios – preferably in a single test device to shorten test time as much as possible. This is another important trend to look for at MWC 2013.

In addition to the need to verify that the technology is working as expected, there is the continuous trend to judge the performance on application layer. Network operators mostly care about their customers. Customer experience is just as important as verifying that a certain data rate is achieved. The discussion about how best to support voice-over-LTE – a technology that relies on packet switching – is a good example. Luckily, voice quality has been well understood in mobile communication since the early days of GSM and that makes testing voice-over-LTE a bit easier. On the other hand, video will be the main service driving data rate consumption. Its quality metrics are not nearly as well understood, particularly when the goal is to predict the end user's experience in a varying environment (for example, watching a YouTube video in a car in contrast to IP TV at home). Furthermore, there are several Internet services that people have become accustomed to using almost habitually. We are already well aware of so-



Source: Rohde & Schwarz

# RUGGED & RELIABLE

Made in the USA for over 50 Years!

M•E•C•A - Microwave Electronic Components of America



- \* 4G / LTE / WiMAX
- \* Aerospace
- \* Base Station Infrastructure
- \* DAS / In-Building Networks
- \* Antenna Accessories
- \* Cell Site Components
- \* Test & Measurement
- \* Military

**MOST MODELS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK - 4 WEEKS ARO**

## POWER DIVIDERS/ COMBINERS



2-way through 16-way & MORE in N, SMA, 7/16 DIN, BNC, and TNC connector styles from 5 MHz to 18 GHz.

## ATTENUATORS (FIXED & VARIABLE)



Most available in 1 dB increments from 0 - 60dB. Power ratings from 2 to 500 Watts.

## RF LOADS



Power ratings from 1 to 500 watts and frequency ranges up to 18 GHz.

## DIRECTIONAL & HYBRID COUPLERS



Average power handling from 50W to 1kW. Standard coupling values of 3, 6, 10, 20, 30 and 40 dB.

## DC BLOCKS



Available in N, BNC, TNC, SMA & 7/16 DIN configurations. Power ratings to 500 watts (2.5 kW peak).

## INTEGRATED ASSEMBLIES & CUSTOM RACKS



Let MECA create an integrated assembly with any of our standard RF/Microwave products on 19" panels, shelves or enclosures.

## BIAS TEES



Covering bands from 0.5 - 2.5 GHz and 0.7 to 2.7 GHz in 7/16 DIN, SMA, N, BNC & TNC configurations with RF power ratings to 300 watts (3 kW peak).

## CIRCULATORS & ISOLATORS



In both N & SMA-Female connectors with average power ratings from 2 to 250 watts. "Popular" frequency bands between 0.7 - 18.0 GHz.



**MECA ELECTRONICS, INC.**

459 East Main Street

Denville, NJ 07834

To learn more, please call 866-444-6322 or visit our website at [www.e-MECA.com](http://www.e-MECA.com)

ISO 9001:2008





# Mobile Communications

cial networking and online gaming, for example, but new applications will undoubtedly emerge. Consequently, the service experience as judged by a customer will matter more and more even though it may well be translated into KPIs like data rate, latency and (signaling) capacity.

The continuing strong growth in the smartphone and tablet market as well as M2M applications are the main drivers of the company's business for testing products in development and production. Although the economic situation in Europe must be taken into account by all multinational companies, Rohde & Schwarz is an independent company with a strong global presence.

## EFFICIENCY, GLOBAL, MOBILE BROADBAND

### RFMD



Key themes during MWC 2013 will likely be that mobile data usage continues to grow as rapidly as expected and mobile data creation is de-

finitively on the rise. Additionally, cloud-based services will be larger than ever, providing access to streaming content, along with the security and convenience of not having files resident on an individual mobile device.

Consumer market demands inevitably have an effect on the RF platforms that suppliers create, and the combined changes ongoing in the cellular space are the most impactful seen over the last decade of cellular market growth. The RF-related topics most prominently displayed at MWC 2013 will be carrier aggregation (CA), envelope tracking (ET) and antenna control solutions (ACS).

The consumer's insatiable demand for data

consumption is driving the rapid adoption of LTE at mobile operators (MO) across the globe. As discussed at past MWC events, the fragmented nature of LTE frequency bands across the world forces a tremendous increase in cellular RF content. With these LTE bands present, the mobile operators' aim is to maximize their operating frequency allocation to serve increasing consumer needs. CA helps address this MO need by maximizing utilization of available LTE frequencies. On the surface, CA is simply using the current frequencies in a different way; in practice, a highly complex CA implementation requires switch and filter innovation to effectively manage new functionality with minimal size and battery current penalty. Various solutions for CA, from discrete to highly integrated, will be prominent at MWC 2013.

Mobile devices are increasing their data creation capability — both video and picture — which has an RF impact by placing renewed emphasis on the efficiency of transmitting data up to base-stations. Unfortunately, the migration to higher order modulations (HOM) such as LTE to support higher upload speeds, combined with the move to multi-band power amplifiers, is having a negative influence on current consumption. ET has been discussed as the best way to lower current consumption, but remained an investigative technology — until 2013, when it becomes real. Multiple ET solution providers and multiple ET implementations will be available and leading the discussion on the ever-present topic of cellular RF current consumption reduction techniques.

The trend that will have the most dramatic impact on RF is

the proliferation of cloud-based services. Increased demand for mobile download drives the need for receive diversity, MIMO, and CA technologies, while the increased need for upload extends the need for ET solutions to counter the increased transmit current consumption and perhaps extend battery life. In a mirror example, RFMD has an up-and-coming innovation in RF, which has a broad, positive impact on the ability to provide the best quality of service (QOS) for consumers — antenna control solutions. ACS, which includes the well-publicized antenna tuning technologies, seeks to provide much improved RF performance in the face of changing environmental conditions, such as antenna mismatch, and multiple antennas configurations, all while providing OEMs the ability to optimize antenna loading for both receive and transmit. Consumers should see direct impact of CA, ET and ACS though improved QOS and longer battery life.

Business, regardless of the market, is driven by consumer demand, and MWC 2013 promises to be rich with solutions and innovations for the RF industry.

## PUT IT ALL IN ONE SMALL MODULE

### Skyworks



Skyworks believes there are several important trends that mobile device manufacturers will be looking for at MWC 2013. These include higher levels of integration, envelope tracking and carrier aggregation.

With regard to higher levels of integration, manufacturers are seeking ways to incorporate all popular 2G, 3G and 4G bands, as well as switches and filters, into a single module for an unprecedented level of integration



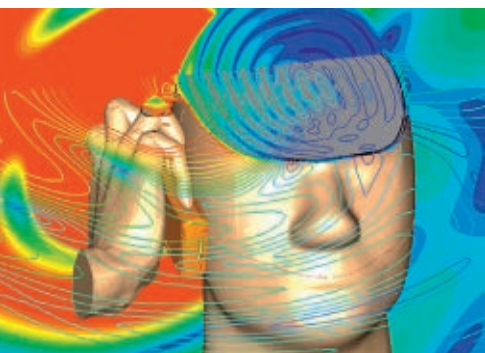




# CST STUDIO SUITE 2012

Discover what happens...

## Making Sense of the Real World – System Level EM Simulation



Electric field distribution at 1.8 GHz

■ Components don't exist in electromagnetic isolation. They influence their neighbors' performance. They are affected by the enclosure or structure around them. They are susceptible to outside influences. With System Assembly and Modeling, CST STUDIO SUITE 2012 helps optimize component as well as system performance.

Involved in mobile phone development? You can read about how CST technology was used to simulate this handset's antenna performance at [www.cst.com/handset](http://www.cst.com/handset).

If you're more interested in filters, couplers, planar and multilayer structures, we've a wide variety of worked application examples live on our website at [www.cst.com/apps](http://www.cst.com/apps).

Get the big picture of what's really going on. Ensure your product and components perform in the toughest of environments.

Choose CST STUDIO SUITE 2012 – complete technology for 3D EM.



CHANGING THE STANDARDS

and carrier coverage. These types of solutions will enable customers to design country-specific versions of a phone using the same printed circuit board (PCB) and simply changing several other components. In other words, no PCB change is required to offer multiple versions of the same model. This integrated approach will significantly reduce the amount of required design resources, enabling OEMs to utilize a single core design team to simultaneously release multiple handsets for multiple markets.

Manufacturers will also be seeking solutions that condense multiband power amplifiers (PA) and high throw switches along with all associated filtering, duplexing and control functionality into a single, ultra-compact package in an extremely small area. At the same time, they will require best-in-class linearity and power added efficiency (PAE) for smart RF integration — equating to significant board space savings, ease of implementation, performance and time-to-market advantages.

Envelope tracking, which improves the efficiency of PAs carrying high peak-to-average-power-ratio signals, is yet another important trend. The drive for OEMs to attain high data throughput within limited spectrum resources requires the use of linear modulation with high peak to average power. Unfortunately, conventional fixed-supply PAs working in this environment have low efficiency.

Opportunities remain, however, to improve the PA efficiency by varying the amplifier's supply voltage in synchronism with the envelope of the RF signal.

Finally, given the need to achieve high data rate solutions that boost transmission bandwidths versus those that can be supported by a single carrier or channel, or carrier aggregation, this will be another topic of discussion at MWC. By using LTE advanced carrier aggregation, it is feasible to use more than one carrier and augment the overall transmission bandwidth.

## ARE BRICK PHONES MAKING A COMEBACK?

### TriQuint Semiconductor



The first cell phones were roughly the size of a two-liter soda bottle and weighed two pounds. They offered less than an hour of talk time, and the cellular radio required hundreds of RF components. It is absurd to think we would carry such unwieldy contraptions today, but as next-generation smartphones become increasingly complex, phone engineers face a daunting challenge: trying to squeeze ever more functionality and bigger batteries into sleek, lightweight form factors without compromising performance.

As multimedia applications like video streaming drive demand for faster connections through LTE and 802.11ac networks, RF content is increasing significantly. High-end super phones house a growing number of cellular and Wi-Fi bands to support 2G/3G/4G voice and data services, as well as global roaming. Because smartphones operate within the world's crowded RF spectrum, they also require more and better performing

filters to ensure a satisfactory user experience.

TriQuint is taking on this design challenge to simplify RF design and optimize performance by providing more capability in less space for their customers. They have made significant advancements in miniaturization, power efficiency and system performance leveraging active and passive process technologies to integrate the growing number of puzzle pieces into a few tiny modules — while conserving precious battery life.

TriQuint is seeing high demand for multi-band, multi-mode power amplifier modules (MMPA) so OEMs can support numerous cellular bands in less space. This gives them a common RF footprint to limit the proliferation of regional phones and speed design time. By streamlining their bill of materials, they can reduce costs and offer more affordable phones to spur greater adoption.

In addition to highly integrated amplifiers, TriQuint is seeing significant demand for filters. The filter market is expected to grow 10.5 percent annually, reaching \$1.7 billion in 2016, driven by the adoption rate of WCDMA, LTE and Wi-Fi. SAW filters are a mainstay in today's smartphones, while BAW technology provides the only feasible means to meet the most demanding requirements for many LTE and Wi-Fi co-exist filters.

As the company's engineers collaborate to optimize the RF front-end, TriQuint's operations and manufacturing teams are making packaging innovations to deliver better products faster. Newer technologies such as flip-chip use copper 'bumps' to replace wire bonds, which speeds assembly and improves performance along with wafer level packaging that enables smaller RF solutions with reduced height to help reduce cost and size.

TriQuint increased its manufacturing capacity by 40 percent in 2011 to support the one billion annual smartphone shipments forecast by 2016. TriQuint will utilize its integration capabilities to reach further and faster, to prevent the return of the brick phone. ■



Source: TriQuint Semiconductor



# REALIZE YOUR VISION

## FOR SMALL CELL (FEMTO / PICO / MICRO)

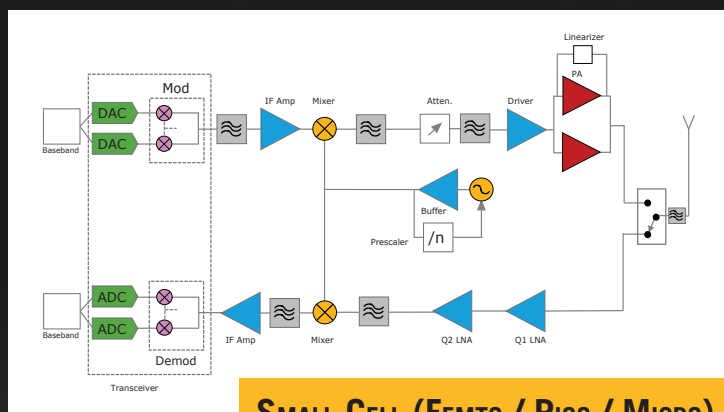
From prototype to production, Richardson RFPD is there with you at every step of your design journey. Leverage our decades of experience and rely on our localized global design support for the latest new products from the world's leading suppliers of components and solutions for small cell applications.

*Let us help turn your vision into reality.*

- RF Active
- RF Passive & Interconnect
- Data Converters
- Antennas
- Transceivers
- Baseband

Contact your local Richardson RFPD field sales engineer with your next product design.

[www.richardsonrfpd.com/small-cell](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com/small-cell)



**SMALL CELL (FEMTO / PICO / MICRO)**



[www.richardsonrfpd.com](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com) | 800.737.6937



## Toward Full Coverage Voice Over LTE

**A**s an all Internet Protocol (IP) packet environment, the Third Generation Partnership Project's (3GPP) Long Term Evolution (LTE) cellular radio standard was intentionally designed without support for existing circuit-switched voice services. The idea was that mobile operators would simply adopt this entirely new, IP-based infrastructure to replace their legacy 2 and 3G networks.

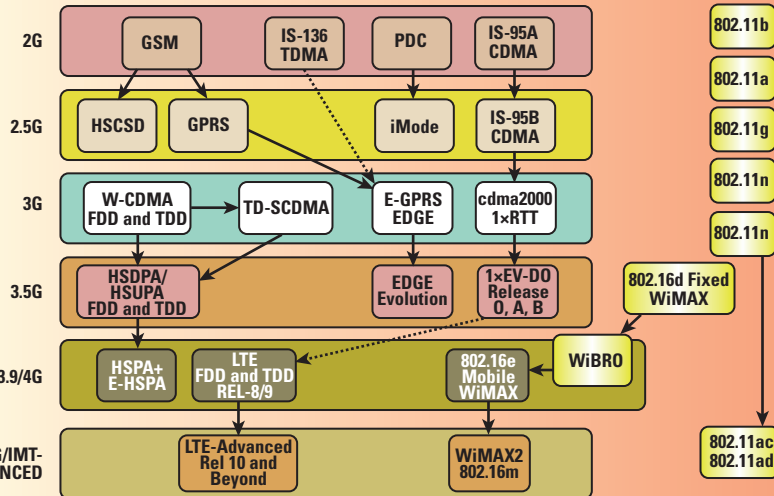
The industry may eventually move to LTE-only networks, with full coverage and all services – data, voice, SMS and Internet-enabled applications – being transported via IP on LTE. However, such an ideal could be 10 years or more in the future. Moreover, with devices available for use in both the home network and roaming situations, the cost to the operators of providing full LTE network coverage and the cost of legacy radio components being relatively low, it is unlikely that LTE-only devices will be made available any time soon, or that they would prove acceptable to consumers. Given the reality of this

gradual migration to LTE, it is necessary to look at how LTE will interwork with voice services in 2G/3G. **Figure 1** illustrates how network technologies have evolved.

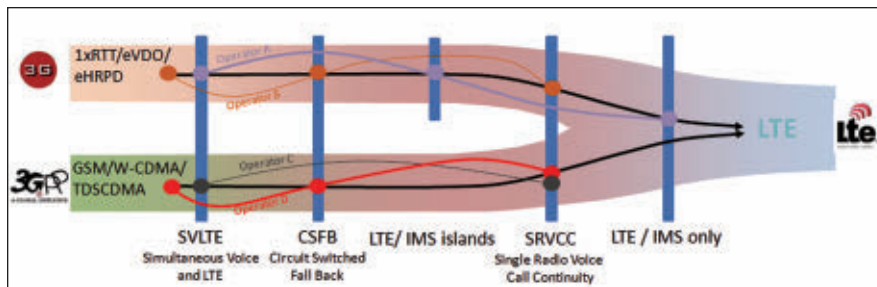
LTE uses a newer air interface technology based on Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplex (OFDM) modulation, briefly considered for 3G, but available chipsets were considered too power-hungry for mobile devices at the time. Developments of other OFDM applications, such as digital TV broadcast and wireless LAN, have advanced chipset design so that this is no longer the case. To support its all-packet structure, a project concurrent with LTE defined Evolved Packet Core (EPC), a network architecture that simplifies signaling and moves more responsibility for in-session data management to the

---

**SANDY FRASER**  
*Agilent Technologies Inc., Santa Clara, CA*



▲ Fig. 1 Technology evolution from 2G to today.



▲ Fig. 2 Progress toward full voice service over LTE.

Evolved Node B (eNB) or base station. The resulting reduced latency makes packet-based voice services and high-speed data services, such as streaming video, possible.

Until voice service on LTE is generally available, there are two development paths. For operators in much of the world, where current networks are 3GPP GSM/W-CDMA/HSPA, there is a natural evolution to LTE and standards-based support for full backward and forward compatibility, both in the radio access network and the core network that lies behind it. Until LTE voice service is implemented, making or receiving a voice call will cause an automatic fall-back to the best 3G or 2G bearer available, where both voice and data service can be provided. Voice service is then provided by the inherent circuit-switched mechanism and continuing data service managed by radio resource release and re-assignment messages. This technique is known as Circuit-Switched Fall Back (CSFB). Fall-back scenarios all the way to basic 2G GSM voice and GPRS data are defined.

In countries where current networks are 3GPP2 (cdma2000/1xRTT/1xEV-DO), integration issues are harder to resolve. Without exception, operators have chosen 3GPP LTE as their next-generation technology. While there is support in LTE for the discovery and measurement of neighbor 3GPP2 cells, the core LTE and 3GPP2 networks have major differences. The first LTE implementations will support only “non-optimized” data handovers where, when the client device (technically “User Equipment” or UE) loses LTE service, it has to acquire 1xEV-DO service. In idle mode this is not really an issue, but during an active data session it will cause some disruption. Later implementations will support “optimized” data handovers, where the UE will be directed to a new serving cell and have much more information about it. Voice service in both cases is supplied by a separate cdma2000 radio in the UE and known as simultaneous voice and LTE (SVLTE); there is no integration of voice and data services and battery power consumption is compromised. **Figure**

2 shows the steps to full voice service over LTE for both 3GPP and 3GPP2 networks.

## VOICE SERVICE OVER LTE

Voice over LTE (VoLTE) provides a standardized system for transferring voice traffic over an LTE air access network and involves the use of Voice over IP (VoIP) and a core network, based on an IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS), to provide rich voice services, including video calling. IMS provides the framework for delivery of IP multimedia. The main protocol for setup and connection control of these services is Session Initiated Protocol (SIP), which was designed to work with generic open IP networks. SIP provides the call setup and high level call controls and also provides extended services (in 2G/3G sometimes called supplementary services) such as call hold, multi-party calls, delivery of SMS, video calling, etc.

A number of operators worldwide have stated their intention to use the introduction of this technology to re-focus attention on voice services and voice quality rather than on data connection speeds and have already set an expectation of the introduction of “premium quality” or “high definition” voice services. The preferred solution is Single Radio Voice Call Continuity (SRVCC), an approach that enables operators to deploy voice over LTE, seamlessly handing over to existing GSM W-CDMA and CDMA 1x installed coverage as needed, to provide a robust voice service with global reach to their LTE Smartphone users. (It is also possible that an operator may choose to confine such a premium voice service to LTE coverage areas only and simply disconnect the call if the quality of service cannot be maintained.)

Once VoIP/IMS service is available in an LTE network, there remains the challenge of moving a voice call to a legacy network if, for instance, the UE moves out of an LTE coverage area. SRVCC provides the ability to transition a voice call from the VoIP/IMS packet domain to the legacy circuit domain, when no LTE coverage is available. Variations of SRVCC are defined to support both the GSM/UMTS and CDMA 1x circuit-switched domains. If the legacy circuit-switched network also has an associated packet

capability and is capable of supporting concurrent circuit/packet operations, the subscriber's data sessions can be handed over to the legacy network, in conjunction with switching the voice call from the packet to the circuit domain. In this case when the voice call finishes and the mobile re-enters LTE coverage, these packet sessions can be handed back to LTE. While SRVCC does not require modifications to the legacy radio access network (RAN), it does require a significant modification of the operator's legacy core and full deployment of IMS circuit-packet continuity services.

## **BUT (AND THERE IS ALWAYS A BUT...)**

While the industry hype is all about LTE, many 3GPP-based operators have chosen HSPA+ (or evolved HSPA) as a more cost-effective short-term upgrade strategy. For these operators, most of whom have already deployed HSPA, HSPA+ is a software upgrade – ideal in these days of tight budgets. The option to have the HSPA+ network operate fully in packet mode for both voice and data updates the backhaul network to make future LTE deployment simpler: only the physical (base station radio) layer would need major upgrade.

The major goals of HSPA+, as defined by the 3GPP standards organization include:

- Exploiting the full potential of the CDMA physical layer before moving to the OFDM physical layer of LTE
- Achieving performance comparable with LTE in a 5 MHz channel bandwidth
- Providing smooth interworking between HSPA+ and LTE
- Achieving co-existence of both technologies in one network
- Allowing operation in a packet-only mode for both voice and data
- Being backward compatible with earlier user devices

Current visions show “HSPA+ Advanced” supporting over 300 Mbps downlink and almost 70 Mbps uplink – easily high enough to give a similar user experience to LTE – in proposed 3GPP Specification Release 11, scheduled late in the decade. It remains to be seen how the trade-offs between the further developments of

HSPA+ and LTE will evolve.

An emerging industry term, “Voice over Mobile Broadband” refers to the end-to-end routing of VoIP/IMS voice service over not just LTE, but also over HSPA+. Whichever air interface technology is used, VoMBB allows carriers the opportunity to manage and optimize the flow of mobile VoIP traffic generated by Over the Top (OTT) applications and services (that is Internet-enabled Smartphone applications and services provided by third parties). This can potentially open up new models for charging of voice services and even possible relationships between carriers and OTT application developers.

## **IT IS MOBILITY THAT MAKES THE DIFFERENCE**

Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) is not new – it has been around for many years in the fixed network and is the backbone behind much of today's landline voice traffic. Nor are many of the other technologies involved with packet-based networks – the IPv6 device addressing standard is probably the most recent – but there are new challenges in applying them to mobile networking.

We still see the landline as an analog copper pair, but in reality once it reaches the local exchange the network is all-digital. Designed initially for high-speed data services and adapted for voice, VoIP is a packet-switched environment that breaks transmission into manageable chunks and routes them from end to end in the most efficient way for the network. In the fixed network, effects such as error rate and latency are virtually zero and can be ignored, whereas in the mobile air interface environment they are major issues. Typical error rate in a fiber backbone is of the order of  $1 \times 10^{-20}$  where mobile devices make do with a threshold of  $1 \times 10^{-3}$ , so coding algorithms, error correction and re-transmission of failed packets absorb much more of the mobile network's time and bandwidth. Inherent latency in 2 and 3G systems means that packet-based voice services are impossible: a circuit-switched architecture with its built-in waste of resources, with either the forward or back channel silent part of the time, had to be provided. (Typical conver-

sations are half-duplex, unless there is an argument going on!)

When VoIP packets are small, signaling overhead may be as high as 60 percent. Again, this is not an issue in high-speed fiber networks, where ultimate bandwidth is virtually limitless, but the same is not true in the mobile air interface. A single base station radio (eNB) may be communicating with many UEs at the same time – some idle, some in voice calls and others in data sessions – and has a finite total data bandwidth available to it. Consumers pay only for their net data usage, the operator absorbs the cost of the overhead and so would like it to be the least possible percentage of the traffic. Two of the mechanisms defined in the LTE standards to alleviate this signaling burden are semi-persistent scheduling (SPS) and transmit time interval (TTI) bundling.

## **Semi-Persistent Scheduling**

In true dynamic scheduling, each sub-frame SF (1 ms) has to be allocated individually, leading to a high usage of the Physical Downlink Control Channel (PDCCH), a shared logical channel in the 3GPP LTE structure, where allocation information for each UE is carried. Voice by its nature involves lots of small resource allocations to many users, which, in a truly dynamically allocated network, leads to possible scheduling conflicts if everyone wishes to speak at once.

## **Fully Persistent Scheduling**

Fully persistent scheduling – equivalent to a circuit switched call, where resources are permanently assigned to a UE – would waste valuable network resources, but would dramatically reduce the requirement on PDCCH resources. Semi-persistent scheduling (SPS) provides temporary but regular allocations, reducing load on the PDCCH without over-committing Physical Downlink Shared Channel (PDSCH) resources.

SPS is a compromise between fixed and dynamic scheduling, where a user is allocated a small amount of resource for a fixed period at regular intervals. It enables radio resource to be semi-statistically configured and allocated to a UE for a longer time period than one sub-frame, avoiding the need for specific downlink assignment messages or uplink grant messages over





A National  
Instruments  
Company™

© 2012 AWR Corporation. All rights reserved.

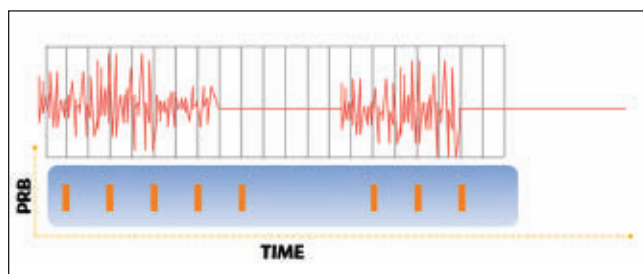
# Add a macroscope to your Microwave Office.

See the big picture quickly in one design environment with VSS. Zoom in to make circuit tweaks. Then zoom out to see the system impact. VSS does system budget analysis and identifies sources of IM products, harmonics, and noise directly on your Microwave Office circuits. VSS's powerful simulator defines complex systems — radio and circuit designs, baseband signal processing, algorithmic development, and digital fixed-point implementations too. Grab a test copy at [awrcorp.com/VSS](http://awrcorp.com/VSS).

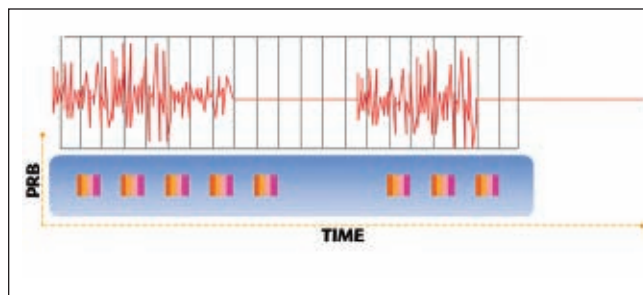


Stop waiting and start designing™

**VSS SYSTEM  
SIMULATOR**



▲ Fig. 3 Semi-persistent scheduling.



▲ Fig. 4 Transmit time interval bundling.

the PDCCH for every sub-frame. It is useful for services such as VoIP, for which the data packets are small, periodic and semi-static in size; that is for the kind of service where the timing and amount of radio resources needed are predictable. Thus, overhead of the PDCCH is significantly reduced, compared to the case of dynamic scheduling. **Figure 3** gives an illustration. There are several studies available online discussing the various benefits of SPS versus Dynamic scheduling.

## Transmit Time Interval Bundling

If it is at the cell edge, a UE can either increase power or increase cod-

ing rate to ensure good reception at the eNB. However, if a UE at the cell edge has reached its maximum available transmission power, it may not be able to transmit an entire VoIP packet during one TTI, since the required coding rate may make the instantaneous source data rate too high for the necessary relatively-well-protected transmission.

The eNB gets power headroom status reports from each UE, telling the network when the UE is at its power limit. The UE can also provide buffer status reports to say how much information the UE has in its stack. Using these pieces of information, the UE may be instructed by the eNB to use TTI bundling.

In TTI bundling, a VoIP packet is transmitted as a single packet data unit (PDU) during a bundle of subsequent TTIs, without waiting for the HARQ feedback. HARQ feedback is only expected for the last transmission of the bundle. Downlink signaling is reduced (less ACKs/NACKs) and round trip delay is minimized, but Uplink Shared Channel (ULSCH) capacity is slightly reduced. **Figure 4** shows an example.

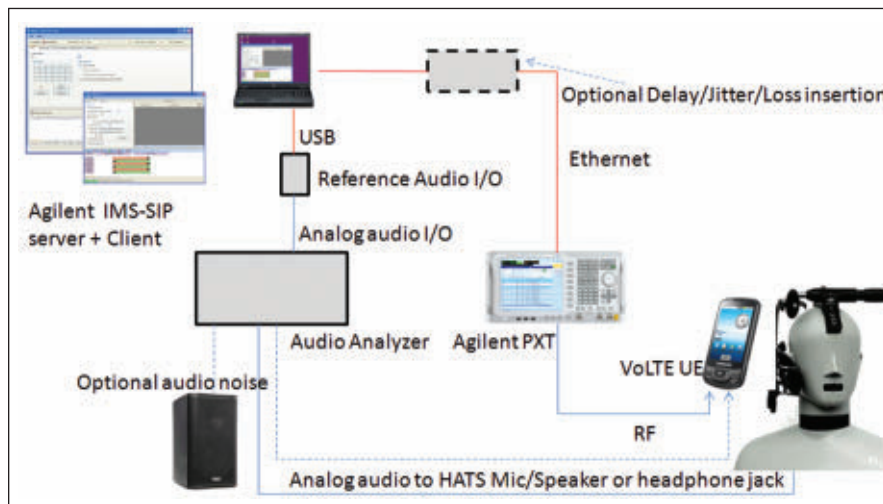
## MEASURING VOICE QUALITY

When testing the voice quality of a VoIP device, whether by Perceived Evaluation of Speech Quality (PESQ) or a Perceptual Objective Listening Quality Assessment (POLQA), there is a long list of test needs. The testing can be performed using audio analysis, signaling test (including connections to servers, conformance testing, radio aspects, and handovers for fall back support), battery drain analysis and SMS/video call testing. Operator-specific test plans and field testing may also be necessary. **Figure 5** shows a typical test setup for parametric audio quality and noise suppression test.

## CONCLUSION

Regardless of the history and route to full packet-based voice services, the result is the same – a whole new slew of challenges for developers tasked with creating a range of different, more complex and more capable devices. Testing handovers between different radio access technologies (RAT) is becoming ever more important in the verification of LTE UEs. When out of the LTE service area, the UE will typically fall back to the network's 2G or 3G infrastructure. For a positive end-user experience, UEs need to transition smoothly between these technologies. Many of these test challenges will stem from the needed interoperability between legacy 3GPP or 3GPP2 technologies and LTE. Addressing these challenges and ensuring VoLTE delivers the standard of voice call the network operators want to provide, will require developers and operators to increase their focus on testing real-world performance, before deploying a new device on a live network. ■

**Sandy Fraser** is a 25-year veteran of the RF and microwave industry with expertise spanning from DC to 100 GHz. Fraser's career includes over 15 years of experience with a cellular radio focus, including 12 years for Agilent, working on base station emulators for manufacturing test systems including the 8922 and the E5515. Today he is a leader in LTE technology awareness and training, specializing in LTE protocol and signaling. He holds a BSc in Mechanical Engineering from Glasgow University.



▲ Fig. 5 Typical parametric and noise suppression test setup.



AMPS

WiFi

TX

DCS

WLL

MMDS

VHF

UHF

CDMA

GSM

Microcell

# Wireless



EGSM

Reactel, Incorporated

# & Mobile

UMTS

RX

WLAN

Cellular

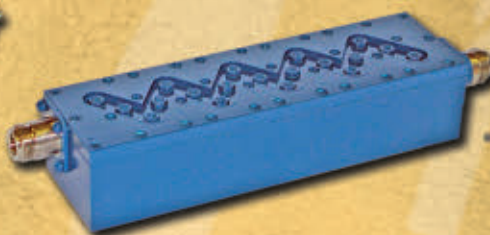
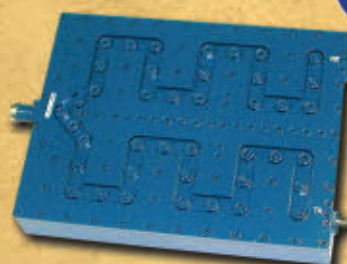
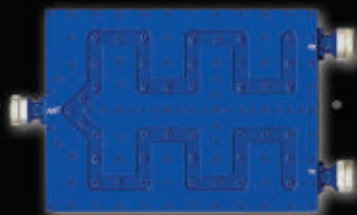
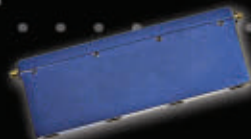
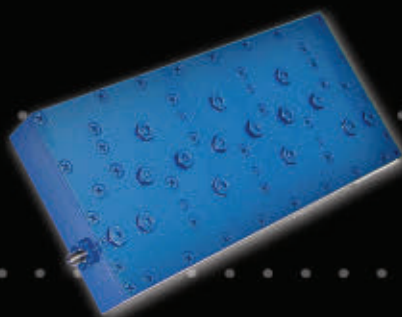
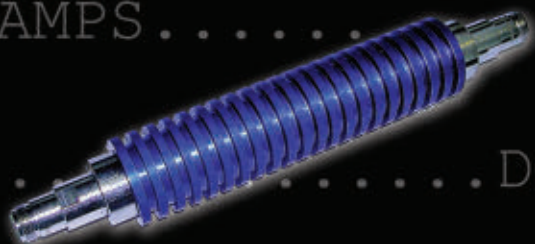
SMR

Crossband Coupler

PCS

AWS

3G



8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447  
For general inquiries, please email [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com) • E-mail [catalog@reactel.com](mailto:catalog@reactel.com) to receive your Reactel Product Catalog or go online to [www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com) to download your copy today.





# LTE-Advanced: The Challenges and Opportunities of "True 4G"

**T**he cellular industry today is patiently looking forward to the deployment of LTE-Advanced, also known as Release 10 of the 3GPP's Long-Term Evolution (LTE) technology. While the "4G" label has been used to describe many of the services provided by cellular networks today, insiders know that true 4G LTE, as originally defined by the International Telecommunications Union, begins with LTE-Advanced.

The intended goal of 4G technology is to provide higher data throughput rates and better coverage. In order to meet the ITU's original 4G requirements, the technology must deliver a peak (low-mobility) downlink throughput of 1 Gbps and peak uplink throughput of 500 Mbps. LTE-Advanced also intends to deliver greater peak spectral efficiency of 30 b/s/Hz in the downlink and 15 b/s/Hz in the uplink, approximately double the efficiency of today's commercial-deployed "4G" technologies.

Toward that end, the industry has focused on three critical areas of improvement in LTE-Advanced: relay nodes, improved radio antenna techniques and carrier aggregation. The latter two directly affect the design and implementation of mobile devices (UE) and are further discussed in this article.

## MIMO AND BEAMFORMING

Neither Multiple-Input-Multiple-Output (MIMO) nor beamforming antenna techniques are new with LTE-Advanced. Both techniques have been used in other radio communications technologies, besides cellular communications, for some years. In one of the industry's more interesting challenges, the two techniques are being combined into "MIMO beamforming" and will be a highly significant factor in the TD-LTE rollouts being readied in major markets in Asia.

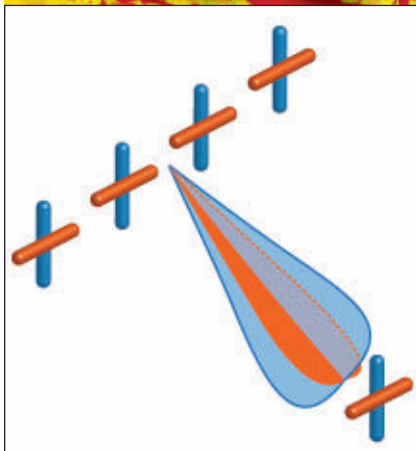
Technically, MIMO beamforming transmission modes have been defined since the 3GPP's Release 8. However, the stated performance goals of Release 10 (specifically the data throughput rates in both downlink and uplink) were created based on the assumption that MIMO would be fully implemented. Release 10 introduces a new downlink transmission mode (Transmission Mode 9) that implements beamforming in an  $8 \times 8$  MIMO scheme. It also officially introduces the use of MIMO in the uplink.

In MIMO beamforming, multiple antennas are used to create a polarized "beam" of

---

**MICHAEL KEELEY**

*Spirent Communications, Eatontown, NJ*



▲ Fig. 1 MIMO beamforming – two cross polarized beams.

focused energy (shown as orange in **Figure 1**). A second set of antennas (shown as blue in the diagram) creates a second beam that is cross-polarized in relation to the first. All of this happens in the same frequency band at the same time. The result is that the system can deliver multiple data streams (due to MIMO's ability to differentiate between the polarized beams) and can target those data streams in specific directions (due to the beams formed).

Both of these techniques are extremely complex, but at a high level, MIMO uses multiple antennas at both the transmitter and receiver to exploit space as a domain in which to increase data rates, or share time/frequency resources between users. At an equally high level, beamforming uses multiple antennas at the transmitter or receiver (or both) to increase coverage by focusing energy in specific spatial directions.

While it is important to note that TD-LTE technology is not characteristic of LTE-Advanced (it has been a part of the LTE family since Release 8), the combination of MIMO and beamforming is extremely important in TD-LTE. The timing of their availability coincides with large-scale TD-LTE deployments being planned in China, India, Japan and elsewhere. More significantly, MIMO and beamforming both require that a transmitter has some knowledge about the radio channel on which it is transmitting; in FDD-based LTE systems, this knowledge is acquired through feedback systems.

TD-LTE has a distinct advantage when it comes to deploying MIMO

and beamforming. Since the uplink and downlink frequencies are the same, the eNodeB (base station) transceiver can analyze a received signal and use the collected information to form a reasonable estimate of the transmission channel. This eliminates the need for a feedback loop from the mobile device, which both expedites and eases the implementation of MIMO, beamforming and MIMO beamforming.

While this goal is well worth the effort, this added value comes at the cost of complexity in testing. Today's specifications include  $8 \times 8$  MIMO beamforming mode, meaning that in the not-too-distant future, eight antennas will be transmitting and eight will be receiving, all at the same frequency and at the same time. The UE will have to process all received data in order to differentiate between all these data streams. In addition, certain radio characteristics (such as signal phase) take on new importance in MIMO beamforming, bringing complexity and the requirement for a new level of accuracy in the emulated channels used in lab-based testing. A new generation of channel emulation solutions, such as the Spirent VR5, has been developed to address this evolving need.

## CARRIER AGGREGATION

Based on the throughput and spectral efficiency requirements of LTE-Advanced, a quick calculation shows that both the uplink and downlink require more than 20 MHz of bandwidth to achieve these targets. Due to the reality of the fragmented spectrum allocated to cellular technologies, finding sufficient contiguous spectrum is not an option in most cases. For this reason carrier aggregation, a distinct feature of Release 10, which addresses this spectrum fragmentation issue, is the most likely LTE-Advanced feature to be deployed on a large scale in the near future.

Carrier aggregation enables high data rates by combining multiple Release 8 carriers to support transmission bandwidths of up to 100 MHz. This approach pro-

vides several advantages:

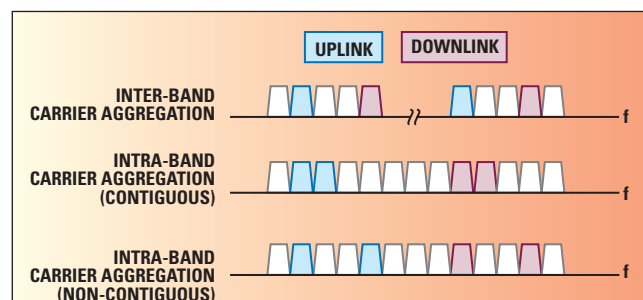
- Backward compatibility with Release 8 and Release 9 channels
- Flexible dynamic scheduling to mitigate varying channel conditions
- Increased throughput rates

The spectral "building blocks" of an aggregated carrier are called "component carriers," each of which is the equivalent of a Release 8 carrier delivered by a separate serving cell. A UE using carrier aggregation will establish a link with one Primary Cell (PCell) and one or more Secondary Cells (SCells). Three types of carrier aggregation are defined: inter-band, contiguous intra-band and non-contiguous intra-band. **Figure 2** offers a graphical explanation of these terms. Because of global spectrum fragmentation, most deployments will implement inter-band carrier aggregation.

Carrier aggregation relies on new elements of the Radio Resource Control (RRC), Medium Access Control (MAC) and Physical (PHY) layers:

- RRC layer modifications deal with cell connection and handover processes and are outlined in the 3GPP RRC protocol specification (TS 36.331) and UE radio access specification (TS 36.306)
- MAC sub-layer changes accommodate the use of multiple cells and are described in detail in 3GPP TS 36.321
- PHY layer changes allow such options as cross-carrier scheduling, which enacts all scheduling on a single carrier (thereby reserving SCells for user data)

Other protocol layers such as the Packet Data Convergence Protocol (PDCP) and Radio Link Control (RLC) are not impacted by carrier aggregation. In fact, from the perspective of the user plane the aggregated carrier is a single bearer just like any other.



▲ Fig. 2 Three types of carrier aggregation.

## Featured White Papers

The information you need, from the technology leaders you trust.



**Agilent Technologies**

### Secondary Radar Transponder Testing Using the 8990B Peak Power Analyzer

*Agilent Technologies*



### Superposition vs. True Balanced: What's Required for Your Signal Integrity Application?

*Anritsu*



### Radar and Radio Range Simulation Using Fiber Optic Delay Lines

*by Jerry Lomurno and Joe Mazzochette, Eastern OptX*



### RF Switch Performance Advantages of UltraCMOS™ Technology Over GaAs Technology

*Peregrine Semiconductor*

*Presented by Richardson RFPD*

Check out these new online Technical Papers featured on the home page of Microwave Journal at [mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com).



Frequency Matters.

**TABLE I**

#### CARRIER AGGREGATION BANDWIDTH CLASSES

Carrier Aggregation Bandwidth Class	Aggregated Transmission Bandwidth Configuration	Maximum Number of Component Carriers (CC)
A	$N_{RB,agg} \leq 100$	1
B	$N_{RB,agg} \leq 100$	2
C	$100 \leq N_{RB,agg} \leq 200$	2
D	$200 \leq N_{RB,agg} \leq [300]$	Under Study
E	$[300] \leq N_{RB,agg} \leq [400]$	Under Study
F	$[400] \leq N_{RB,agg} \leq [500]$	Under Study

#### OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

UEs that support carrier aggregation are classified by aggregate bandwidths as a function of frequency, with each resource block occupying up to 200 kHz.

Release 10 includes provisions for six classes, but has only fully defined class A, B and C (as of the time this article was written). **Table 1** lists the definition of each class by the number of component carriers (CC) supported, as well as the aggregated resource blocks ( $N_{RB,agg}$ ). Note that the aggregate bandwidth ( $BW_{agg}$ ) is a function of frequency, with each resource block occupying up to 200 kHz.

As of Release 10, a UE must be able to report which bands are supported and the carrier aggregation capability for each band. Since some of the operators most interested in deploying carrier aggregation do not own spectrum in the bands defined in Release 10, they will likely deploy the technology in the bands they have available. A more widely-applicable set of configuration scenarios is likely to be defined in Release 11.

Meaningful testing of carrier aggregation techniques needs much more than just a radio-channel emulation solution. It requires the ability to readily create the protocol interactions that can exercise the UE's ability to manage all the possible combinations of carrier-aggregation scenarios.

#### CONCLUSION

LTE-Advanced introduces new device and network capabilities that will have a profound influence on the success or failure of next-generation cellular technology. Two of the more critical features are carrier aggregation and enhanced MIMO beamforming, technologies that add significant complexity to device development and bring us much closer to "True 4G." Due to the combination of feature importance and complexity in LTE-Advanced, UE testing takes on a new level of consequence. Realization of LTE-Advanced will not only require updates to existing testing tools, but also the creation of new and innovative tools designed specifically to help drive the success of this next generation of global wireless technology. ■

**Michael Keeley** is a director of product management at Spirent Communications' wireless test equipment division. He has led various teams involved in wireless network emulation and automated systems used for testing mobile devices. Prior to joining Spirent in 2000, he worked for Lucent Technologies. He earned his BSEE and MEng from Cornell University and an MBA from New York University's Stern School of Business.



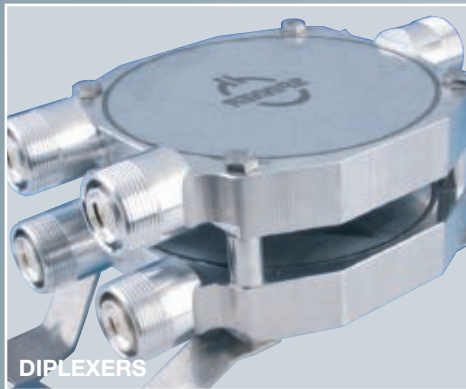
# SPINNER || MOBILE COMMUNICATION



JUMPER CABLES



SURGE PROTECTORS



DIPLEXERS

SPINNER is a global leader in developing and manufacturing state-of-the-art RF components. Since 1946, the industries leading companies have trusted SPINNER to provide them with innovative products and outstanding customised solutions.

Headquartered in Munich, and with production facilities in Germany, Hungary, USA, China and Brazil the SPINNER Group now has over 1,300 employees worldwide.

Our subsidiaries and representatives are present in over 40 countries and provide our customers with an international network of support.

**SPINNER GmbH || Germany**  
**ads@spinner-group.com**  
**www.spinner-group.com**



## Mobile communication portfolio:

- Supports all major communications networks worldwide (such as LTE, WiMAX, UMTS, GSM, GSM-R, TETRA)
- Provides all passive components between base station & antenna
- Delivers innovative solutions & systems for multiple use by outdoor & indoor antennas
- Internationally registered with all major system houses & network operators



MNCS® -  
MOBILE NETWORK COMBINING SYSTEM

High Frequency Performance Worldwide

## Linearization and High-Efficiency RF Design Techniques for Small Cells

**T**hree years ago, the concepts of “small cells” and “heterogeneous networks” were just beginning to be discussed and their importance as possible solutions to the growing consumer demand for data services was just starting to be understood. Today nearly the entire wireless infrastructure ecosystem including operators, original equipment manufacturers (OEM) and component vendors recognize that small cells deployed within a 3G/4G heterogeneous network will soon be necessary to maintain or establish highly competitive broadband service offerings. Based on the ever increasing demand for data services brought on by the popularity of smartphones and tablets, some dense urban environments have already run out of capacity causing dropped or limited data connections. Operators and equipment vendors will put forth different solutions to optimize cell size and coverage based on specific environments and consumer behaviors. In many cases, operators will support areas of high demand with small cells in order to offload the

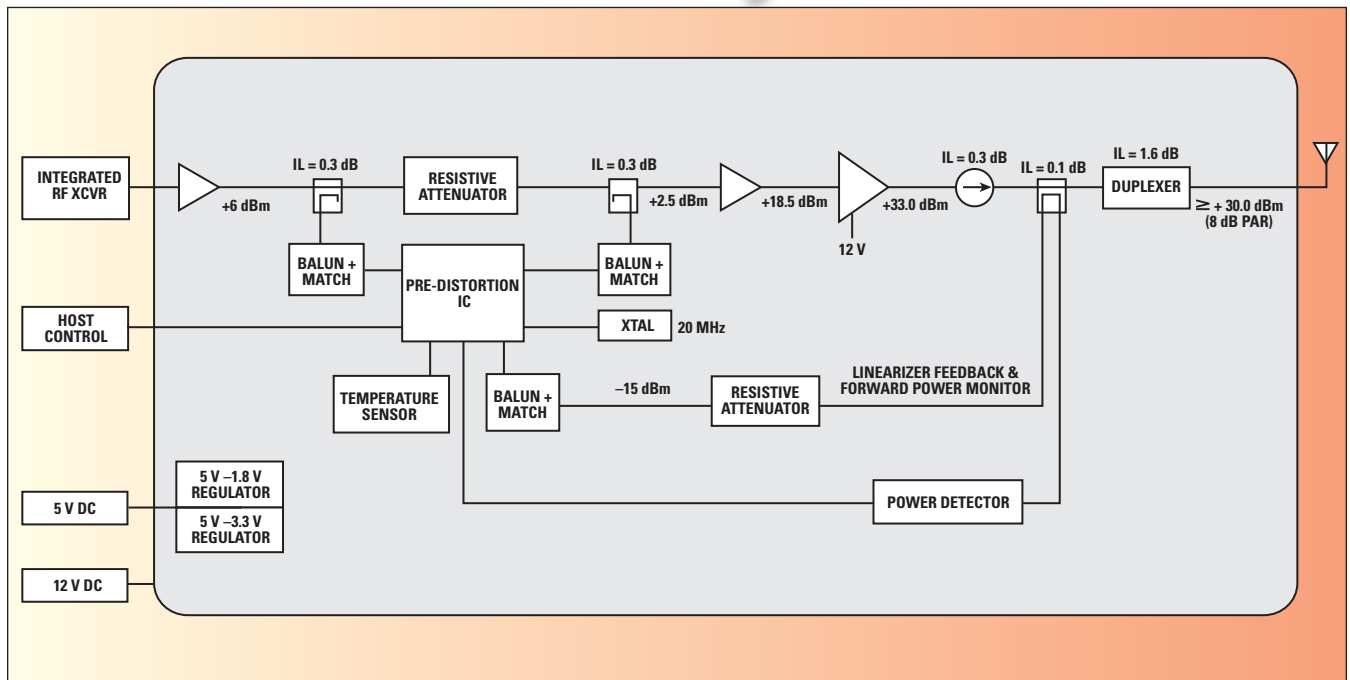
macro base-stations, thus creating an efficient voice overlay and data underlay.

The timing of broad small cell deployments will vary by region and operator, but it will tip in favor of subscribers when operators recognize that capital expenditures are necessary to maintain and grow revenues. This shift will likely be driven by dissatisfied subscribers who will switch carriers in an attempt to gain access to higher data bandwidth (BW) and more reliable and consistent coverage. By some estimates, the small cell market will experience this tipping point and see widespread adoption by mid-2014. However, between today and mid-2014, the cellular industry will need to solve some challenges including frequency planning, network deployment, management and maintenance, back-

---

**MENDY OUZILLOU**  
*Scintera, Sunnyvale, CA*

**ARWYN ROBERTS**  
*TriQuint Semiconductor, Richardson, TX*



▲ Fig. 1 Compact and efficient linearized 1 W (rms at antenna) transmitter design for small cells.

haul and siting. Furthermore, working backwards from mid-2014, one quickly reaches the conclusion that component solutions are required now in order to develop, test and deploy small cells in a timely manner. These high-level challenges can, to an appreciable degree, be translated as requirements down to the component level including control of output spectrum (RF power and ACLR), low power consumption (enabling low cost enclosures and power over Ethernet as possible backhaul and low cost indoor deployments) and long-term reliability (minimize in-field failures).

There is no widely accepted definition for small cells, but in order to offer a context for the solutions provided, the following definition will be used. Largely speaking, there are two types of small cells: unmanaged and operator-managed. Unmanaged small cells are those typically bought commercially and deployed by individuals or enterprises. These small cells like residential femtocells transmit at very low power, typically less than 0.25 W (rms) at the antenna, have limited coverage area and are not required to meet stringent performance specifications. For the most part, these unmanaged small cells are outside the scope of this article. As would be expected, operator-managed small cells have more stringent requirements than

non-managed cells. First, these cells have higher output levels depending on the type of small cell. Average output power at the antenna ranges from 0.25 to 0.5 W for an indoor carrier small cell, 1 to 5 W for an outdoor picocell and 10 to 30 W for a microcell. Increased power provides increased coverage area thus reducing the number of units that need to be deployed, but also presents challenges for designers of these units.

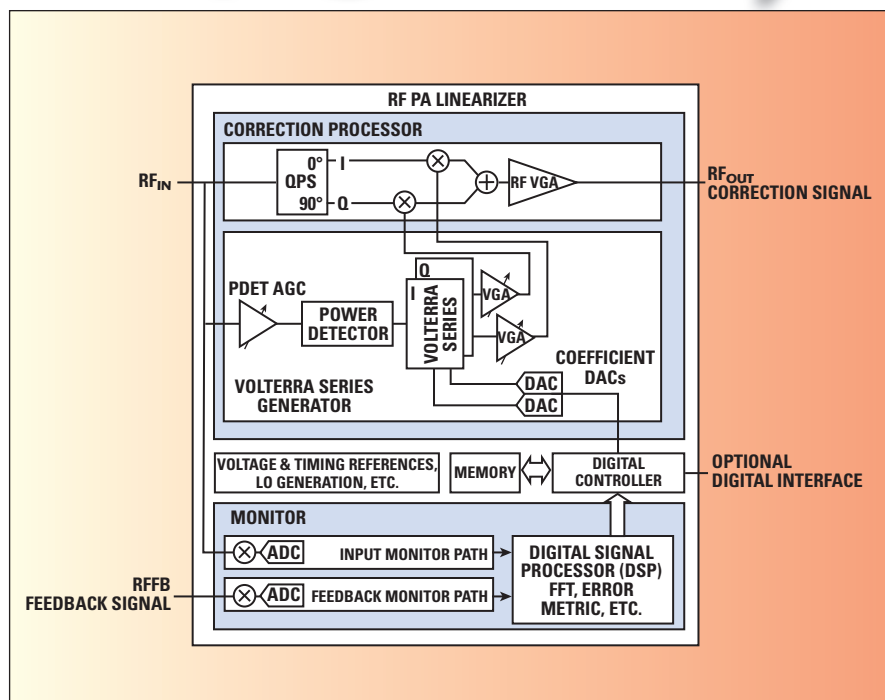
Many vendors of small cells have started designs and face the decision of scaling down a macrocell design, scaling up residential femtocells or initiating a brand new design. Scaling down a macrocell design has proven to be expensive, power inefficient and suffers from long design cycles. These designs must carry forward a complex digital pre-distortion (DPD) and digital signal processing (DSP) architecture requiring an expensive field programmable array (FPGA) and a broadband transmit path accommodating both the desired signal and the correction signal – typically 5× of desired signal BW – thus forcing the use of a high-performance wide bandwidth discrete transceiver. Furthermore, the design cycle for such architectures can be quite long, even exceeding 18 months simply to optimize the DPD portion of the design. Therefore, many vendors have chosen

the latter two paths in order to achieve low cost, low power consumption and a small footprint while still meeting the stringent performance requirements. This article will focus on design of a 1 W (rms at the antenna) outdoor picocell though the design can easily be migrated up in power by simply changing the PA and the pre-distortion solution within the RFPAL family.

Scintera and TriQuint working together with integrated transceiver vendors have developed a solution allowing rapid design of an outdoor 3G/4G picocell supporting LTE and WCDMA while also lowering the overall bill of material and system power consumption. This design (see **Figure 1**) supports all major global cellular bands including 700, 900, 2100 and 2600 MHz and, based on the performance of the integrated transceiver, support up to 20 MHz of signal BW making it ideal for the large majority of designs that require support of a 10 or 20 MHz LTE (TDD or FDD) carrier, or of one to four WCDMA carriers.

The pre-distortion solution is a fully-adaptive,  $RF_{in}/RF_{out}$  predistortion linearization solution that precisely compensates PA nonlinearities including AM/AM and AM/PM distortion, spectral regrowth, memory effects and other system level impairments (see **Figure 2**). It is optimized for Class A/AB and



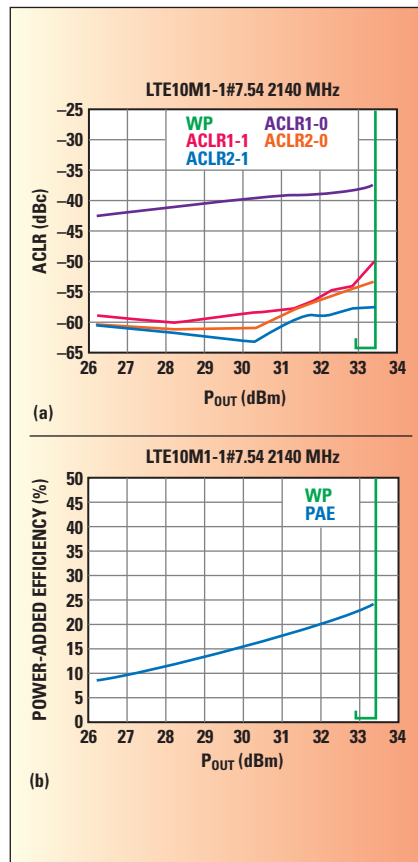


▲ Fig. 2 Pre-distortion integrated circuit block diagram.

Doherty RF power amplifiers operating at an average power level of 500 mW to 10 W (rms). The module measures the feedback signal from the power amplifier output, and optimizes the correction function by minimizing distortion. The correction function is based on a Volterra series with memory terms but uses a unique linearization architecture that shifts complex signal processing from the digital domain into the more computationally efficient analog RF domain thus allowing it to operate with very low power consumption.

By compensating for these system level impairments, the integrated circuit allows a PA to transmit higher power at higher efficiency while still maintaining or exceeding the required system ACLR or distortion requirements. It can typically enable an existing Class A/B PA to transmit at least 3 dB more than the same PA operating in backoff. Now assuming that two different Class A/B PAs are transmitting the same power, the PA linearized will benefit from a 30 to 50 percent reduction in power consumption compared to the PA operating in backoff depending on the PAR and BW of the signal. The power consumption improvement even includes the integrated circuit power consumption which can be configured to be as low as 400 mW. It is important to note that some PAs may never reach desired linearity regardless of the amount of backoff with which they are operated. This situation may be experienced more often with wide BW and/or high PAR waveforms.

Using an example PA (TriQuint AP561) operating in linear mode and transmitting a 7.54 dB PAR waveform typical of what can be experienced with an LTE signal, the PA would in theory have an maximum rms operating point of 31.46 dBm – still more than 1.5 dB less than the required 33 dBm needed at the output of the



▲ Fig. 3 ACLR performance (a) and PAE performance (b) vs. power.

PA in order to achieve 30 dBm at the antenna. However, when the PA is optimized for peak power in conjunction with the pre-distortion integrated circuit, the performance of the entire transmit path is significantly improved. As can be seen in **Figure 3**, the pre-distortion provides 16 dB of correction easily enabling the PA to meet the -50 dBc linearity requirement at an operating point at nearly 33.5 dBm. Additionally, since the PA is able to operate at a much higher operating point, it is now able to achieve efficiency of greater than 24 percent.

This combination provides designers an innovative platform solution that may be brought to market very quickly using components available and in production today. With minor changes to the bill of material and no changes to the printed circuit board design, this solution can support all global cellular bands, 3G and 4G protocols including WCDMA, LTE. The solution can also support other protocols as well as varying numbers of carriers adding up to a total signal BW of up to 20 MHz or less. ■

**Wright Technologies**  
Military Grade at Commercial Pricing

**BUILT TO LAST**

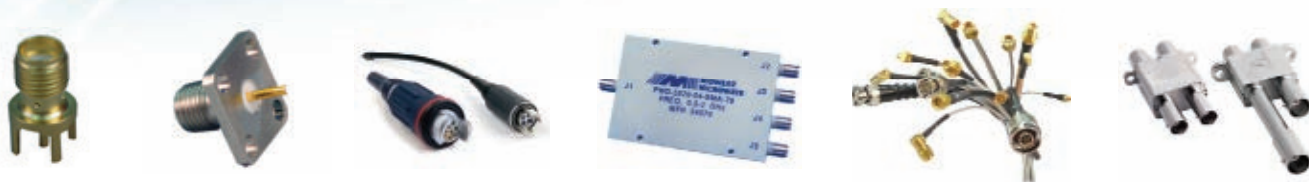
- Amplifier & Multiplier Products
- LNA & Limiting Amplifiers
- Subsystems & Converters
- Form Fit & Function
- Temp Comp, AGC, RF Coupled Port
- Bit Detection, Custom Filtering
- Operational Frequencies .1 to 96 GHz

(916) 773-4424 Ph (916) 760-2770 Fx  
www.wrighttec.com

**2013 CATALOG COMING SOON!**

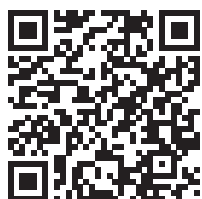


# Get Connected...



**Emerson Network Power Connectivity Solutions** has a wide range of cable assemblies and connectors suited for RF, Microwave and Fiber Optic signal transmission. Connectivity Solutions is a vertically integrated supplier of custom, fixed length and semi rigid cable assemblies from DC to 50 GHz. Our product lines deliver custom-engineered products and solutions to satisfy the most demanding and complex requirements.

**Emerson Connectivity Solutions** products support wire line and wireless communications, data networking, test and measurement, telecomm, broadcast, medical, military, aerospace and industrial applications.



EmersonConnectivity.com  
Toll free: 800-247-8256  
Phone: 507-833-8822

**Connectivity Solutions**

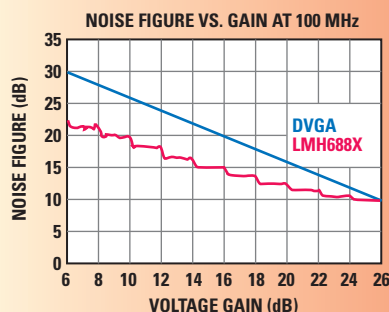


**EMERSON. CONSIDER IT SOLVED.™**



## A New Class of Amplifier, Programmable Differential Amplifiers

**T**exas Instruments recently introduced a new class of amplifier, the programmable differential amplifier (PDA), combining the best of fully differential amplifiers (FDA) and digital variable gain amplifiers (DVGA).



▲ Fig. 1 The LMH688x PDAs offers better and more consistent noise and distortion performance over the entire gain range.

Designing with high speed operational amplifiers (op amps) is often challenging. Simultaneously achieving high levels of performance across multiple specification requirements such as bandwidth, noise, distortion and impedance can be tricky. Anyone who has had an “op-amp afterthought” design experience will vouch for how tedious it can be to redesign and optimize the signal chain for a different gain value. The 2.4 GHz LMH6881 single-channel PDA and 2.4 GHz LMH6882 dual-channel PDA enable flexible and effortless signal chain design, allowing engineers to use one chip and one design for a broad range of applications.

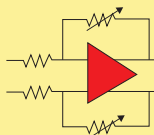
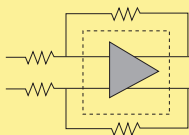
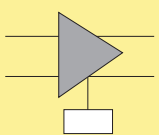
In order to change the gain with a traditional FDA, an engineer would have to change the value of the external resistors, and then re-optimize the entire design. Additionally, the performance of a balanced signal path system

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
Dallas, TX



**TABLE 1**

**COMPARISON OF PDA VERSUS FDA AND DVGA**

Feature	LMH688x PDA	FDA	DVGA
			
Gain Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Superior flexibility and accuracy</li> <li>• SPI control or dedicated pins</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Need to change external resistors for each gain setting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programmable gain control</li> </ul>
Noise/ Distortion Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintains noise and distortion performance over entire gain range</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Noise figure dependent on external resistors and changes with gain</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Noise figure increases dB-for-dB as gain is decreased from maximum gain</li> </ul>
External Resistors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No need for external resistors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four precision external resistors required per amplifier</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No need for external resistors</li> </ul>
Bandwidth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nearly constant across gain range</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bandwidth goes down as gain goes up</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nearly constant across gain</li> </ul>

**TABLE 2**

**KEY SPECIFICATIONS OF THE SINGLE-CHANNEL LMH6881 AND DUAL-CHANNEL LMH6882**

Specification	LMH6881	LMH6882
Small Signal Bandwidth (GHz)	2.4	2.4
Gain Range, Gain Step Size	6 to 26 dB, 0.25 dB step size	6 to 26 dB, 0.25 dB step size
Noise Figure (dB)	9.7	9.7
OIP3@100MHz (dBm)	44	42
HD3@100MHz	-100	-100
Channel-to-Channel Matching: Gain/Phase	Not Applicable	0.2 dB/1.5 deg
Package	24-pin, 2.6 × 2.6 mm QFN	36-pin, 4.6 × 4.6 mm QFN

depends on precise matching of the external resistors. Unlike an FDA, the gain control in a PDA is programmable and does not require external resistors, thereby reducing both BOM cost and board space. Furthermore, gain is tightly controlled and performance is improved since well-matched external components are no longer required.

Next, consider signal chain design using DVGAs. While the DVGA does allow the same flexible programmable gain control as the PDA, its noise performance is not as good. A typical DVGA does not maintain its noise performance across the entire gain

range. As attenuation is reduced, the DVGA's noise figure increases dB for dB. In contrast, the PDA's noise figure remains relatively flat across the gain range. Hence, PDAs offer better dynamic range performance across a wider range of gain settings versus traditional DVGAs (see **Figure 1** and **Table 1**).

Both the LMH6881 and LMH6882 offer a gain range from 6 to 26 dB, with a 0.25 dB gain step size. The wide gain range and fine step size enables flexible gain scaling. The gain for these devices can be controlled in either of two modes: a serial mode control through the SPI bus, or a parallel mode control

through dedicated pins. The parallel pin control mode provides a simple and quick design approach for engineers who do not want to write code to program their PDAs via the SPI bus. Both PDAs also exhibit high linearity: the single-channel LMH6881 provides an OIP3 of 44 dBm at 100 MHz input frequency, and the dual-channel LMH6882 delivers OIP3 of 42 dBm at 100 MHz. This excellent linearity helps address the demand for ever increasing bandwidth in communications channels.

With an input impedance of 100 ohms, both PDAs can be easily driven from a variety of sources including mixers and filters. Both PDAs support either DC- or AC-coupling, and single-ended (50 ohm) or differential inputs while driving differential output, eliminating expensive and space consuming external baluns. Additionally, the output impedance remains low, allowing the PDAs to drive a wide range of loads with excellent performance.

The versatility and excellent performance of the LMH6881 and LMH6882 over the entire gain range make them a universal design choice for any flexible or scalable platform that would typically use an FDA or DVGA (see **Table 2**). They address many applications including wireless communications, microwave backhaul, industrial and medical, test and measurement, as well as military and defense equipment. In addition, the LMH6882 offers exceptional channel-to-channel gain matching of 0.2 dB and phase matching of 1.5 degrees, giving it superior image rejection capability for I/Q- or zero-IF sampling applications.

In order to speed up development with the LMH6881 and LMH6882, TI provides a comprehensive support ecosystem. Evaluation modules, reference designs and TINA-TI SPICE models are available, in addition to the E2E support forums for answering high speed amplifier questions. Both the single LMH6881 and dual LMH6882 are available and ready to simplify the way engineers design with differential amplifiers.

**Texas Instruments Inc.,  
Dallas, TX,  
[www.ti.com/lmh688x](http://www.ti.com/lmh688x),  
[www.ti.com](http://www.ti.com).**



## High-Performance 13 GHz PLL Synthesizer

**T**he ADF4159 from Analog Devices is a 13 GHz PLL synthesizer that achieves a phase detector operating frequency of 110 MHz while simultaneously consuming less than 100 mW of power. The device contains a 25-bit fixed modulus as well as on-chip functionality to generate highly linear ramp profiles, making it an ideal solution for frequency-modulated continuous-wave (FMCW) radar applications, including automotive radar systems. The ADF4159 is also ideal for microwave point-to-point (PtP) systems, communications infrastructure, instrumentation and test equipment.

ADI's ADF4159 fractional-N PLL synthesizer consists of a low-noise digital phase frequency detector (PFD), precision charge pump and a programmable reference divider. It can be used to implement frequency shift keying (FSK) and phase shift keying (PSK) modulation. There are also a number of frequency sweep modes available that generate various waveforms, such as sawtooth and triangular waveforms. The functional block diagram of the ADF4159 is shown in **Figure 1**.

### APPLICATIONS

ADI's high-performance ADF4159 PLL features industry-leading phase noise performance of -223 dBc/Hz and 1/f noise performance of -120 dBc/Hz. The very high maxi-

mum PFD frequency allows for very good in-band phase noise while it also allows for very wide loop bandwidths if extremely fast settling time is required.

The ADF4159 supports a 25-bit fixed modulus which allows for very fine resolution. The minimum channel spacing is calculated by dividing the PFD frequency by  $2^{25}$ , so for a 100 MHz PFD frequency, the minimum channel spacing is 2.98 Hz. Lower minimum channel spacing can be achieved by reducing the PFD frequency using the internal reference divider. The overall N divider value is calculated from the programmed INT and FRAC values.

$$N = \text{INT} + \left( \frac{\text{FRAC}}{2^{25}} \right) \quad (1)$$

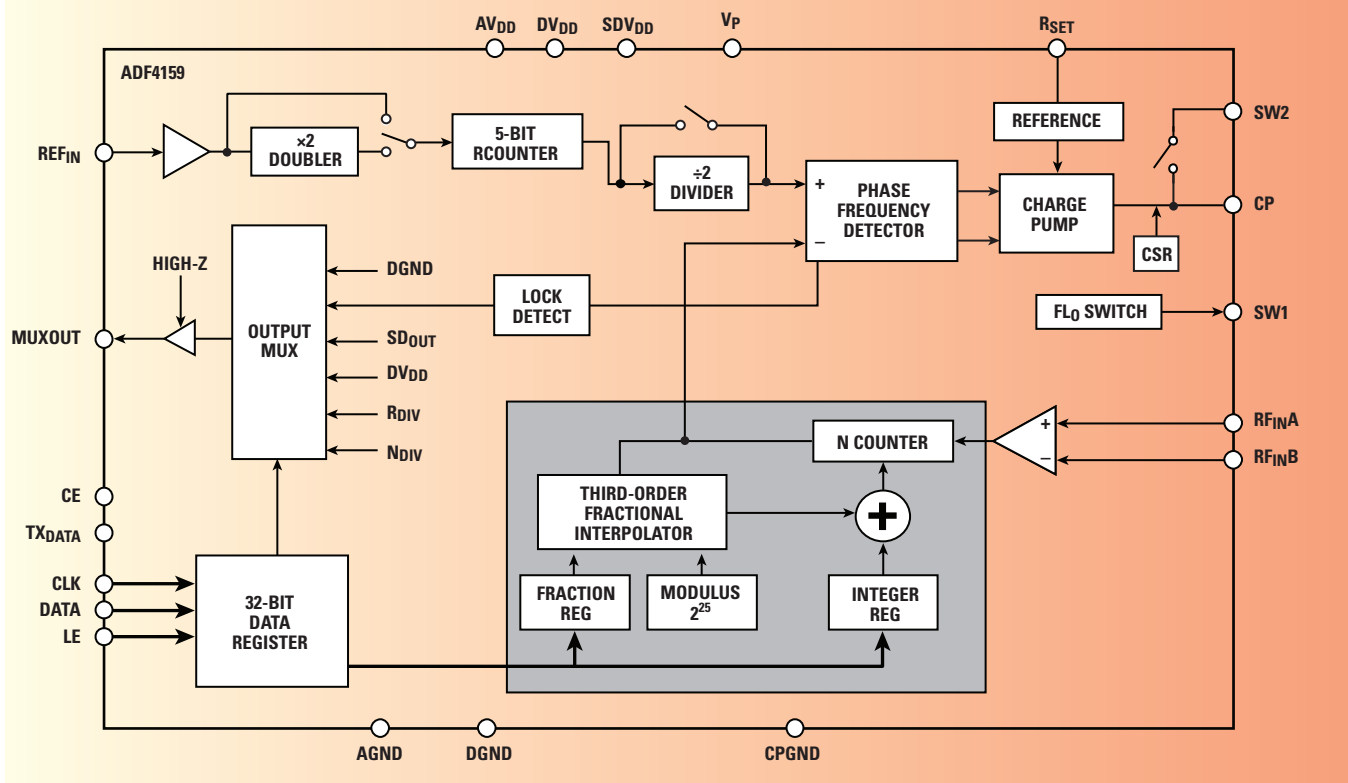
The ADF4159 is powered by a 2.7 to 3.3 V analog power supply and a 1.8 V digital power supply. The typical current drawn by the part is 33 mA.

### RAMP GENERATION

ADI's ADF4159 PLL can generate a variety of frequency sweeps or ramps. The ADF4159 is initially programmed once and will contin-

---

ANALOG DEVICES  
Norwood, MA



▲ Fig. 1 ADF4159 functional block diagram.

ue to output the changing frequency without the need to re-program the part for each frequency. The frequency deviation of each step, the number of steps and the time each step takes can be individually controlled to optimize system performance. The ramp can be clocked by the internal clock or by an external pin for synchronous control.

Ramps can range anywhere from hundreds of megahertz in tens of microseconds, to tens of hertz in minutes. Some of the frequency ramps that the ADF4159 generates can be found in **Figure 2**. Time delays can be added to any of the ramps, either at the start of the ramp or between ramp cycles. FSK, PSK and sawtooth waveforms with FSK superimposed onto the signal can be implemented on the ADF4159 by toggling the logic level on an external pin.

In addition, the ADF4159 is supported by Analog Devices' ADIsimPLL™ design tool, which simulates and optimizes ramping profiles. This software is a free download available at [www.analog.com/adisimpll](http://www.analog.com/adisimpll).

## ADF4159 IN FMCW RADAR

A block diagram of an FMCW radar is shown in **Figure 3**.

The sweeping frequency is transmitted from the Tx antenna, bounces off the target (for example, a vehicle in the next lane) and is received by the Rx antennas. The received signal can then be compared to the transmitted signal to establish the distance to the target. The distance to the target is calculated as follows:

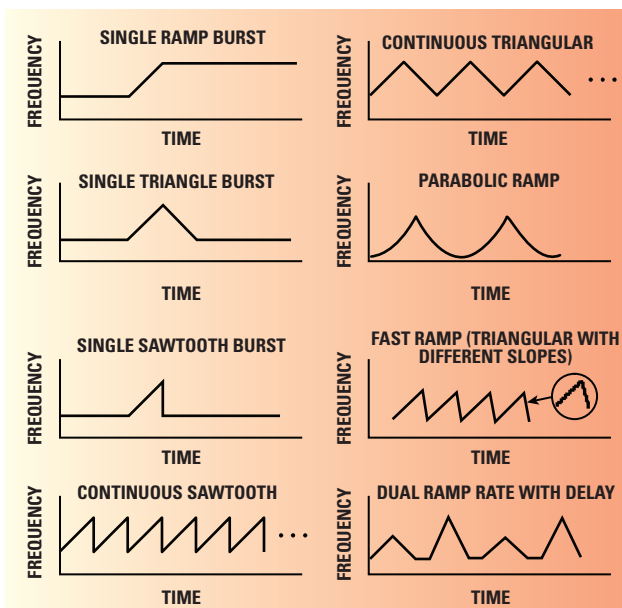
$$R = \frac{f_B c}{2A}, \text{ where} \quad (2)$$

- R = Distance to target (m)
- $f_B$  = Beat frequency (Hz)
- c = Speed of light ( $3 \times 10^8$  m/s)
- A = Sweep rate of modulating waveform (Hz/s)

For example, a FMCW radar is operating by sweeping frequency from 24 to 24.1 GHz in 5 ms. It is modulated by a sawtooth signal. That gives  $A = 20$  GHz/s. The measured difference between the transmitted and received signal is  $f_B = 1.3$  kHz. This means that the target is 9.75 m away.

For a 24 GHz radar system, the ADF4159 can be locked to the divide-by-2 output of a 24 GHz VCO. Alternatively, the VCO can operate around 12 GHz and its output frequency multiplied by 2 to generate the Tx signal.

(Continued on page 31)



▲ Fig. 2 Some of the frequency ramps that the ADF4159 can generate.





## Innovative RF Front End

**J**ust look at any recent smartphone or tablet, and it is a safe bet that it will be noticeably thinner than models of just a year ago. It is a trend that will continue. On the one hand, devices are getting thinner, and on the other hand, batteries, displays and functionalities are growing. The amount of space left for antennas, the device's connection to the network, decreases by 25 percent each year.

In the past, mobile phones handled voice calls across two bands, and in some cases had Bluetooth®, GPS and Wi-Fi functionalities too. Today's devices have to cover 2G, 3G, 4G, Bluetooth, GPS and Wi-Fi plus large amounts of data while still supporting voice calls. LTE makes that situation even more challenging:

- There are more than 40 potential LTE bands. To enable global roaming, a device would need to support at least 13 LTE bands.
- Some countries, including the U.S., use the low frequency 700 MHz band.
- The number of LTE cellular antennas is double their 3G counterparts because LTE requires two antennas (MIMO) for receive diversity.

or the low frequency 700 MHz band. The good news is that innovations in antenna system technology can help to solve these challenges. Active antenna systems, advanced antenna structure combined with active components such as tunable capacitors and/or switches, can be used to provide advanced capabilities not possible with traditional passive antennas.

### CHANGING THE RF LANDSCAPE

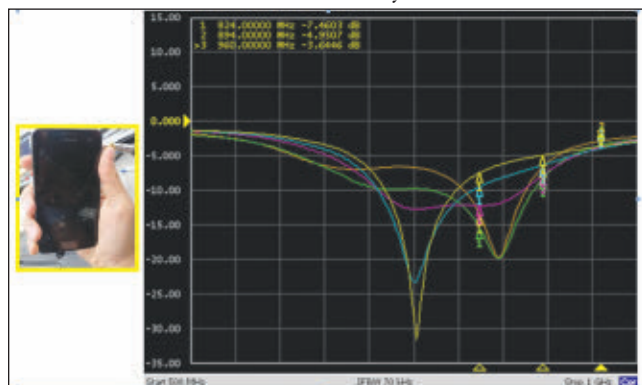
Ethertronics developed EtherChip 1.0™ to address the challenges facing today's product designers. EtherChip 1.0 uses Ethertronics' Air InterRFace Digital Conditioning (AIRFDC™) technology to provide a tuning function through tunable capacitance for the antenna system; seamlessly adjusting the cellular antenna's characteristics to its dynamic requirements for optimal connectivity:

- Reducing the antenna's physical volume by up to 50 percent without performance trade-offs
- Making a wideband antenna by correcting the impedance mismatch
- Retuning the antenna for frequency shifts
- Offsetting hand and head effects

So even when the user's head or hand covers the antenna, causing the antenna to detune or a frequency shift, EtherChip 1.0 adjusts the antenna to maintain the call, file download or video stream (see **Figure 1**).

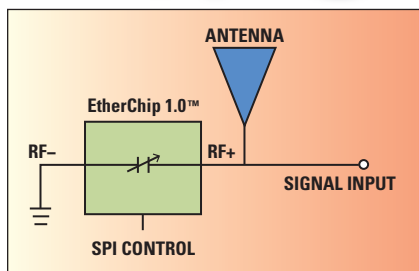
Thin form factors will not come at the expense of voice, video and data performance with this product. All that the user notices is consistently great performance, giving the OEM's smartphone, tablet or notebook a market differentiator. This consistency and reliabil-

Traditional passive antennas will struggle to support LTE because they require more volume to cover the additional bands and/



▲ Fig. 1 Hand and head effect correction.

**ETHERTRONICS INC.**  
San Diego, CA

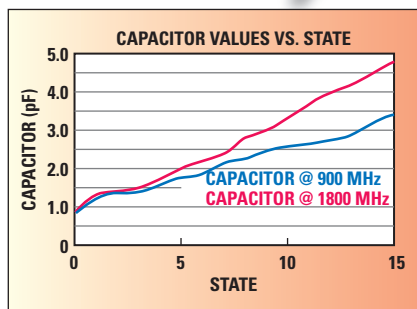


▲ Fig. 2 Tunable antenna block diagram.

ity also benefits the mobile operator because those customers are far less likely to report problems. That translates into lower contact center costs, potentially making for a more positive relationship between the operator and the device OEM.

EtherChip 1.0 is designed specifically for tunability on the matching of the antenna in a shunt configuration (see **Figure 2**). All of the controls are linked to an SPI bus.

The capacitance versus the hexadecimal input shows a variation from 0.85 to 3.4 pF at 900 MHz and from 0.85 to 4.6 pF at 1800 MHz with 16 states (see **Figure 3**). Operational frequency is from 100 to 3000 MHz.



▲ Fig. 3 Capacitance value at 900 and 1800 MHz.

Mechanical specifications include dimensions of  $2.0 \times 2.0 \times 0.45$  mm in an 8 pin QFN package. The chips are designed for surface mounting and are packaged in tape and reel. EtherChip 1.0, through a joint design with the antenna, supports all major bands and air interfaces, including 3G, LTE, LTE-Advanced and Wi-Fi, so it is a solution that OEMs can leverage across multiple product lines.

## THE FUTURE IS A VERSATILE ANTENNA FRONT END MODULE

EtherChip 1.0 is the first in a series of chips that will enable the integra-

tion of the antenna front-end module (AFEM) in the space that the antenna once occupied. Leveraging the antenna's characteristics, the AFEM architecture will be changed progressively to enable a more cost-effective, higher performance approach.

The ultimate goal for the OEMs will be to significantly reduce cost and lead-time for developing new smartphones, tablets and other mobile devices. Those savings give OEMs a competitive advantage, such as getting a hot new design to market ahead of a rival's big launch, or reducing overhead costs so a new product can be priced profitably yet affordable enough for the mass market.

The EtherChip™ family of chips pioneers a much-needed new approach to RF front end design, one that gives device OEMs a way to turn shrinking form factors from a challenge into an opportunity. It is an idea whose time could not come soon enough.

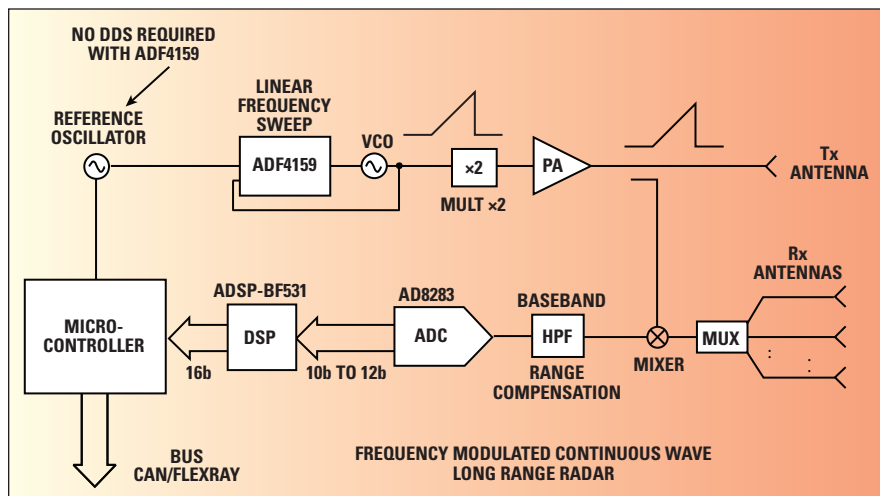
**Ethertronics Inc.,**  
San Diego, CA (858) 550-3820,  
[www.ethertronics.com](http://www.ethertronics.com).

(Continued from page 29)

Signals for 77 to 79 GHz radar systems can be generated in a similar manner.

To generate a system where the output sawtooth ramps from 24 to 24.1 GHz in 128  $\mu$ s, the ADF4159 needs to be programmed to output a ramp from 12 to 12.05 GHz in 128  $\mu$ s. If the system requires 256 frequency steps per ramp, the frequency deviation of each step is determined by

dividing the total ramp frequency, 50 MHz, by the number of steps, 256. This results in a frequency deviation of 195.3125 kHz per step. Alternatively, if the frequency deviation per step is fixed, then the calculation can be reversed to find the number of steps, for example, 50 MHz divided by 200 kHz is 250 steps. The ADF4159 can be programmed to output any amount from 1 step to over 1,000,000 steps.



▲ Fig. 3 FMCW radar block diagram.

To generate the ramp in 128  $\mu$ s, with 256 steps, each step will take 0.5  $\mu$ s. The 0.5  $\mu$ s is generated by programming two timers on the ADF4159. To achieve 0.5  $\mu$ s per step, the loop filter bandwidth (LBW) must be wide enough to allow the loop to lock quickly enough. On the ADF4159, with its high maximum PFD frequency, this is easily achievable.

The maximum PFD frequency of the ADF4159 is 110 MHz. In order to maintain loop stability, the LBW cannot be greater than 1/10 of the PFD frequency. The ADF4159 is a fractional-N PLL, so care should be taken to attenuate sigma delta modulator (SDM) noise. Ideally, to suppress the SDM noise to acceptable levels, the LBW cannot be greater than 1/100 of the PFD frequency. Using ADIsimPLL, the optimum loop filter can be designed and simulated to ensure sufficient lock time and noise attenuation.

**Analog Devices,**  
Norwood, MA,  
[www.analog.com](http://www.analog.com).

# Mobile Communications

## Company Showcase

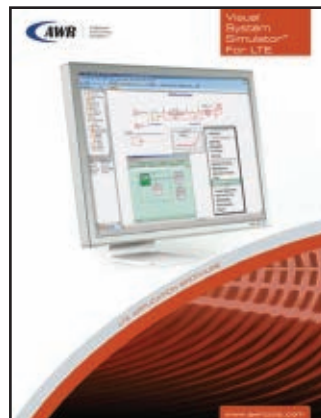


**Agilent Technologies Inc.,**  
[www.agilent.com](http://www.agilent.com).

### Wireless Webcasts on CD



Order Agilent's new free CD containing papers discussing LTE-Adv, WLAN 11ac and 11ad design and development challenges for base station and user devices. Topics include carrier aggregation, multi-standard radio, digital pre-distortion, data throughput, battery drain and more. Order the free CD at [www.agilent.com/find/LTE-forward](http://www.agilent.com/find/LTE-forward).



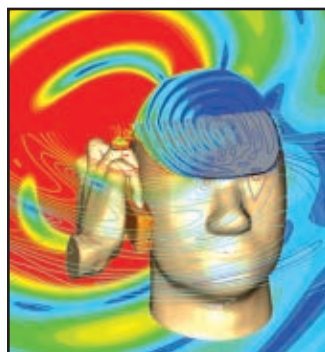
for LTE online and download the brochure at [www.awrcorp.com/VSS](http://www.awrcorp.com/VSS).

**AWR Corp.,**  
[www.awrcorp.com](http://www.awrcorp.com).

### Visual System Simulator Software



The new AWR Visual System Simulator™ for LTE brochure provides information for RF/analog engineers on effortlessly evaluating and providing the best performance possible for today's demanding LTE communication systems. The capabilities in VSS for LTE help designers cut system costs by ensuring that components are not over-specified and needlessly expensive and reduce time-to-market by eliminating iterations and rework. Learn more about VSS



**Computer Simulation Technology,**  
[www.cst.com](http://www.cst.com).

### 3D EM Simulation

#### Software



CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® enables the fast and accurate analysis of high frequency devices such as antennas, filters, couplers, planar and multi-layer structures and SI and EMC effects. Exceptionally user friendly, CST MWS quickly gives you an insight into the EM behavior of your high frequency designs. More at [www.cst.com](http://www.cst.com).



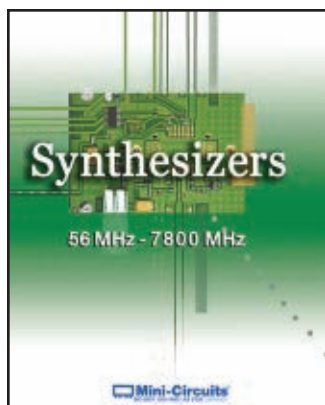
models are also available. Always available from STOCK - four weeks ARO in 7/16" DIN, N, SMA, BNC or TNC connector configurations for your next generation equipment deployments. Made in the USA - 36 month warranty.

**MECA Electronics Inc.,**  
[www.e-meca.com](http://www.e-meca.com).

### Power Divider/Combiners



Low PIM two-way thru 16-way power divider/combiners are optimized for excellent performance across all wireless bands from 0.698 to 2.7 GHz and their rugged construction makes them ideal for both base station and in-building wireless systems. Weatherproof



units, and can even evaluate sample units in your system to ensure that final production units fulfill your performance requirements.

**Mini-Circuits,**  
[www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com).

### Synthesizers Brochure



The Mini-Circuits design team can create a custom frequency synthesizer tailored to your requirements. They review your requirements and, following technical discussions between your engineers and Mini-Circuits designers, work closely with you to create final specifications that meet or exceed your requirements. To ensure high yields, they factor in component tolerances and even variations in manufacturing processes. You will have full access to performance data from sample



Reactel's experienced engineers can come up with a creative solution for all of your Tx, Rx or Co-site requirements. Reactel has designed a broad range of filters from high power units operating to 5 kW and beyond to extremely small ceramic units that are suitable for handheld or portable applications. The company's product line includes bandpass, lowpass, highpass and notch filters as well as multiplexers and multi-passband filters. Offering fast turnaround, competitive pricing and high quality, Reactel can satisfy most any requirement you may have.

**Reactel Inc.,**  
[www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com).

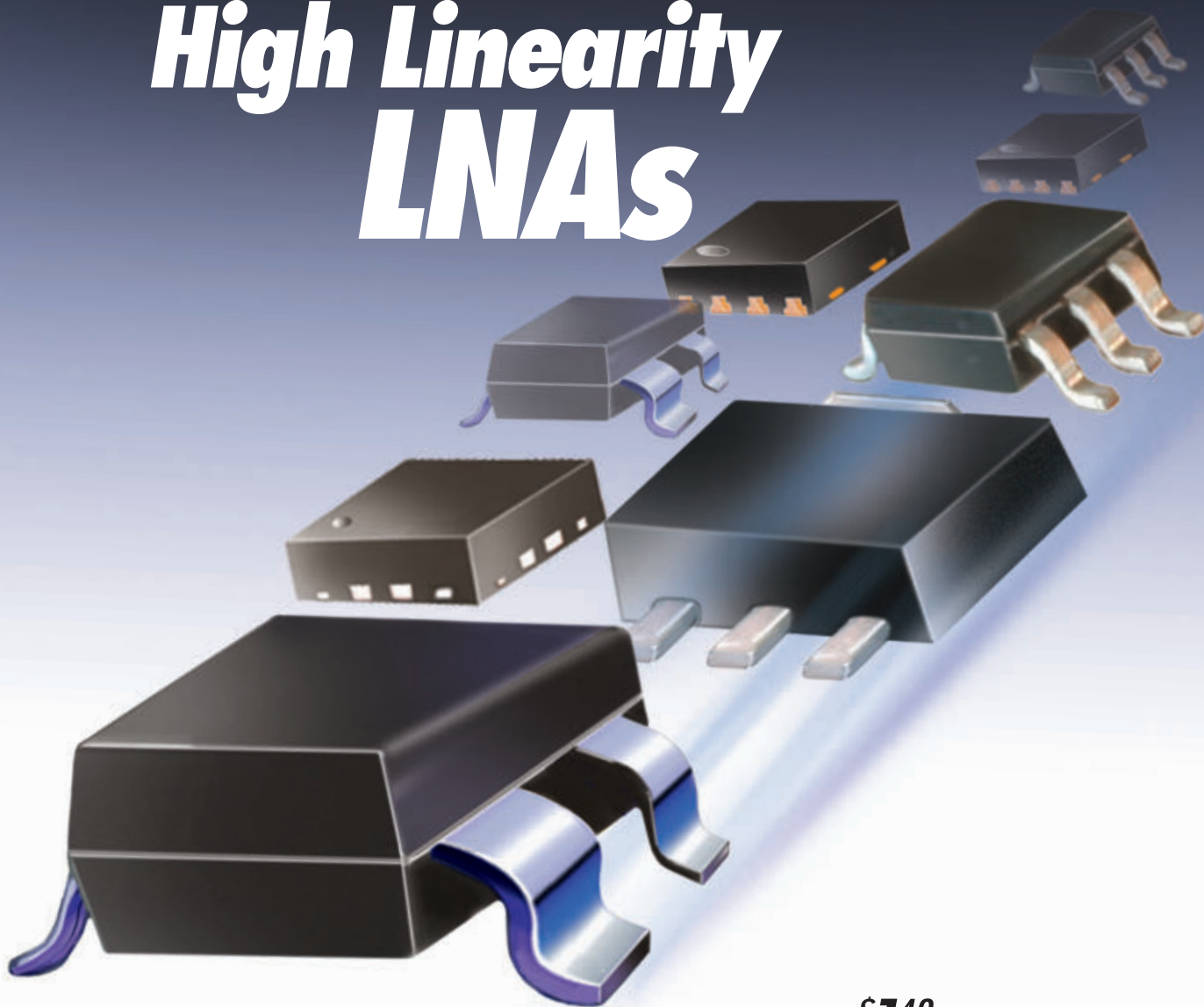
### Filters, Multiplexers and Multifunction Assemblies



Reactel offers a variety of filters, multiplexers and multifunction assemblies for the mobile communication industry.



# High Linearity LNAs



**\$149**

**NF as low as 0.5 dB • IP3 up to 43 dBm • DC current 20 mA and up** from **1** ea. (qty. 20)

**Pick your parameters, and meet your needs at Mini-Circuits!**

With over 20 low noise/high linearity amplifier models to choose from, you'll likely find the output power, gain, DC current, and broad bandwidths required to upgrade almost any 3-to-5V circuit—from cellular, ISM, and PMR to wireless LANs, military communications, instrumentation, satellite links, and P2P—and all at prices that preserve your bottom line!

**Our catalog models are in stock and ready to ship**, so why wait? Go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for all the details, from data sheets, performance curves, and S-parameters to material declarations, technical notes, and small-quantity reels—as few as 20 pieces, with full leaders and trailers. Place an order today, and see what these tiny, high-performance amplifiers can do for your application, as soon as tomorrow!

RoHS compliant

Model	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	NF (dB)	IP3 (dBm)	P <sub>out</sub> (dBm)	Current (mA)	Price \$ (qty. 20)
PMA2-162LN+	700-1600	22.7	0.5	30	20	55	2.87
PMA-5452+	50-6000	14.0	0.7	34	18	40	1.49
PSA4-5043+	50-4000	18.4	0.75	34	19	33 (3V) 58 (5V)	2.50
PMA-5455+	50-6000	14.0	0.8	33	19	40	1.49
PMA-5451+	50-6000	13.7	0.8	31	17	30	1.49
PMA2-252LN+	1500-2500	15-19	0.8	30	18	25-55 (3V) 37-80 (4V)	2.87
PMA-545G3+	700-1000	31.3	0.9	33	22	158	4.95
PMA-5454+	50-6000	13.5	0.9	28	15	20	1.49



Model	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	NF (dB)	IP3 (dBm)	P <sub>out</sub> (dBm)	Current (mA)	Price \$ (qty. 20)
PGA-103+	50-4000	11.0	0.9	43	22	60 (3V) 97 (5V)	1.99
PMA-5453+	50-6000	14.3	0.7	37	20	60	1.49
PSA-5453+	50-4000	14.7	1.0	37	19	60	1.49
PMA-5456+	50-6000	14.4	0.8	36	22	60	1.49
PMA-545+	50-6000	14.2	0.8	36	20	80	1.49
PSA-545+	50-4000	14.9	1.0	36	20	80	1.49
PMA-545G1+	400-2200	31.3	1.0	34	22	158	4.95
PMA-545G2+	1100-1600	30.4	1.0	34	22	158	4.95
PSA-5455+	50-4000	14.4	1.0	32	19	40	1.49

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

**ix2**  
U.S. Patents  
7739260, 7761442

The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

506 rev C

# Mobile Communications

## Company Showcase

### RFMD



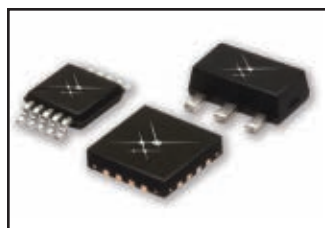
FD-LTE, TD-LTE, HSPA, CDMA EV-DO, and EDGE modulations, with support for all world-wide frequency bands. RFMD's solutions enable increased battery life in smartphones while reducing the thermal impact of advanced data-based applications, including web surfing, video calling, and social media. RFMD experts will be on-site at MWC in Hall 2, Suite 2B91.

**RF Micro Devices,**  
[www.rfmd.com](http://www.rfmd.com).

### 3G/4G LTE PAs

**VENDORVIEW**

RFMD introduced its revolutionary ultra-high efficiency 3G/4G LTE PAs at Mobile World Congress 2012. For MWC 2013, the company will introduce next-generation RF platforms that cover



### Discrete and Integrated RF Solutions

**VENDORVIEW**

Skyworks Solutions Inc. is an innovator of high performance analog semiconductors. Leveraging core technologies, Skyworks supports automotive, broadband, cellular infrastructure, energy manage-

ment, GPS, industrial, medical, military, wireless networking, smartphone and tablet applications. Visit the company at GSMA Mobile World Congress Hall 6, Stand E24 to learn more about its broad product portfolio of highly integrated front-end solutions as well as discrete components for mobile platforms including smartphones, tablets, data cards and GPS systems.

**Skyworks Inc.,**  
[www.skyworks.com](http://www.skyworks.com).



### Small Cell Products

**VENDORVIEW**

From femtocells to picocells and microcells, Richardson RFPD offers a wide range of products that are ideal for small cell applications,

including RF amplifiers, switches, mixers, transceivers, bandpass filters, duplexers and data converters. Leverage the company's decades of experience and rely on its localized global design support — from prototype to production — for the latest new products from the world's leading suppliers of components and solutions for small cell applications. For more on Richardson RFPD's small cell products, visit [www.richardsonrfpd.com](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com)/small-cell.

**Richardson RFPD,**  
[www.richardsonrfpd.com](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com).



### Mobile Communication Portfolio

SPINNER is a global leader in developing and manufacturing state-of-the-art RF components. The company's mobile communication portfolio, which includes jumper cables, surge protectors, and duplexers, supports all major communications networks worldwide, such as LTE, WiMAX, UMTS,

GSM, GSM-R, TETRA. It provides all passive components between base station and antenna. The portfolio delivers innovative solutions and systems for multiple uses by outdoor and indoor antennas and is internationally registered with all major system houses and network operators.

**SPINNER GmbH,**  
[www.spinner-group.com](http://www.spinner-group.com).

## ADVERTISING INDEX

ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.
Agilent Technologies, Inc.....	COV 4	Reactel, Incorporated .....	17
AWR.....	15	RFMD .....	COV 3
CST of America, Inc. ....	9	Richardson RFPD Inc. ....	11
Emerson Network Power .....	25	Skyworks Solutions, Inc. ....	COV 2
MECA Electronics, Inc. ....	7	Spinner GmbH.....	21
Microwave Journal .....	20	Wright Technologies .....	24
Mini-Circuits .....	33		

## Sales Representatives

### CARL SHEFFRES, PUBLISHER

#### Eastern and Central Time Zones

Chuck Boyd  
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(New England, New York, Eastern Canada)  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman  
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest)  
4 Valley View Court  
Middletown, MD 21769  
Tel: (301) 371-8830  
FAX: (301) 371-8832  
mhallman@mwjournal.com

#### Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Brian Landy  
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(CA, AZ, OR, WA, ID, NV, UT, NM, CO, WY, MT, ND, SD, NE & Western Canada)  
144 Segre Place  
Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
Tel: (831) 426-4143  
FAX: (831) 515-5444  
blandy@mwjournal.com

#### International Sales

Richard Vaughan  
International Sales Manager  
16 Sussex Street  
London SW1V 4RW, England  
Tel: +44 207 596 8742  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749  
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

#### Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)

WMS.Werbe- und Media Service  
Brigitte Beranek  
Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,  
D-72574 Bad Urach  
Germany  
Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18  
FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08  
bberanek@horizonhouse.com

#### Israel

Oreet Ben Yaacov  
Oreet International Media  
15 Kineret Street  
51201 Bene-Berak, Israel  
Tel: +972 3 570 6527  
FAX: +972 3 570 6526  
obenyaacov@horizonhouse.com

### ED KIESSLING, TRAFFIC MANAGER

#### Korea

Young-Seoh Chinn  
JES Media International  
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.  
257-1, Myungil-Dong  
Kangdong-Gu  
Seoul, 134-070 Korea  
Tel: +82 2 481-3411  
FAX: +82 2 481-3414  
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

#### Japan

Katsuhiko Ishii  
Ace Media Service Inc.  
12-6, 4-Chome,  
Nishiiku, Adachi-Ku  
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan  
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335  
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336  
amskatsu@dream.com

#### China

Michael Tsui  
ACT International  
Tel: 86-755-25988571  
Tel: 86-21-62511200  
FAX: 86-10-58607751  
michaelT@actintl.com.hk

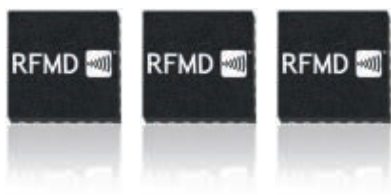
#### Hong Kong

Mark Mak  
ACT International  
Tel: 852-28386298  
markm@actintl.com.hk

# NEXT-GENERATION ANTENNA TUNING, ENABLING SMALLER, HIGH PERFORMANCE ANTENNAS

COMPLETE RF SOLUTIONS—INCLUDING  
POWER AMPLIFIER, SWITCH, FILTER, AND  
ANTENNA TUNING CONTENT—FOR NEXT-  
GENERATION LTE SMARTPHONES AND TABLETS

**LOW INSERTION LOSS**  
**PRIMARY & DIVERSITY**  
**TX/RX PATHS**  
**SCALABILITY**



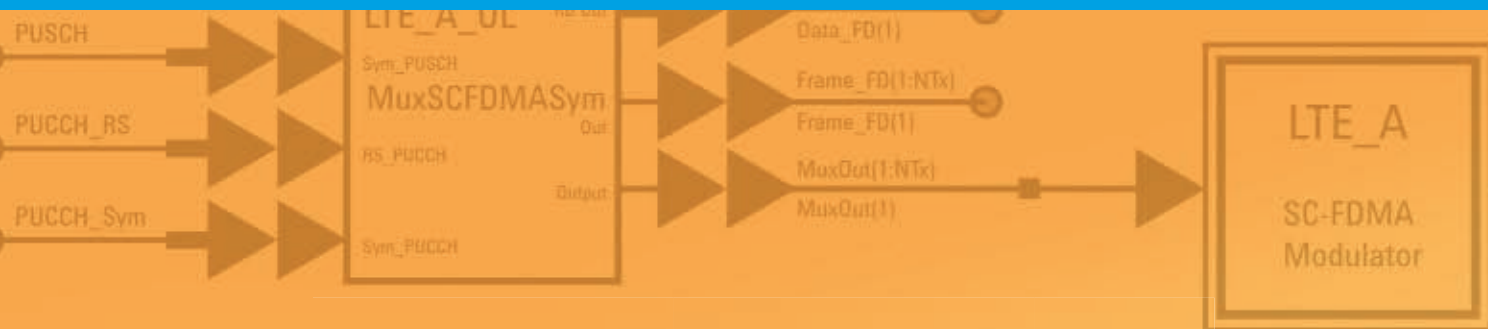
## ULTRA-HIGH EFFICIENCY RF PLATFORMS

**CARRIER  
AGGREGATION** **OPTIMIZED  
FOR USE WITH  
MULTIPLE  
BASEBANDS**  
**ENVELOPE  
TRACKING**

RF PLATFORM COVERS ALL FD-LTE,  
TD-LTE, HSPA, CDMA EV-DO, AND EDGE  
FREQUENCY BANDS IN COMMERCIAL  
USE TODAY, FROM BANDS 1-41







## Equip yourself to meet the challenges of LTE-Advanced.



Accelerate your drive to the forefront. Be first to market with up-to-date Agilent LTE-Advanced resources, expertise and test tools.

**That's thinking ahead. That's Agilent.**

### The LTE-Advanced Portfolio

Design libraries for LTE-A physical layer

Generate LTE-A signals to today's standards and beyond

Analyze multiple LTE-A signals simultaneously

**Download an in-depth LTE-A App Note**

Visit [www.agilent.com/find/LTEAinsight](http://www.agilent.com/find/LTEAinsight)

